

**4876/4872 – 212**

**Airfares &  
Ticketing**

**Resource Pack for  
On-line Test**

10 January 2012 V1.0

# Index

<b>Section 1</b>	<b>Calendar</b>
<b>Section 2</b>	<b>IATA 3 letter Airport/City coding</b>
<b>Section 3</b>	<b>IATA 3 letter Airport/City de-coding</b>
<b>Section 4</b>	<b>Airline Designators – coding</b>
<b>Section 5</b>	<b>Airline Designators – de-coding</b>
<b>Section 6</b>	<b>Currency Conversion Rates</b>
<b>Section 7</b>	<b>Aircraft Designator codes</b>
<b>Section 8</b>	<b>IATA Traffic Conference Areas Map</b>
<b>Section 9</b>	<b>Fares</b>
<b>Section 10</b>	<b>Rules</b>

# **Section 1**

## **Calendar**

# Calendar

1. Use the calendar if required

JANUARY						
MON	①		2	9	16	23 30
TUE	②		3	10	17	24 31
WED	③		4	11	18	25
THU	④		5	12	19	26
FRI	⑤		6	13	20	27
SAT	⑥		7	14	21	28
SUN	⑦	1	8	15	22	29

FEBRUARY						
MON	①		6	13	20	27
TUE	②		7	14	21	28
WED	③	1	8	15	22	
THU	④	2	9	16	23	
FRI	⑤	3	10	17	24	
SAT	⑥	4	11	18	25	
SUN	⑦	5	12	19	26	

MARCH						
MON	①		6	13	20	27
TUE	②		7	14	21	28
WED	③	1	8	15	22	29
THU	④	2	9	16	23	30
FRI	⑤	3	10	17	24	31
SAT	⑥	4	11	18	25	
SUN	⑦	5	12	19	26	

APRIL						
MON	①		3	10	17	24
TUE	②		4	11	18	25
WED	③		5	12	19	26
THU	④		6	13	20	27
FRI	⑤		7	14	21	28
SAT	⑥	1	8	15	22	29
SUN	⑦	2	9	16	23	30

MAY						
MON	①	1	8	15	22	29
TUE	②	2	9	16	23	30
WED	③	3	10	17	24	31
THU	④	4	11	18	25	
FRI	⑤	5	12	19	26	
SAT	⑥	6	13	20	27	
SUN	⑦	7	14	21	28	

JUNE						
MON	①		5	12	19	26
TUE	②		6	13	20	27
WED	③		7	14	21	28
THU	④	1	8	15	22	29
FRI	⑤	2	9	16	23	30
SAT	⑥	3	10	17	24	
SUN	⑦	4	11	18	25	

JULY						
MON	①		3	10	17	24 31
TUE	②		4	11	18	25
WED	③		5	12	19	26
THU	④		6	13	20	27
FRI	⑤		7	14	21	28
SAT	⑥	1	8	15	22	29
SUN	⑦	2	9	16	23	30

AUGUST						
MON	①		7	14	21	28
TUE	②	1	8	15	22	29
WED	③	2	9	16	23	30
THU	④	3	10	17	24	31
FRI	⑤	4	11	18	25	
SAT	⑥	5	12	19	26	
SUN	⑦	6	13	20	27	

SEPTEMBER						
MON	①		4	11	18	25
TUE	②		5	12	19	26
WED	③		6	13	20	27
THU	④		7	14	21	28
FRI	⑤	1	8	15	22	29
SAT	⑥	2	9	16	23	30
SUN	⑦	3	10	17	24	

OCTOBER						
MON	①		2	9	16	23 30
TUE	②		3	10	17	24 31
WED	③		4	11	18	25
THU	④		5	12	19	26
FRI	⑤		6	13	20	27
SAT	⑥		7	14	21	28
SUN	⑦	1	8	15	22	29

NOVEMBER						
MON	①		6	13	20	27
TUE	②		7	14	21	28
WED	③	1	8	15	22	29
THU	④	2	9	16	23	30
FRI	⑤	3	10	17	24	
SAT	⑥	4	11	18	25	
SUN	⑦	5	12	19	26	

DECEMBER						
MON	①		4	11	18	25
TUE	②		5	12	19	26
WED	③		6	13	20	27
THU	④		7	14	21	28
FRI	⑤	1	8	15	22	29
SAT	⑥	2	9	16	23	30
SUN	⑦	3	10	17	24	31



# **Section 2**

**IATA 3 letter Airport/City coding**

<b>World Airports, Sorted by Airport Name</b>			
<b>Name</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>City</b>	<b>Country</b>
Aalborg Airport	AAL	Aalborg	Denmark
Aarhus Airport	AAR	Aarhus	Denmark
Abu Dhabi International Airport	AUH	Abu Dhabi	United Arab Emirates
Adelaide International Airport	ADL	Adelaide	Australia
Afonso Pena International Airport	CWB	Curitiba	Brazil
Ahmedabad International Airport	AMD	Ahmedabad	India
Akita Airport	AXT	Akita	Japan
Al-Massira Airport	AGA	Agadir	Morocco
Aleppo International Airport	ALP	Aleppo	Syria
Alicante	ALC	Alicante	Spain
Almaty Airport	ALA	Almaty	Kazakhstan
Amilcar Cabral International Airport	SID	Sal	Cape Verde
Andros Town International Airport	ASD	Andros Island	Bahamas
Antonio Rivera Rodriguez Airport	VQS	Vieques	Puerto Rico
Aomori Airport	AOJ	Aomori	Japan
Aragon International Airport	CLO	Cali	Colombia
Arlanda International Airport	ARN	Stockholm	Sweden
Asahikawa Airport	AKJ	Asahikawa	Japan
Ataturk International Airport	IST	Istanbul	Turkey
Athens International Airport	ATH	Athens	Greece
Auckland International Airport	AKL	Auckland	New Zealand
Aulnat Airport	CFE	Clermont-Ferrand	France
Babelthuap/Koror Airport	ROR	Babelthuap Island	Micronesia
Bahrain International Airport	BAH	Bahrain	Bahrain
Baiyun Airport	CAN	Guangzhou	China
Baku Airport	BAK	Baku	Azerbaijan
Bali International Airport	DPS	Den Pasar	Indonesia
Banjul International Airport	BJL	Banjul	Gambia
Barajas International Airport	MAD	Madrid	Spain
Barcelona Airport	BCN	Barcelona	Spain
Basel International Airport	BSL	Basel	Switzerland

Basle-Mulhouse Airport	MLH	Basle-Mulhouse	France
Bayonne-Anglet Airport	BIQ	Biarritz	France
Beef Island International Airport	EIS	Beef Island	UK Virgin Islands
Beijing Capital International Airport	PEK	Beijing	China
Beirut International Airport	BEY	Beirut	Lebanon
Belfast City Airport	BHD	Belfast	United Kingdom
Belfast International Airport	BFS	Belfast	United Kingdom
Belgrade Airport	BEG	Belgrade	Serbia
Bellegarde Airport	LIG	Limoges	France
Ben Gurion International Airport	TLV	Tel Aviv	Israel
Benitez International Airport	SCL	Santiago	Chile
Benito Juarez International Airport	MEX	Mexico City	Mexico
Bermuda International Airport	BDA	Bermuda Island	Bermuda
Bilbao Airport	BIO	Bilbao	Spain
Billund Airport	BLL	Billund	Denmark
Bimini Island International Airport	BIM	Bimini	Bahamas
Birmingham International Airport	BHX	Birmingham	United Kingdom
Blagnac Airport	TLS	Toulouse	France
Bole International Airport	ADD	Addis Ababa	Ethiopia
Borg El Arab International Airport	HBE	Alexandria	Egypt
Borgo Panigale Airport	BLQ	Bologna	Italy
Borispol Airport	KBP	Kiev	Ukraine
Bremen Airport	BRE	Bremen	Germany
Brindisi P Casale Airport	BDS	Brindisi	Italy
Brisbane International Airport	BNE	Brisbane	Australia
Bristol Airport	BRS	Bristol	United Kingdom
Brussels International Airport	BRU	Brussels	Belgium
Cadjehoun Airport	COO	Cotonou	Benin
Cairns International Airport	CNS	Cairns	Australia
Cairo International Airport	CAI	Cairo	Egypt
Calgary International Airport	YYC	Calgary	Canada
Campo Grande International Airport	CGR	Campo Grande	Brazil
Canberra Airport	CBR	Canberra	Australia

Cancun International Airport	CUN	Cancun	Mexico
Canouan Island Airport	CIW	Canouan Island	Saint Vincent
Capetown International Airport	CPT	Capetown	South Africa
Capodichino Airport	NAP	Naples	Italy
Cardiff Airport	CWL	Cardiff	United Kingdom
Carlos Rovirosa International Airport	VSA	Villahermosa	Mexico
Carrasco International Airport	MVD	Montevideo	Uruguay
Carriel Sur International Airport	CCP	Concepcion	Chile
Carthage Airport	TUN	Tunis	Tunisia
Caselle Airport	TRN	Torino	Italy
Cerro Moreno International Airport	ANF	Antofagasta	Chile
Changi International Airport	SIN	Singapore	Singapore
Changle Airport	FOC	Fuzhou	China
Charleroi Airport	CRL	Brussels	Belgium
Charles De Gaulle International Airport	CDG	Paris	France
Cheddi Jagan International Airport	GEO	Georgetown	Guyana
Chennai International Airport	MAA	Madras	India
Chicago O'Hare International Airport	ORD	Chicago	USA
Chiang Kai-Shek International Airport	TPE	Taipei	Taiwan
Christchurch International Airport	CHC	Christchurch	New Zealand
Ciampino Airport	CIA	Rome	Italy
Cibao International Airport	STI	Santiago City	Dominican Republic
City of Kelowna Airport	YLW	Kelowna	Canada
Ciudad del Carmen Airport	CME	Ciudad Del Carmen	Mexico
Cointrin International Airport	GVA	Geneva	Switzerland
Cologne-Bonn Airport	CGN	Cologne-Bonn	Germany
Comalapa International Airport	SAL	San Salvador	El Salvador
Congonhas International Airport	CGH	Sao Paulo	Brazil
Cote d'Azur International Airport	NCE	Nice	France
Cozumel International Airport	CZM	Cozumel	Mexico

Culiacan International Airport	CUL	Culiacan	Mexico
Cyril E King International Airport	STT	Saint Thomas	US Virgin Islands
Dakar - Yoff International Airport	DKR	Dakar	Senegal
Damascus International Airport	DAM	Damascus	Syria
Daniel Oduber Quiros International Airport	LIR	Liberia	Costa Rica
Dar-Es-Salaam International Airport	DAR	Dar-Es-Salaam	Tanzania
Darwin International Airport	DRW	Darwin	Australia
De Guanajuato International Airport	BJX	Leon	Mexico
Del Norte International Airport	NTR	Monterrey	Mexico
Diego Aracena International Airport	IQQ	Iquique	Chile
Diori Hamani Airport	NIM	Niamey	Niger
Doha International Airport	DOH	Doha	Qatar
Domodedovo Airport	DME	Moscow	Russia
Don Miguel Hidalgo International Airport	GDL	Guadalajara	Mexico
Don Muang International Airport	BKK	Bangkok	Thailand
Douala Airport	DLA	Douala	Cameroon
Dubai International Airport	DXB	Dubai	United Arab Emirates
Dublin International Airport	DUB	Dublin	Ireland
Duesseldorf International Airport	DUS	Duesseldorf	Germany
Dunedin Airport	DUD	Dunedin	New Zealand
Durango Airport	DGO	Durango	Mexico
Durban International Airport	DUR	Durban	South Africa
Dyce Airport	ABZ	Aberdeen	United Kingdom
East London Airport	ELS	East London	South Africa
Easter Island Airport	IPC	Mataveru	Chile
Echterdingen International Airport	STR	Stuttgart	Germany
Edinburgh Airport	EDI	Edinburgh	United Kingdom
Edmonton	YEA	Edmonton	Canada
Edmonton International Airport	YEG	Edmonton	Canada

Eduardo Gomes International Airport	MAO	Manaus	Brazil
El Alto International Airport	LPB	La Paz	Bolivia
El Tepual International Airport	PMC	Puerto Montt	Chile
Eldorado International Airport	BOG	Bogota	Colombia
Entebbe International Airport	EBB	Entebbe	Uganda
Entzheim Airport	SXB	Strasbourg	France
Ernesto Cortissoz Airport	BAQ	Barranquilla	Colombia
Eugenio Maria De Hostos Airport	MAZ	Mayaguez	Puerto Rico
Exuma International Airport	GGT	Great Exuma Island	Bahamas
Falconara Airport	AOI	Ancona	Italy
Faleolo International Airport	APW	Apia	Western Samoa
Felix Houphouet-Boigny Airport	ABJ	Abidjan	Ivory Coast
Ferihegy Airport	BUD	Budapest	Hungary
Fiumicino Airport	FCO	Rome	Italy
Flamingo Airport	BON	Bonaire Island	Netherlands Antilles
Flesland Airport	BGO	Bergen	Norway
Fontanarossa Airport	CTA	Catania	Italy
Francisco Sa Carneiro Airport	OPO	Oporto	Portugal
Francisco Sarabia Airport	TGZ	Tuxtla Gutierrez	Mexico
Frankfurt International Airport	FRA	Frankfurt	Germany
Franz Josef Strauss International Airport	MUC	Munich	Germany
Freeport International Airport	FPO	Freeport	Bahamas
Fukuoka Airport	FUK	Fukuoka	Japan
Fukushima Airport	FKS	Fukushima	Japan
Garcia Airport	HMO	Hermosillo	Mexico
Gbessia	CKY	Conakry	Guinea
General Fierro Villalobos Airport	CUU	Chihuahua	Mexico
George Airport	GRJ	George	South Africa
Gimpo Airport	GMP	Seoul	South Korea
Glasgow International Airport	GLA	Glasgow	United Kingdom
Gold Coast Airport	OOL	Coolangatta	Australia
Gonzalez International Airport	CJS	Ciudad Juarez	Mexico

Grantley Adams International Airport	BGI	Bridgetown	Barbados
Greater Fredericton Airport	YFC	Fredericton	Canada
Guam International Airport	GUM	Guam	Guam
Guararapes International Airport	REC	Recife	Brazil
Guarulhos International Airport	GRU	Sao Paulo	Brazil
Guernsey Airport	GCI	Guernsey	United Kingdom
Guerrero Negro Airport	GUB	Guerrero Negro	Mexico
Guipavas Airport	BES	Brest	France
Hakodate Airport	HKD	Hakodate	Japan
Halifax International Airport	YHZ	Halifax	Canada
Hamburg Airport	HAM	Hamburg	Germany
Hannover Airport	HAJ	Hannover	Germany
Hato International Airport	CUR	Curacao Island	Netherlands Antilles
Henry E Rohlsen Airport	STX	Saint Croix	US Virgin Islands
Hercillio Luz International Airport	FLN	Florianopolis	Brazil
Hermanos Serdan International Airport	PBC	Puebla	Mexico
Hewanorra International Airport	UVF	Saint Lucia	Saint Lucia
Hindustan International Airport	BLR	Bangalore	India
Hiroshima Airport	HIJ	Hiroshima	Japan
Hobart Airport	HBA	Hobart	Australia
Hong Kong International Airport	HKG	Hong Kong	China
Hongqiao International Airport	SHA	Shanghai	China
Hosea Kutako International Airport	WDH	Windhoek	Namibia
Huangtian Airport	SZX	Shenzhen	China
Huatulco International Airport	HUX	Bahia De Huatulco	Mexico
Humberside Airport	HUY	Humberside	United Kingdom
Ibn Batouta Airport	TNG	Tangier	Morocco
Iguassa Falls Airport	IGU	Iguassa Falls	Brazil
Incheon International Airport	ICN	Seoul	South Korea
Indira Gandhi International Airport	DEL	Delhi	India
Ingeniero International Airport	QRO	Queretaro	Mexico
Innsbruck Airport	INN	Innsbruck	Austria
Inverness Airport	INV	Inverness	United Kingdom



Islamabad International Airport	ISB	Islamabad	Pakistan
Ixtapa-Zihuatanejo International Airport	ZIH	Zihuatanejo	Mexico
Jean Lesage International Airport	YQB	Quebec City	Canada
Jersey Airport	JER	Jersey	United Kingdom
Jesus Teran International Airport	AGU	Aguascalientes	Mexico
Jiangbei Airport	CKG	Chongqing	China
Johannesburg International Airport	JNB	Johannesburg	South Africa
John Paul II Balice International Airport	KRK	Krakow	Poland
Jomo Kenyatta Airport	NBO	Nairobi	Kenya
Jorge Chavez International Airport	LIM	Lima	Peru
Jose Maria Cordova International Airport	MDE	Medellin	Colombia
Jose Marti International Airport	HAV	Havana	Cuba
Juan N Alvarez International Airport	ACA	Acapulco	Mexico
Juan Santa Maria International Airport	SJO	San Jose	Costa Rica
Juanda Airport	SUB	Surabaya	Indonesia
Kagoshima Airport	KOJ	Kagoshima	Japan
Kansai International Airport	KIX	Osaka	Japan
Kaohsiung International Airport	KHH	Kaohsiung	Taiwan
Kastela Airport	SPU	Split	Croatia
Kastrup International Airport	CPH	Copenhagen	Denmark
Keflavik International Airport	KEF	Keflavik	Iceland
Kilimanjaro International Airport	JRO	Kilimanjaro	Tanzania
Kimhae International Airport	PUS	Pusan	South Korea
King Abdulaziz International Airport	JED	Jeddah	Saudi Arabia
King Fahad International Airport	DMM	Dammam	Saudi Arabia
King Khaled International Airport	RUH	Riyadh	Saudi Arabia
Kingsford Smith International Airport	SYD	Sydney	Australia
Kosice Airport	KSC	Kosice	Slovakia
Kosrae Island Airport	KSA	Kosrae	Micronesia
Kotoka International Airport	ACC	Accra	Ghana



Kuala Lumpur International Airport	KUL	Kuala Lumpur	Malaysia
Kubitschek International Airport	BSB	Brasilia	Brazil
Kuwait International Airport	KWI	Kuwait City	Kuwait
Kwajalein International Airport	KWA	Kwajalein Atoll	Marshall Islands
La Aurora International Airport	GUA	Guatemala City	Guatemala
La Chinita International Airport	MAR	Maracaibo	Venezuela
La Mesa International Airport	SAP	San Pedro Sula	Honduras
La Palma Airport	SPC	La Palma	Spain
La Romana International Airport	LRM	La Romana	Dominican Republic
La Union International Airport	POP	Puerto Plata	Dominican Republic
Lagos	LOS	Lagos	Nigeria
Lagos International Airport	LOS	Lagos	Nigeria
Lahore International Airport	LHE	Lahore	Pakistan
Landvetter Airport	GOT	Goteborg	Sweden
Larnaca International Airport	LCA	Larnaca	Cyprus
Las Americas International Airport	SDQ	Santo Domingo	Dominican Republic
Launceston Airport	LST	Launceston	Australia
Le Bourget Airport	LBG	Paris	France
Le Raizet International Airport	PTP	Point-A-Pitre	Guadeloupe
Leeds Bradford Airport	LBA	Leeds Bradford	United Kingdom
Leon M'ba	LBV	Libreville	Gabon
Lester B Pearson International Airport	YYZ	Toronto	Canada
Lic Gustavo Diaz Ordaz International Air	PVR	Puerto Vallarta	Mexico
Licenciado Manuel International Airport	MID	Merida	Mexico
Linate Airport	LIN	Milan	Italy
Lisbon International Airport	LIS	Lisbon	Portugal
Liverpool John Lennon Airport	LPL	Liverpool	United Kingdom
London City Airport	LCY	London	United Kingdom
London Gatwick Airport	LGW	London	United Kingdom
London Heathrow Airport	LHR	London	United Kingdom

Los Angeles	LAX	Los Angeles	USA
Los Angeles International Airport	LAX	Los Angeles	USA
Los Cabos International Airport	SJD	Cabo San Lucas	Mexico
Los Rodeos Airport	TFN	Tenerife-North	Spain
Luiz Munoz Marin International Airport	SJU	San Juan	Puerto Rico
Lusaka International Airport	LUN	Lusaka	Zambia
Luxembourg Airport	LUX	Luxembourg	Luxembourg
M R Stefanik Airport	BTS	Bratislava	Slovakia
Maastricht-Aachen Airport	MST	Maastricht	Netherlands
Malabo Airport	SSG	Malabo	Equatorial Guinea
Malaga International Airport	AGP	Malaga	Spain
Mallam Aminu Kano Airport	KAN	Kano	Nigeria
Malpensa International Airport	MLP	Milan	Italy
Managua International Airport	MGA	Managua	Nicaragua
Manchester International Airport	MAN	Manchester	United Kingdom
Manuel de Leon Airport	LAP	La Paz	Mexico
Marechal Rondon International Airport	CGB	Cuiaba	Brazil
Mariscal Sucre International Airport	UIO	Quito	Ecuador
Marka International Airport	ADJ	Amman	Jordan
Marseille/Provence Airport	MRS	Marseille/Provence	France
Marsh Harbour Airport	MHH	Abaco Island	Bahamas
Marshall Islands International Airport	MAJ	Majuro Atoll	Marshall Islands
Matecana International Airport	PEI	Pereira	Colombia
Maya-Maya Airport	BZV	Brazzaville	Congo
Mazatlan International Airport	MZT	Mazatlan	Mexico
Mehrabad International Airport	THR	Tehran	Iran
Melbourne International Airport	MEL	Melbourne	Australia
Melville Hall Airport	DOM	Roseau	Dominica
Menara Airport	RAK	Marrakech	Morocco
Mercedita Airport	PSE	Ponce	Puerto Rico
Merignac Airport	BOD	Bordeaux	France
Ministro Pistarini International	EZE	Buenos Aires	Argentina

Airport			
Minitatlan Airport	MTT	Minatitlan	Mexico
Mirabel International Airport	YMX	Montreal	Canada
Mohammed V International Airport	CMN	Casablanca	Morocco
Monclova International Airport	LOV	Monclova	Mexico
Moncton International Airport	YQM	Moncton	Canada
Monterrey International Airport	MTY	Monterrey	Mexico
Montpellier Airport	MPL	Montpellier	France
Montreal Dorval Airport	YUL	Montreal	Canada
Mosnov Airport	OSR	Ostrava	Czech Republic
Mumbai	BOM	Mumbai	USA
N'Djamena Airport	NDJ	N'Djamena	Chad
Nadi International Airport	NAN	Nadi	Fiji
Nagasaki Airport	NGS	Nagasaki	Japan
Nagoya Airport	NGO	Nagoya	Japan
Nantes Airport	NTE	Nantes	France
Narita International Airport	NRT	Tokyo	Japan
Nassau International Airport	NAS	Nassau	Bahamas
Navegantes-Itajai Airport	NVT	Navegantes	Brazil
New Bight Airport	TBI	Cat Island	Bahamas
New Chitose Airport	CTS	Sapporo	Japan
Newcastle Airport	NCL	Newcastle	United Kingdom
Newcastle Airport	NEV	Nevis Island	Saint Kitts and Nevis
Niigata Airport	KIJ	Niigata	Japan
Ninoy Aquino International Airport	MNL	Manila	Philippines
Nnamdi Azikiwe Airport	ABV	Abuja	Nigeria
Noibai International Airport	HAN	Hanoi	Vietnam
Norman Manley International Airport	KIN	Kingston	Jamaica
North Eleuthera Airport	ELH	Eleuthera Island	Bahamas
Norwich Airport	NWI	Norwich	United Kingdom
Nouakchott Airport	NKC	Nouakchott	Mauritania
Nsimalen Airport	NSI	Yaounde	Cameroon
Nuremberg Airport	NUE	Nuremberg	Germany

Oita Airport	OIT	Oita	Japan
Okayama Airport	OKJ	Okayama	Japan
Okecie International Airport	WAW	Warsaw	Poland
Okinawa Kadena Airport	DNA	Okinawa Island	Japan
Orly Airport	ORY	Paris	France
Osaka International Airport	ITM	Osaka	Japan
Oslo Airport, Gardermoen	OSL	Oslo	Norway
Otopeni International Airport	OTP	Bucharest	Romania
Ottawa International Airport	YOW	Ottawa	Canada
Ouagadougou Airport	OUA	Ouagadougou	Burkina Faso
Owen Roberts International Airport	GCM	Grand Cayman	Cayman Islands
Palese Macchie Airport	BRI	Bari	Italy
Palma De Mallorca Airport	PMI	Palma De Mallorca	Spain
Panama City Airport	PFN	Panama City	Panama
Papeete Faaa Airport	PPT	Tahiti Island	French Polynesia
Penang International Airport	PEN	Penang Island	Malaysia
Peretola Airport	FLR	Florence	Italy
Perth International Airport	PER	Perth	Australia
Phillip S W Goldson Airport	BZE	Belize City	Belize
Piarco International Airport	POS	Port Of Spain	Trinidad and Tobago
Pinto Martins International Airport	FOR	Fortaleza	Brazil
Plan De Guadalupe International Airport	SLW	Saltillo	Mexico
Playa De Oro International Airport	ZLO	Manzanillo	Mexico
Pleso Airport	ZAG	Zagreb	Croatia
Pohnpei International Airport	PNI	Pohnpei Island	Micronesia
Point Salines International Airport	GND	Saint Georges	Grenada
Ponciano Arriaga International Airport	SLP	San Luis Potosi	Mexico
Port Elizabeth Airport	PLZ	Port Elizabeth	South Africa
Port Harcourt Airport	PHC	Port Harcourt	Nigeria
Port-au-Prince International Airport	PAP	Port-au-Prince	Haiti
Princess Juliana International Airport	SXM	Saint Maarten	Netherlands Antilles
Providenciales International Airport	PLS	Providenciales	Turks and Caicos

Pudong Airport	PVG	Shanghai	China
Puerto Escondido Airport	PXM	Puerto Escondido	Mexico
Pulkovo International Airport	LED	Saint Petersburg	Russia
Punta Arenas International Airport	PUQ	Punta Arenas	Chile
Punta Cana International Airport	PUJ	Punta Cana	Dominican Republic
Punta Raisi Airport	PMO	Palermo	Italy
Quaid-E-Azam International Airport	KHI	Karachi	Pakistan
Queen Alia International Airport	AMM	Amman	Jordan
Queen Beatrix International Airport	AUA	Aruba Island	Aruba
Queenstown Airport	ZQN	Queenstown	New Zealand
Rafael Hernandez Airport	BQN	Aguadilla	Puerto Rico
Rafael Nunez Airport	CTG	Cartagena	Colombia
Rarotonga International Airport	RAR	Rarotonga Island	Cook Islands
Reggio Calabria Airport	REG	Reggio Calabria	Italy
Regina International Airport	YQR	Regina	Canada
Riga International Airport	RIX	Riga	Latvia
Rinas Airport	TIA	Tirana	Albania
Rio de Janeiro International Airport	GIG	Rio de Janeiro	Brazil
Roatan Island Airport	RTB	Roatan	Honduras
Robert Bradshaw International Airport	SKB	St Kitts Island	Saint Kitts and Nevis
Rodriguez International Airport	TIJ	Tijuana	Mexico
Ronchi Dei Legionari Airport	TRS	Trieste	Italy
Rota Island International Airport	ROP	Rota Island	Northern Marianas
Ruiz International Airport	ZCL	Zacatecas	Mexico
Ruzyne International Airport	PRG	Prague	Czech Republic
Sahar International Airport	BOM	Mumbai	India
Saipan International Airport	SPN	Saipan Island	Northern Marianas
Sale Airport	RBA	Rabat	Morocco
Salgado Filho International Airport	POA	Porto Alegre	Brazil
Salvador International Airport	SSA	Salvador	Brazil
San Giusto Airport	PSA	Pisa	Italy
Sandefjord Airport	TRF	Torp	Norway
Sangster International Airport	MBJ	Montego Bay	Jamaica

Saskatoon International Airport	YXE	Saskatoon	Canada
Satolas Airport	LYS	Lyon	France
Satu Mare International Airport	SUJ	Satu Mare	Romania
Schipol Airport	AMS	Amsterdam	Netherlands
Schonefeld Airport	SXF	Berlin	Germany
Seeb International Airport	MCT	Muscat	Oman
Sendai Airport	SDJ	Sendai	Japan
Seoul	SEL	Seoul	South Korea
Sestri Airport	GOA	Genoa	Italy
Shannon International Airport	SNN	Shannon	Ireland
Sheremetyevo International Airport	SVO	Moscow	Russia
Shuangliu Airport	CTU	Chengdu	China
Simon Bolivar International Airport	CCS	Caracas	Venezuela
Simon Bolivar International Airport	GYE	Guayaquil	Ecuador
Soekarno-Hatta International Airport	CGK	Jakarta	Indonesia
Sola Airport	SVG	Stavanger	Norway
Southampton International Airport	SOU	Southampton	United Kingdom
St Geoirs Airport	GNB	Grenoble	France
St Jacques Airport	RNS	Rennes	France
St John's International Airport	YYT	Saint John's	Canada
Stansted Airport	STN	London	United Kingdom
Sydney Airport	YQY	Sydney	Canada
Tampico Airport	TAM	Tampico	Mexico
Tanssonhat Airport	SGN	Ho Chi Minh City	Vietnam
Taoxian Airport	SHE	Shenyang	China
Teeside Airport	MME	Teesside	United Kingdom
Tegel Airport	TXL	Berlin	Germany
Terme Airport	SUF	Lamezia	Italy
Tessera Airport	VCE	Venice	Italy
Thunder Bay International Airport	YQT	Thunder Bay	Canada
Tikal International Airport	FRS	Flores	Guatemala
Timisoara Airport	TSR	Timisoara	Romania
Toboada International Airport	MXL	Mexicali	Mexico
Tocumen International Airport	PTY	Panama City	Panama



Tokoin Airport	LFW	Lome	Togo
Tokyo International Airport	HND	Tokyo	Japan
Toluca International Airport	TLC	Toluca	Mexico
Toncontin International Airport	TGU	Tegucigalpa	Honduras
Torrejón Airport	TOJ	Madrid	Spain
Torreon International Airport	TRC	Torreon	Mexico
Toyama Airport	TOY	Toyama	Japan
Treasure Cay Airport	TCB	Abaco Island	Bahamas
Trondheim Airport	TRD	Trondheim	Norway
Truk Airport	TKK	Truk	Micronesia
Ulemiste Airport	TLL	Talinn	Estonia
Valle Del Fuerte International Airport	LMM	Los Mochis	Mexico
Vancouver International Airport	YVR	Vancouver	Canada
Vantaa International Airport	HEL	Helsinki	Finland
VC Bird International Airport	ANU	Saint Johns	Antigua and Barbuda
Veracruz International Airport	VER	Veracruz	Mexico
Victoria International Airport	YYJ	Victoria	Canada
Vienna International Airport	VIE	Vienna	Austria
Vigie Airport	SLU	Castries	Saint Lucia
Viru Viru International Airport	VVI	Santa Cruz	Bolivia
Vostochny International Airport	TAS	Tashkent	Uzbekistan
Wallblake Airport	AXA	Anguilla Island	Anguilla
Wattay International Airport	VTE	Vientiane	Laos
Wellington International Airport	WLG	Wellington	New Zealand
Winnipeg International Airport	YWG	Winnipeg	Canada
Xianyang Airport	XIY	Xi'an	China
Xoxocotlan International Airport	OAX	Oaxaca	Mexico
Yap International Airport	YAP	Yap Island	Micronesia
Zhulyany International Airport	IEV	Kiev	Ukraine
Zia International Airport	DAC	Dhaka	Bangladesh
Zurich International Airport	ZRH	Zurich	Switzerland

# **Section 3**

**IATA 3 letter Airport/City  
de-coding**



<b>World Airports, Sorted by Airport Code</b>			
<b>Code</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>City</b>	<b>Country</b>
AAL	Aalborg Airport	Aalborg	Denmark
AAR	Aarhus Airport	Aarhus	Denmark
ABJ	Felix Houphouet-Boigny Airport	Abidjan	Ivory Coast
ABV	Nnamdi Azikiwe Airport	Abuja	Nigeria
ABZ	Dyce Airport	Aberdeen	United Kingdom
ACA	Juan N Alvarez International Airport	Acapulco	Mexico
ACC	Kotoka International Airport	Accra	Ghana
ADD	Bole International Airport	Addis Ababa	Ethiopia
ADJ	Marka International Airport	Amman	Jordan
ADL	Adelaide International Airport	Adelaide	Australia
AGA	Al-Massira Airport	Agadir	Morocco
AGP	Malaga International Airport	Malaga	Spain
AGU	Jesus Teran International Airport	Aguascalientes	Mexico
AKJ	Asahikawa Airport	Asahikawa	Japan
AKL	Auckland International Airport	Auckland	New Zealand
ALA	Almaty Airport	Almaty	Kazakhstan
ALC	Alicante	Alicante	Spain
ALP	Aleppo International Airport	Aleppo	Syria
AMD	Ahmedabad International Airport	Ahmedabad	India
AMM	Queen Alia International Airport	Amman	Jordan
AMS	Schipol Airport	Amsterdam	Netherlands
ANF	Cerro Moreno International Airport	Antofagasta	Chile
ANU	VC Bird International Airport	Saint Johns	Antigua and Barbuda
AOI	Falconara Airport	Ancona	Italy
AOJ	Aomori Airport	Aomori	Japan
APW	Faleolo International Airport	Apia	Western Samoa
ARN	Arlanda International Airport	Stockholm	Sweden
ASD	Andros Town International Airport	Andros Island	Bahamas
ATH	Athens International Airport	Athens	Greece
AUA	Queen Beatrix International Airport	Aruba Island	Aruba
AUH	Abu Dhabi International Airport	Abu Dhabi	United Arab Emirates

AXA	Wallblake Airport	Anguilla Island	Anguilla
AXT	Akita Airport	Akita	Japan
BAH	Bahrain International Airport	Bahrain	Bahrain
BAK	Baku Airport	Baku	Azerbaijan
BAQ	Ernesto Cortissoz Airport	Barranquilla	Colombia
BCN	Barcelona Airport	Barcelona	Spain
BDA	Bermuda International Airport	Bermuda Island	Bermuda
BDS	Brindisi P Casale Airport	Brindisi	Italy
BEG	Belgrade Airport	Belgrade	Serbia
BES	Guipavas Airport	Brest	France
BEY	Beirut International Airport	Beirut	Lebanon
BFS	Belfast International Airport	Belfast	United Kingdom
BGI	Grantley Adams International Airport	Bridgetown	Barbados
BGO	Bergen	Bergen	Norway
BGO	Flesland Airport	Bergen	Norway
BHD	Belfast City Airport	Belfast	United Kingdom
BHX	Birmingham International Airport	Birmingham	United Kingdom
BIM	Bimini Island International Airport	Bimini	Bahamas
BIO	Bilbao Airport	Bilbao	Spain
BIQ	Bayonne-Anglet Airport	Biarritz	France
BJL	Banjul International Airport	Banjul	Gambia
BJX	De Guanajuato International Airport	Leon	Mexico
BKK	Don Muang International Airport	Bangkok	Thailand
BKO	Senou International Airport	Bamako	Mali
BLL	Billund Airport	Billund	Denmark
BLQ	Borgo Panigale Airport	Bologna	Italy
BLR	Hindustan International Airport	Bangalore	India
BNE	Brisbane International Airport	Brisbane	Australia
BOD	Merignac Airport	Bordeaux	France
BOG	Eldorado International Airport	Bogota	Colombia
BOM	Sahar International Airport	Mumbai	India
BOM	Mumbai	Mumbai	India
BQN	Rafael Hernandez Airport	Aguadilla	Puerto Rico

BRE	Bremen Airport	Bremen	Germany
BRI	Palese Macchie Airport	Bari	Italy
BRS	Bristol Airport	Bristol	United Kingdom
BRU	Brussels International Airport	Brussels	Belgium
BSB	Kubitschek International Airport	Brasilia	Brazil
BSL	Basel International Airport	Basel	Switzerland
BTS	M R Stefanik Airport	Bratislava	Slovakia
BUD	Ferihegy Airport	Budapest	Hungary
BZE	Phillip S W Goldson Airport	Belize City	Belize
BZV	Maya-Maya Airport	Brazzaville	Congo
CAI	Cairo International Airport	Cairo	Egypt
CAN	Baiyun Airport	Guangzhou	China
CBR	Canberra Airport	Canberra	Australia
CCP	Carriel Sur International Airport	Concepcion	Chile
CCS	Simon Bolivar International Airport	Caracas	Venezuela
CDG	Charles De Gaulle International Airport	Paris	France
CFE	Aulnat Airport	Clermont-Ferrand	France
CGB	Marechal Rondon International Airport	Cuiaba	Brazil
CGH	Congonhas International Airport	Sao Paulo	Brazil
CGK	Soekarno-Hatta International Airport	Jakarta	Indonesia
CGN	Cologne-Bonn Airport	Cologne-Bonn	Germany
CGR	Campo Grande International Airport	Campo Grande	Brazil
CHC	Christchurch International Airport	Christchurch	New Zealand
CIA	Ciampino Airport	Rome	Italy
CIW	Canouan Island Airport	Canouan Island	Saint Vincent
CJS	Gonzalez International Airport	Ciudad Juarez	Mexico
CKG	Jiangbei Airport	Chongqing	China
CKY	Gbessia	Conakry	Guinea
CLO	Aragon International Airport	Cali	Colombia
CME	Ciudad del Carmen Airport	Ciudad Del Carmen	Mexico

CMN	Mohammed V International Airport	Casablanca	Morocco
CNS	Cairns International Airport	Cairns	Australia
COO	Cadjehoun Airport	Cotonou	Benin
CPH	Kastrup International Airport	Copenhagen	Denmark
CPT	Capetown International Airport	Capetown	South Africa
CRL	Charleroi Airport	Brussels	Belgium
CTA	Fontanarossa Airport	Catania	Italy
CTG	Rafael Nunez Airport	Cartagena	Colombia
CTM	Chetumal International Airport	Chetumal	Mexico
CTS	New Chitose Airport	Sapporo	Japan
CTU	Shuangliu Airport	Chengdu	China
CUL	Culiacan International Airport	Culiacan	Mexico
CUN	Cancun International Airport	Cancun	Mexico
CUR	Hato International Airport	Curacao Island	Netherlands Antilles
CUU	General Fierro Villalobos Airport	Chihuahua	Mexico
CWB	Afonso Pena International Airport	Curitiba	Brazil
CWL	Cardiff Airport	Cardiff	United Kingdom
CZM	Cozumel International Airport	Cozumel	Mexico
DAC	Zia International Airport	Dhaka	Bangladesh
DAM	Damascus International Airport	Damascus	Syria
DAR	Dar-Es-Salaam International Airport	Dar-Es-Salaam	Tanzania
DEL	Indira Gandhi International Airport	Delhi	India
DGO	Durango Airport	Durango	Mexico
DKR	Dakar - Yoff International Airport	Dakar	Senegal
DLA	Douala Airport	Douala	Cameroon
DME	Domodedovo Airport	Moscow	Russia
DMM	King Fahad International Airport	Dammam	Saudi Arabia
DNA	Okinawa Kadena Airport	Okinawa Island	Japan
DOH	Doha International Airport	Doha	Qatar
DOM	Melville Hall Airport	Roseau	Dominica
DPS	Bali International Airport	Den Pasar	Indonesia
DRW	Darwin International Airport	Darwin	Australia
DUB	Dublin International Airport	Dublin	Ireland

DUD	Dunedin Airport	Dunedin	New Zealand
DUR	Durban International Airport	Durban	South Africa
DUS	Duesseldorf International Airport	Duesseldorf	Germany
DXB	Dubai International Airport	Dubai	United Arab Emirates
EBB	Entebbe International Airport	Entebbe	Uganda
EDI	Edinburgh Airport	Edinburgh	United Kingdom
EGC	Bergerac Airport	Bergerac	France
ELH	North Eleuthera Airport	Eleuthera Island	Bahamas
ELS	East London Airport	East London	South Africa
EZE	Ministro Pistarini International Airport	Buenos Aires	Argentina
FCO	Fiumicino Airport	Rome	Italy
FKS	Fukushima Airport	Fukushima	Japan
FLN	Hercillio Luz International Airport	Florianopolis	Brazil
FLR	Peretola Airport	Florence	Italy
FOC	Changle Airport	Fuzhou	China
FOR	Pinto Martins International Airport	Fortaleza	Brazil
FPO	Freeport International Airport	Freeport	Bahamas
FRA	Frankfurt International Airport	Frankfurt	Germany
FRS	Tikal International Airport	Flores	Guatemala
FUK	Fukuoka Airport	Fukuoka	Japan
GCI	Guernsey Airport	Guernsey	United Kingdom
GCM	Owen Roberts International Airport	Grand Cayman	Cayman Islands
GDL	Don Miguel Hidalgo International Airport	Guadalajara	Mexico
GEO	Cheddi Jagan International Airport	Georgetown	Guyana
GGT	Exuma International Airport	Great Exuma Island	Bahamas
GIG	Rio de Janeiro International Airport	Rio de Janeiro	Brazil
GLA	Glasgow International Airport	Glasgow	United Kingdom
GMP	Gimpo Airport	Seoul	South Korea
GNB	St Geoirs Airport	Grenoble	France
GND	Point Salines International Airport	Saint Georges	Grenada
GOA	Sestri Airport	Genoa	Italy
GOT	Landvetter Airport	Goteborg	Sweden

GRJ	George Airport	George	South Africa
GRU	Guarulhos International Airport	Sao Paulo	Brazil
GUA	La Aurora International Airport	Guatemala City	Guatemala
GUB	Guerrero Negro Airport	Guerrero Negro	Mexico
GUM	Guam International Airport	Guam	Guam
GVA	Cointrin International Airport	Geneva	Switzerland
GYE	Simon Bolivar International Airport	Guayaquil	Ecuador
HAJ	Hannover Airport	Hannover	Germany
HAM	Hamburg Airport	Hamburg	Germany
HAN	Noibai International Airport	Hanoi	Vietnam
HAV	Jose Marti International Airport	Havana	Cuba
HBA	Hobart Airport	Hobart	Australia
HBE	Borg El Arab International Airport	Alexandria	Egypt
HEL	Vantaa International Airport	Helsinki	Finland
HIJ	Hiroshima Airport	Hiroshima	Japan
HKD	Hakodate Airport	Hakodate	Japan
HKG	Hong Kong International Airport	Hong Kong	China
HMO	Garcia Airport	Hermosillo	Mexico
HND	Tokyo International Airport	Tokyo	Japan
HUX	Huatulco International Airport	Bahia De Huatulco	Mexico
HUY	Humberside Airport	Humberside	United Kingdom
IAD	Washington Dulles Airport	Washington	USA
ICN	Incheon International Airport	Seoul	South Korea
IGU	Iguassa Falls Airport	Iguassa Falls	Brazil
INN	Innsbruck Airport	Innsbruck	Austria
INV	Inverness Airport	Inverness	United Kingdom
IPC	Easter Island Airport	Mataveri	Chile
IQQ	Diego Aracena International Airport	Iquique	Chile
ISB	Islamabad International Airport	Islamabad	Pakistan
IST	Ataturk International Airport	Istanbul	Turkey
ITM	Osaka International Airport	Osaka	Japan
JED	King Abdulaziz International Airport	Jeddah	Saudi Arabia
JER	Jersey Airport	Jersey	United Kingdom

JNB	Johannesburg International Airport	Johannesburg	South Africa
JRO	Kilimanjaro International Airport	Kilimanjaro	Tanzania
KAN	Mallam Aminu Kano Airport	Kano	Nigeria
KBP	Borispol Airport	Kiev	Ukraine
KEF	Keflavik International Airport	Keflavik	Iceland
KHH	Kaohsiung International Airport	Kaohsiung	Taiwan
KHI	Quaid-E-Azam International Airport	Karachi	Pakistan
KIJ	Niigata Airport	Niigata	Japan
KIN	Norman Manley International Airport	Kingston	Jamaica
KIX	Kansai International Airport	Osaka	Japan
KOJ	Kagoshima Airport	Kagoshima	Japan
KRK	John Paul II Balice International Airport	Krakow	Poland
KSA	Kosrae Island Airport	Kosrae	Micronesia
KSC	Kosice Airport	Kosice	Slovakia
KUL	Kuala Lumpur International Airport	Kuala Lumpur	Malaysia
KWA	Kwajalein International Airport	Kwajalein Atoll	Marshall Islands
KWI	Kuwait International Airport	Kuwait City	Kuwait
LAP	Manuel de Leon Airport	La Paz	Mexico
LAX	Los Angeles	LAX	USA
LAX	Los Angeles International Airport	LAX	USA
LBA	Leeds Bradford Airport	Leeds Bradford	United Kingdom
LBG	Le Bourget Airport	Paris	France
LBV	Leon M'ba	Libreville	Gabon
LCA	Larnaca International Airport	Larnaca	Cyprus
LCY	London City Airport	London	United Kingdom
LDB	Londrina Airport	Londrina	Brazil
LED	Pulkovo International Airport	Saint Petersburg	Russia
LFW	Tokoin Airport	Lome	Togo
LGW	London Gatwick Airport	London	United Kingdom
LHE	Lahore International Airport	Lahore	Pakistan
LHR	London Heathrow Airport	London	United Kingdom
LIG	Bellegarde Airport	Limoges	France



LIM	Jorge Chavez International Airport	Lima	Peru
LIN	Linate Airport	Milan	Italy
LIS	Lisbon International Airport	Lisbon	Portugal
LON	London	London	United Kingdom
LOS	Lagos International Airport	Lagos	Nigeria
LOS	Lagos	Lagos	Nigeria
LPB	El Alto International Airport	La Paz	Bolivia
LPL	Liverpool Airport	Liverpool	United Kingdom
LST	Launceston Airport	Launceston	Australia
LTO	Loreto International Airport	Loreto	Mexico
LUN	Lusaka International Airport	Lusaka	Zambia
LUX	Luxembourg Airport	Luxembourg	Luxembourg
LYS	Satolas Airport	Lyon	France
MAA	Chennai International Airport	Madras	India
MAD	Barajas International Airport	Madrid	Spain
MAJ	Marshall Islands International Airport	Majuro Atoll	Marshall Islands
MAN	Manchester International Airport	Manchester	United Kingdom
MAO	Eduardo Gomes International Airport	Manaus	Brazil
MAR	La Chinita International Airport	Maracaibo	Venezuela
MAZ	Eugenio Maria De Hostos Airport	Mayaguez	Puerto Rico
MBJ	Sangster International Airport	Montego Bay	Jamaica
MCT	Seeb International Airport	Muscat	Oman
MDE	Jose Maria Cordova International Airport	Medellin	Colombia
MEL	Melbourne International Airport	Melbourne	Australia
MEX	Benito Juarez International Airport	Mexico City	Mexico
MGA	Managua International Airport	Managua	Nicaragua
MHH	Marsh Harbour Airport	Abaco Island	Bahamas
MID	Licenciado Manuel International Airport	Merida	Mexico
MLH	Basle-Mulhouse Airport	Basle-Mulhouse	France
MLM	Mujica International Airport	Morelia	Mexico
MME	Durham Tees Valley Airport	Teesside	United Kingdom
MNL	Ninoy Aquino International Airport	Manila	Philippines



MPL	Montpellier Airport	Montpellier	France
MRS	Marseille/Provence Airport	Marseille/Provence	France
MST	Maastricht-Aachen Airport	Maastricht	Netherlands
MSY	New Orleans	New Orleans	USA
MTY	Monterrey International Airport	Monterrey	Mexico
MUC	Franz Josef Strauss International Airport	Munich	Germany
MVD	Carrasco International Airport	Montevideo	Uruguay
MXL	Toboada International Airport	Mexicali	Mexico
MXP	Malpensa International Airport	Milan	Italy
MZT	Mazatlan International Airport	Mazatlan	Mexico
NAN	Nadi International Airport	Nadi	Fiji
NAP	Capodichino Airport	Naples	Italy
NAS	Nassau International Airport	Nassau	Bahamas
NBO	Jomo Kenyatta Airport	Nairobi	Kenya
NCE	Cote d'Azur International Airport	Nice	France
NCL	Newcastle Airport	Newcastle	United Kingdom
NDJ	N'Djamena Airport	N'Djamena	Chad
NEV	Newcastle Airport	Nevis Island	Saint Kitts and Nevis
NGO	Nagoya Airport	Nagoya	Japan
NGS	Nagasaki Airport	Nagasaki	Japan
NIM	Diori Hamani Airport	Niamey	Niger
NKC	Nouakchott Airport	Nouakchott	Mauritania
NRT	Narita International Airport	Tokyo	Japan
NSI	Nsimalen Airport	Yaounde	Cameroon
NTE	Nantes Airport	Nantes	France
NTR	Del Norte International Airport	Monterrey	Mexico
NUE	Nuremberg Airport	Nuremberg	Germany
NVT	Navegantes-Itajai Airport	Navegantes	Brazil
NWI	Norwich Airport	Norwich	United Kingdom
OAX	Xoxocotlan International Airport	Oaxaca	Mexico
OIT	Oita Airport	Oita	Japan
OKJ	Okayama Airport	Okayama	Japan
OOL	Gold Coast Airport	Coolangatta	Australia

ORD	O'Hare International Airport	Chicago	USA
ORY	Orly Airport	Paris	France
OSL	Oslo Airport, Gardermoen	Oslo	Norway
OSR	Mosnov Airport	Ostrava	Czech Republic
OTP	Otopeni International Airport	Bucharest	Romania
OUA	Ouagadougou Airport	Ouagadougou	Burkina Faso
PAP	Port-au-Prince International Airport	Port-au-Prince	Haiti
PBC	Hermanos Serdan International Airport	Puebla	Mexico
PEI	Matecana International Airport	Pereira	Colombia
PEK	Beijing Capital International Airport	Beijing	China
PEN	Penang International Airport	Penang Island	Malaysia
PER	Perth International Airport	Perth	Australia
PFN	Panama City Airport	Panama City	Panama
PHC	Port Harcourt Airport	Port Harcourt	Nigeria
PLS	Providenciales International Airport	Providenciales	Turks and Caicos
PLZ	Port Elizabeth Airport	Port Elizabeth	South Africa
PMC	El Tepual International Airport	Puerto Montt	Chile
PMI	Palma De Mallorca Airport	Palma De Mallorca	Spain
PMO	Punta Raisi Airport	Palermo	Italy
PNI	Pohnpei International Airport	Pohnpei Island	Micronesia
POA	Salgado Filho International Airport	Porto Alegre	Brazil
POP	La Union International Airport	Puerto Plata	Dominican Republic
POS	Piarco International Airport	Port Of Spain	Trinidad and Tobago
PPT	Papeete Faaa Airport	Tahiti Island	French Polynesia
PRG	Ruzyně International Airport	Prague	Czech Republic
PSA	San Giusto Airport	Pisa	Italy
PSE	Mercedita Airport	Ponce	Puerto Rico
PTP	Le Raizet International Airport	Point-A-Pitre	Guadeloupe
PTY	Tocumen International Airport	Panama City	Panama
PUJ	Punta Cana International Airport	Punta Cana	Dominican Republic

PUQ	Punta Arenas International Airport	Punta Arenas	Chile
PUS	Kimhae International Airport	Pusan	South Korea
PVG	Pudong Airport	Shanghai	China
PVR	Lic Gustavo Diaz Ordaz International Air	Puerto Vallarta	Mexico
PXM	Puerto Escondido Airport	Puerto Escondido	Mexico
QRO	Ingeniero International Airport	Queretaro	Mexico
RAK	Menara Airport	Marrakech	Morocco
RAR	Rarotonga International Airport	Rarotonga Island	Cook Islands
RBA	Sale Airport	Rabat	Morocco
REC	Guararapes International Airport	Recife	Brazil
REG	Reggio Calabria Airport	Reggio Calabria	Italy
RIX	Riga International Airport	Riga	Latvia
RNS	St Jacques Airport	Rennes	France
ROP	Rota Island International Airport	Rota Island	Northern Marianas
ROR	Babelthuap/Koror Airport	Babelthuap Island	Micronesia
RTB	Roatan Island Airport	Roatan	Honduras
RUH	King Khaled International Airport	Riyadh	Saudi Arabia
SAL	Comalapa International Airport	San Salvador	El Salvador
SAP	La Mesa International Airport	San Pedro Sula	Honduras
SCL	Benitez International Airport	Santiago	Chile
SDJ	Sendai Airport	Sendai	Japan
SDQ	Las Americas International Airport	Santo Domingo	Dominican Republic
SEL	Seoul	Seoul	South Korea
SHA	Hongqiao International Airport	Shanghai	China
SHE	Taoxian Airport	Shenyang	China
SID	Amilcar Cabral International Airport	Sal	Cape Verde
SIN	Changi International Airport	Singapore	Singapore
SJD	Los Cabos International Airport	Cabo San Lucas	Mexico
SJO	Juan Santa Maria International Airport	San Jose	Costa Rica
SJU	Luiz Munoz Marin International Airport	San Juan	Puerto Rico
SKB	Robert Bradshaw International	St Kitts Island	Saint Kitts and

	Airport		Nevis
SLP	Ponciano Arriaga International Airport	San Luis Potosi	Mexico
SLU	Vigie Airport	Castries	Saint Lucia
SLW	Plan De Guadalupe International Airport	Saltillo	Mexico
SNN	Shannon International Airport	Shannon	Ireland
SOU	Southampton International Airport	Southampton	United Kingdom
SPC	La Palma Airport	La Palma	Spain
SPN	Saipan International Airport	Saipan Island	Northern Marianas
SPU	Kastela Airport	Split	Croatia
SSA	Salvador International Airport	Salvador	Brazil
SSG	Malabo Airport	Malabo	Equatorial Guinea
STI	Cibao International Airport	Santiago City	Dominican Republic
STN	Stansted Airport	London	United Kingdom
STR	Echterdingen International Airport	Stuttgart	Germany
STT	Cyril E King International Airport	Saint Thomas	US Virgin Islands
STX	Henry E Rohlsen Airport	Saint Croix	US Virgin Islands
SUB	Juanda Airport	Surabaya	Indonesia
SUF	Terme Airport	Lamezia	Italy
SUJ	Satu Mare International Airport	Satu Mare	Romania
SVG	Sola Airport	Stavanger	Norway
SVO	Sheremetyevo International Airport	Moscow	Russia
SXB	Entzheim Airport	Strasbourg	France
SXF	Schonefeld Airport	Berlin	Germany
SXM	Princess Juliana International Airport	Saint Maarten	Netherlands Antilles
SYD	Kingsford Smith International Airport	Sydney	Australia
SZX	Huangtian Airport	Shenzhen	China
TAM	Tampico Airport	Tampico	Mexico
TAP	Tapachula International Airport	Tapachula	Mexico
TAS	Vostochny International Airport	Tashkent	Uzbekistan
TBI	New Bight Airport	Cat Island	Bahamas
TCB	Treasure Cay Airport	Abaco Island	Bahamas

TFN	Los Rodeos Airport	Tenerife-North	Spain
TGU	Toncontin International Airport	Tegucigalpa	Honduras
TGZ	Francisco Sarabia Airport	Tuxtla Gutierrez	Mexico
THR	Mehrabad International Airport	Tehran	Iran
TIA	Rinas Airport	Tirana	Albania
TIJ	Rodriguez International Airport	Tijuana	Mexico
TKK	Truk Airport	Truk	Micronesia
TLC	Toluca International Airport	Toluca	Mexico
TLL	Ulemiste Airport	Talinn	Estonia
TLS	Blagnac Airport	Toulouse	France
TLV	Ben Gurion International Airport	Tel Aviv	Israel
TNG	Ibn Batouta Airport	Tangier	Morocco
TOJ	Torrejon Airport	Madrid	Spain
TOY	Toyama Airport	Toyama	Japan
TPE	Chiang Kai-Shek International Airport	Taipei	Taiwan
TRC	Torreon International Airport	Torreon	Mexico
TRD	Trondheim Airport	Trondheim	Norway
TRF	Sandefjord Airport	Torp	Norway
TRN	Caselle Airport	Torino	Italy
TRS	Ronchi Dei Legionari Airport	Trieste	Italy
TSR	Timisoara Airport	Timisoara	Romania
TUN	Carthage Airport	Tunis	Tunisia
TXL	Tegel Airport	Berlin	Germany
UIO	Mariscal Sucre International Airport	Quito	Ecuador
UVF	Hewanorra International Airport	Saint Lucia	Saint Lucia
VCE	Tessera Airport	Venice	Italy
VER	Veracruz International Airport	Veracruz	Mexico
VIE	Vienna International Airport	Vienna	Austria
VQS	Antonio Rivera Rodriguez Airport	Vieques	Puerto Rico
VSA	Carlos Roviroso International Airport	Villahermosa	Mexico
VTE	Wattay International Airport	Vientiane	Laos
VVI	Viru Viru International Airport	Santa Cruz	Bolivia
WAW	Okecie International Airport	Warsaw	Poland

WDH	Hosea Kutako International Airport	Windhoek	Namibia
WLG	Wellington International Airport	Wellington	New Zealand
XIY	Xianyang Airport	Xi'an	China
YAP	Yap International Airport	Yap Island	Micronesia
YEA	Edmonton City	Edmonton	Canada
YEG	Edmonton International Airport	Edmonton	Canada
YFC	Greater Fredericton Airport	Fredericton	Canada
YHZ	Halifax International Airport	Halifax	Canada
YLW	City of Kelowna Airport	Kelowna	Canada
YMX	Mirabel International Airport	Montreal	Canada
YOW	Ottawa International Airport	Ottawa	Canada
YQB	Quebec City	Quebec City	Canada
YQB	Jean Lesage International Airport	Quebec City	Canada
YQM	Moncton International Airport	Moncton	Canada
YQR	Regina International Airport	Regina	Canada
YQT	Thunder Bay International Airport	Thunder Bay	Canada
YQY	Sydney Airport	Sydney	Canada
YUL	Montreal Dorval Airport	Montreal	Canada
YVR	Vancouver International Airport	Vancouver	Canada
YWG	Winnipeg International Airport	Winnipeg	Canada
YXE	Saskatoon International Airport	Saskatoon	Canada
YXU	London Airport	London	Canada
YYC	Calgary International Airport	Calgary	Canada
YYJ	Victoria International Airport	Victoria	Canada
YYT	St John's International Airport	Saint John's	Canada
YYZ	Lester B Pearson International Airport	Toronto	Canada
ZAG	Pleso Airport	Zagreb	Croatia
ZCL	Ruiz International Airport	Zacatecas	Mexico
ZIH	Ixtapa-Zihuatanejo International Airport	Zihuatanejo	Mexico
ZLO	Playa De Oro International Airport	Manzanillo	Mexico
ZQN	Queenstown Airport	Queenstown	New Zealand
ZRH	Zurich International Airport	Zurich	Switzerland

# **Section 4**

## **IATA Airline Designator coding**







**AIRLINE DESIGNATORS - CODING**

Lauda Air	L4	PB Air	90	South Airlines	YG	Wideroe's Flyveselskap	WF
Lauda Air Luftfahrt AG	NG	Petcan Air	7V	South East Asia Airlines	OG	Wideroe's Flyveselskap	WF
LIAT (1974)	LI	Petta Air	6D	Southern Winds S.A.	A4	Wingair	WM
Liban Arab Airlines	LN	Penair	KS	Southern Winds S.A.	WN	Wings of Alaska	W5
Lignes Aeriennes Congolaises	6V	Philippine Airlines	OR	Spanair	JK	Wright Air Service	8V
Lneas Aereas Actecl	ZE	Phuket Air	9R	Spint Airlines	NK	X	
Lneas Aereas Alejo. S.A. de C.V.	LL	Pinnacle Airlines	9E	SriLankan Airlines	UL	X	
Lneas Aereas Del Estado	5U	PLUNA	PL	Star Air	5H	X	
Lor Airlines	JT	Polar Air Cargo	PD	State Orenburg Awa Enterprise	R2	Y	
Lithuanian Airlines	TE	Polynesian Airlines	PH	Sterling	N8	Y	
Lloyd Aereo Boliviano	LB	Portugalia	MI	Syrian Spirit	ZZ	Yamal Airlines	YL
LOT-Polish Airlines	LO	Precisionair	PV	Sodan Airways	SD	Yarda Airlines	YE
L. T. International Airways	LT	Premier Trans Air Inc	R3	Sun Air Fiji	PI	Yangon Airways	HK
Luftfahrt Gesellschaft Walter	HF	President Airlines	TO	Sun Country Airlines Inc	SY	Yemenia Yemen Airways	YI
Lufthansa German Airlines AG	LH	Primech Air Inc	Z3	SunExpress	XO	Yuzmashava	2W
Luxair	LG	Proteus Helicopters	HN	Sunshine Express Airlines	CO	Z	
Lvm Airlines	5V	Provincial Airlines	PB	Superior Aviation Inc	SO	Z	
Lynden Air Cargo	L2	PT. Bouraq Indonesia Airlines	80	Surinam Airways	PY	Z	
M		FTL	PJ	Swaz Ecomex Airways	04	Z	
M & N Aviator Inc	W4	PT Mandala Airlines	RI	Sweden	TX	Z	
Macair	CG	PTKovo Aviation Enterprise	FV	Swiss	LX	Z	
Maersk Air	DM	Q		Sytk Air	7E	Z	
Magadan Airlines	H5	Qantas Airways	QF	Syrian Arab Airlines	RB	Z	
Mahan Air	WS	Qatar Airways	QR	T		Z	
Mahlooz Aviation (Gambia) Ltd	H2	R		TAAG Angola Airlines	DT	Z	
Malaysia Airlines	MH	Redair	RV	Taca International Airlines	TA	Z	
MALEV Hungarian Airlines	HA	Redhill Charters	SL	TACV Cabo Verde Airlines	VR	Z	
Malmo Aviation	TF	Regional Air	OP	TAME Linea Aerea Del Ecuador	EQ	Z	
Malta Air Charter	RS	Regional Air Lines	FN	TAM Linhas Aereas	JJ	Z	
Mandarin Airlines	ME	Regional Compagnie Aeriennne	YS	Tamoa Airlines Cargo	OT	Z	
Mandarin Air Inc	MZ	Entropene	YS	Tanana Air Service	4F	Z	
Maroonba Airlines	KN	Regional Express	ZI	Tandem Aero	7D	Z	
Martina Holland	MP	Regional Pacific Airlines	OT	TAP Air Portugal	TP	Z	
MAU - Macedonian Airlines	IN	Rhinoflight Seawald	WE	TAROM	RO	Z	
Maya Island Air	MW	Rio Grande Air	E2	Tassair Airlines	SF	Z	
MD Airlines	W3	Rio-Sul Servicos Aereos Regionas	SL	Tatarstan	U9	Z	
Mekong Airlines	M8	ROMAVIA	WQ	Tavry Air Company	T6	Z	
Mercury World Cargo	4X	Royal Air Force	RR	TCL Skyline Ltd	RU	Z	
Menciana	IG	Royal Air Maroc	AT	Thai Air Cargo	T2	Z	
Merpati Nusantara Airlines	NZ	Royal Arab Airlines	V5	Thai Airways International	TG	Z	
Mesa Airlines	YV	Royal Brunei Airlines	B	The State Transport Company / Russia	R4	Z	
Mexico Airlines	XJ	Hayat Jordanian	RJ	Tikal Jets S.A.	BR	Z	
Mexicana De Aviacion	NX	Royal Nepal Airlines Corporation	RA	TradeWinds Airlines	WI	Z	
MIAT-Mongolian Airlines	OM	Royal Phnom Penh Airways	RL	Transero	UN	Z	
Middle East Airlines	ME	Royal Tongan Airlines	YR	Trans African Airlines	T8	Z	
Midwest Airlines	YX	RPX Airlines	RH	Trans Air	P6	Z	
Mimerva Airlines	H4	Rwandair Express	WB	Trans Air Benin	Y7	Z	
Mission Aviation Fellowship	FS	Ryanair	FR	Trans Air Congo	G8	Z	
MNG Airlines Cargo	MB	Ryan International Airlines	RO	Trans AM Aero Express de Ecuador		Z	
Moldavian Airlines	2M	S		Cia Ltda	TT	Z	
Morichair Airlines	Z8	Sahara Airlines	S2	Transosa Airways	GE	Z	
Montenegro Airlines	YM	Saint Barth Commuter	PV	Transaustralian Air Express	HV	Z	
Motor Sich PJSC	H9	Sekulinskke Aviation	HZ	Transavia Airlines	4V	Z	
Myanma Airways	UB	Salmon Air	S6	Transcaribes Air International	DZ	Z	
Myanmar Airways International	8M	Samara Airlines	ES	Trans Mediterranean Airways	TL	Z	
MyTravel	VZ	SAM - Sociedad Aeronautica de Medellin	MM	Transmed Air Services Sdn Bhd	TH	Z	
N		Santa Barbara Airlines C.A	S3	Trans North Aviation	HX	Z	
Nakanhoru Airlines	NV	Saratof Airlines	6W	Transporte Regional de Interor Paulista	3R	Z	
Nakna Air Service Ltd	99	SAS Scandinavian Airlines	SK	Transportes Aereos del Mercosul S.A	PZ	Z	
Nas Air	YJ	SATA Air Corros	SP	Transportes Aereos Nacionales de Seba	T.	Z	
National Airlines	NC	SATA International	S4	Transportes Aeronaut S.A. de C.V	VW	Z	
National Jet Systems	CE	Satena	5N	Trans States Airlines de la American Connection		Z	
Nationwide Air	4J	Saudi Arabian Airlines	SV	Trans Travel Airlines	AX	Z	
Nationwide Airlines Zambia	3Z	Sayakhat Air Company	W7	Transwest Air	9T	Z	
Necon Air	YF	Scenic Airlines	YF	Travel Servs	US	Z	
Nevis Express	EJ	Scorpio Aviation	8S	Tropic Air	PM	Z	
New England Airlines	JX	Scot Airways	CS	Tropic Airways Limited	H7	Z	
Nice Helicopteres	WT	Seaborn Airlines	88	Turkair	UE	Z	
Nigeria Airways	KZ	Select Air	IX	Tunis Air	TU	Z	
Nippon Cargo Airlines	U7	Servicos Aereos Profesionales S.A	SS	Turkair	TK	Z	
Norwegian Airlines Inc	JH	Servicos Transportes Aereos Fuggunos S.A	FS	Turkish Airlines	TK	Z	
Nordstede-Luchas Aereas Regionas S.A	8U	Severstal	D2	Terra Jet	T7	Z	
Nordostflugg	IA	Shahen Air International	HL	Tyroler Airways	JO	Z	
North American Airlines	KA	Shandong Airlines	SC	Tyumen Airlines	7M	Z	
Northem Air Cargo Inc	AC	Shanghai Airlines	FM	U		Z	
North Vancouver Air	YL	Shenzhen Airlines	ZH	Ukraine International Airlines	PS	Z	
Northwest Airlines	NW	Shuttle America	S5	Ukrainian-Mediterranean Airlines Ltd	UF	Z	
Northwest Air Lease Ltd	JA	Sibavians	5M	UVA Airways	87	Z	
Northwest Regional Airlines	FY	Siberia Airlines	S7	United Airlines	UA	Z	
Northwest Seaplanes	2E	Siem Reap Airways International	FT	Universal Airlines Inc	UW	Z	
North-Wright Airways Ltd	HW	Sierra National Airlines	SI	Ural Airlines	J6	Z	
Norwegian Air Shuttle	DY	Silk Air	MI	USA 3000 Airlines	US	Z	
O		Silk Way Airlines	SP	US Airways	US	Z	
O'Connor Airlines	UO	Singapore Airlines	SG	Utair Aviation JSC	P2	Z	
Odessa Airlines	5K	Skagway Air Service	7J	Uzbekistan Airways	HY	Z	
Oregon Air Service	48	Skippers Aviation Pty Ltd	JW	V		Z	
OLT-Distances de Lufttransport GmbH	OL	Sky Airline	H2	Valair	V4	Z	
Olympic Airways	QA	SkyEurope	HE	Varair Limited	X4	Z	
Oman Air	WY	SkyMark Airlines	8C	VAR G	RG	Z	
Omni	OC	SkyNet Airlines	SI	VASP	VP	Z	
Orient Thai Airlines	OX	SkyNet Asia Airways	6J	Vietnam Airlines	VII	Z	
Oregon Pacific Airways	GO	SkyService Airlines	SG	Vintage Props & Jets	VC	Z	
Orestland Airways	OJ	Skytrans	NP	Virgin Atlantic Airways	VS	Z	
P		Sky Trek Airlines	50	Virgin Blue	DJ	Z	
Pacific Air Cargo	8K	Skyward Aviation Ltd	K9	Virgin Express S.A.N.V	TV	Z	
Pacific Airlines	BL	Skyway Airlines dba Skyways	AL	Viva Airways	9A	Z	
Pacific Airways Inc	3F	Skyways Regional	HZ	Vladivostok Air	XF	Z	
Pacific Coastal Airlines Limited	BP	Sky West Airlines	H5	VLM Airlines	V6	Z	
Pacific East Asia Cargo Airlines Inc	QB	Skywest Airlines	00	Volare Airlines	VA	Z	
Pacific Island Aviation Inc	8J	Slovak Airlines	60	W		Z	
Pacific Wings	LW	Smokey Bay Air	2E	Warbelm's Air Ventures Inc	4W	Z	
Pakistan International Airlines	PK	SN Brussels Airlines	01	Welcome Air	2W	Z	
Pau Trans Pacific Airlines	GP	Sobair	S8	West Air Sweden	FT	Z	
Peruvian Airlines	PT	Sol Air	4S	West Caribbean Airways	YH	Z	
Perrin	9P	Solomon Airlines	IE	West Coast Air	80	Z	
Perrin Air Clipper Connection	F9	South African Airlines	4Z	Weststar	WV	Z	
Perrin American Airways Corp	PN	South African Airways	SA	West Isle Air	W5	Z	
Perrin Linhas Aereas	P6			WestJet	WS	Z	
Perrin Airways	HI					Z	
Perrin de Air	RN					Z	

# **Section 5**

**IATA Airline Designator de-coding**

# AIRLINE DESIGNATORS - DECODING

**IMPORTANT NOTE:** The airline designators shown are for use in reservations, timetables, ticketing, legal, tariffs, schedule publications and in airline interline telecommunications and in airline interline telecommunications. It is the responsibility of the assignees to ensure their proper use as indicated. These designators are different from the 2-letter codes used for aircraft operating agencies, aeronautical authorities and services assigned by the International Civil Aviation Organisation (ICAO) upon request by the State Registry. ICAO designators are published in ICAO Document 8585

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
A2	A3	A4	A5	A6	A7	A8	A9	AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AI	AJ	AK	AL	AM	AN	AO	AP	AQ	AR	AS	AT	AU	AV	AW	AX	AY	AZ	B2	B3	B4	B5	B6	B7	B8	B9	BA	BB	BC	BD	BE	BF	BG	BH	BI	BJ	BK	BL	BM	BN	BO	BP	BQ	BR	BS	BT	BV	BW	BX	BZ	C2	C3	C4	C5	C6	C7	C8	C9	CA	CB	CC	CD	CE	CF	CG	CH	CI	CJ	CK	CL	CM	CO	CP	CQ	CR	CS	CV	CW	CX	CY	CZ	D2	D3	D4	D5	D6	D7	D8	D9	DA	DB	DC	DD	DE	DF	DG	DH	DI	DJ	DK	DL	DM	DN	DO	DP	DQ	DR	DT	EA	EB	EC	ED	EE	EF	EG	EH	EI	EJ	EK	EL	EM	EN	EO	EP	EQ	ER	ES	ET	EU	EW	EX	EZ	FA	FB	FC	FD	FE	FF	FG	FH	FI	FJ	FK	FL	FM	FN	FO	FP	FR	FS	FT	FU	FV	FW	FX	FY	GA	GB	GC	GD	GE	GF	GG	GH	GI	GJ	GK	GL	GM	GN	GO	GP	GQ	GR	GS	GT	GU	GV	GW	GX	GZ	HA	HB	HC	HD	HE	HF	HG	HH	HI	HJ	HK	HL	HM	HN	IA	IB	IC	ID	IE	IF	IG	IH	II	IJ	IK	IL	IM	IN	IO	IP	IQ	IR	IS	IT	JA	JB	JC	JD	JE	JF	JG	JH	KA	KB	KC	KD	KE	KF	KG	KH	KI	KJ	KK	KL	KM	KN	KO	KP	KQ	KR	KS	KT	KU	KV	KW	KX	KY	KZ	LA	LB	LC	LD	LE	LF	LG	LH	LI	LJ	LK	LL	LM	LN	LO	LP	LR	LS	LT	MA	MB	MC	MD	ME	MF	MG	MH	MI	MJ	MK	ML	MM	MN	MO	MP	MQ	MR	MS	MT	MU	MV	MW	MX	MY	MZ	NA	NB	NC	ND	NE	NF	NG	NH	NI	NJ	NK	NL	NM	NO	NP	NQ	NR	NS	NT	NU	NV	NW	NX	NY	NZ	OA	OB	OC	OD	OE	OF	OG	OH	OI	OJ	OK	OL	OM	ON	OO	OP	OQ	OR	OS	OT	OU	OV	OW	OX	OZ	PA	PB	PC	PD	PE	PF	PG	PH	PI	PJ	PK	PL	PM	PN	PO	PQ	PR	PS	PT	PV	PW	PX	PY	PZ	QA	QB	QC	QD	QE	QF	QG	QH	QI	QJ	QK	QL	QM	QN	QO	QP	QR	QS	QT	QU	QV	QW	QX	QY	QZ	RA	RB	RC	RD	RE	RF	RG	RH	RI	RJ	RK	RL	RM	RN	RO	RP	RR	RS	RT	RU	RV	RW	RX	RY	SA	SB	SC	SD	SE	SF	SG	SH	SI	SJ	SK	SL	SM	SN	SO	SP	SQ	SR	SS	ST	SU	SV	SW	SY	TA	TB	TC	TD	TE	TF	TG	TH	TI	TJ	TK	TL	TM	TN	TO	TP	TQ	UA	UB	UC	UD	UE	UF	UG	UH	UI	UJ	UK	UL	UM	UN	UO	UP	UQ	UR	US	UT	UU	UV	UW	UX	UY	UZ	VA	VB	VC	VD	VE	VF	VG	VH	VI	VJ	VK	VL	VM	VN	VO	VP	VQ	VR	VS	VT	VU	VV	VW	VX	VY	VZ	WA	WB	WC	WD	WE	WF	WG	WH	WI	WJ	WK	WL	WM	WN	WO	WP	WQ	WR	WS	WT	WU	WV	WW	WX	WY	WZ	XA	XB	XC	XD	XE	XF	XG	XH	XI	XJ	XK	XL	XM	XN	XO	XP	XQ	XR	XS	XT	XU	XV	XW	XY	XZ	YA	YB	YC	YD	YE	YF	YG	YH	YI	YJ	YK	YL	YM	YN	YO	YP	YQ	YR	YS	YT	YU	YV	YW	YX	YY	YZ	ZA	ZB	ZC	ZD	ZE	ZF	ZG	ZH	ZI	ZJ	ZK	ZL	ZM	ZN	ZO	ZP	ZQ	ZR	ZS	ZT	ZU	ZV	ZW	ZX	ZY	ZZ

# AIRLINE DESIGNATORS - DECODING

TS	Air Transat AT Inc	Y7	Trans Air Benin	6C	Cape Smythe Air Service Inc	
TT	Air Uthuania	Y9	Kish Air	6D	Pelta Air	
TU	Tunis Air	YB	Yanfa Airlines	6E	city-air Germany	
TV	Virgin Express S.A. II V	YD	South Airlines	6F	Aertrans Airlines	
TX	Air Caraibes	YH	West Caribbean Airways	6G	Air Wales	
TY	Air Caledonie	YJ	Air Sunshine	6H	Israel	
TZ	American Trans Air	YK	National Airlines	6L	Sikring Asia Airways	
<b>U</b>						
U2	Easyjet	YL	Kbris Turkish Airlines	6M	Asian Spirit	
U3	Air Plus Argentina	YM	Yamal Airlines	6N	Aldak Air	
U4	USA 3000 Airlines	YN	Montenegro Airlines	6O	Trans Travel Airlines	
U5	Jral Airlines	YO	Air Greece 1994 Irc	6P	Aerosucre S A	
U6	Narcana Airlines Inc	YD	Heli Air Monaco	6Q	Slovak Airlines	
U7	Aravia	YP	Aero Lloyd	6R	Air Mandalay Ltd	
U8	Tatarstan	YR	Scenic Airlines	6S	Air Ukraine	
U9	United Airlines	YS	Regional Compagnie Aerienne Europeene	6T	Lignes Aeriennes Congolaises	
UA	Myanmar Airways	YT	Air Togo	6U	Saratov Airlines	
UB	Lapco Airlines	YU	Dominair	6V	Lacharta Airlines	
UC	Hex Air	YV	Mesa Airlines	<b>7</b>		
UD	Fast Air Carrier S.A	YW	Air Nostrom	7B	Krasnoyarsk Airlines	
UE	Ukrainian-Mediterranean Airlines Ltd	YX	Westwind Airlines	7C	Coyne Airways Ltd	
UF	Tuninter	<b>Z</b>		7D	Compass-Eastern Ukrainian Airlines	
UG	Eurasia Airlines	Z2	Styan Somali	7E	Sylt Air	
UH	KLM uk	Z3	Primech Airlines	7F	First Air	
UI	SriLankan Airlines	Z5	GMG Airlines	7G	Bellair	
UM	Air Zambawe	Z6	Onyriaavia Joint Stock Aviator	7H	Era Aviation	
UN	Transaero	Z7	Aero Zambaw	7I	Skagway Air Service	
UP	Bahamasair	Z8	Astar	7K	Kcgalymavia	
UQ	O'Connor Airlines	Z9	Monarch Airlines	7L	Aerocaribbean S A	
UR	US Airways	ZD	Flying Dandy	7M	Tumen Airlines	
US	Air Austral	ZE	Linas Aereas Acteca	7N	Island Aviation Services Inc	
UV	Helicopteros de Sureste	ZF	Atlantic Airlines	7P	Batavia Air	
UW	Universa Airlines Inc	ZG	Air Express	7Q	Arctic Transportation Services	
UX	Air Europe	ZH	Shenzhen Airlines	7R	Trans AM Aero Express del Ecuador	
UY	Comoro Airlines	ZI	Agie Azur	7S	Ca. Ltda	
UZ	Buraq Air	ZK	Great Lakes Aviation	7T	Pelican Air	
<b>V</b>						
V2	Arcocompany Karat	ZL	Regional Express	7W	Aviation Assistance	
V3	Caroline	ZM	Great Plains Airlines	7Y	Air Indonesia	
V4	V3 ai	ZP	Air St. Thomas	7Z	Laker Airways Bahrain Ltd	
V5	Royal Arabair Airlines	ZP*	Suk Wai Airlines	<b>8</b>		
V6	Airet	ZQ	Caribbean Sun Airlines Inc	8A	Arctic Air	
V7	Air Senegal International	ZS	Azzura Air	8B	Caribbean Star Airlines	
V8	Hamme Air Taxi Inc	ZT	Air Zamboni	8E	Banning Air	
V9	Bashair Airlines	ZU	Hakos Airways	8F	Fischer Air	
VA	Voare Airlines	ZV	Air Midwest	8G	Angel Airlines	
VE	AVE USA	ZY	ADA Air	8H	Hittlerair	
VF	Navis Express	<b>2</b>		8I	Kominterava	
VG	VLM Airlines	2B	Aerocendor Transportes Aereos	8K	Anga Airlines S A	
VH	Aeropostal A.s de Venezuela S A	2D	Aerovp	8L	Pacific Air Cargo	
VJ	Jalayu Airlines	2E	Smoky Bay Air	8M	Redhill Charters	
VK	North Vancouver Air	2F	Frontier Flying Service	8N	Cargo Plus Aviation Inc	
VL	Vietnam Airlines	2G	Northwest Seaplanes	8P	Myanmar Airways International	
VM	Tyrolair Airways	2J	Air Burkna	8Q	Nordkalottflug	
VN	VASP	2M	Moldovan Airlines	8R	West Coast Air	
VO	Vintage Props & Jets	2N	Yuzmashavia	8P	Pacific Coastal Airlines Limited	
VR	TAGV Cabo Verde Airlines	2P	Air Philippines	8Q	Baker Aviation	
VS	Vigor Atlantic Airways	2D	Air Cargo Carriers, Inc	8R	Transporte Regional de Inter-o	
VT	Air Tahiti	2S	Island Express	8S	Paulista	
VU	Air Yvoire	2W	Welcome Air	8T	Scorpion Aviation	
VV	Aerocsvt Airlines	2Y	Air Ardair	8U	Air Tind Ltd	
VW	Transportes Aereos S.A de CV	<b>3</b>		8V	Alqiyah Airways	
VX	ACES	3A	Alliance Airlines	8W	Wright Air Service	
VZ	MyTravel/Lite	3B	Airlines de Oriente	8X	BAK Global	
<b>W</b>						
W2	Canadian Western Airlines	3C	Corporate Airlines	8Y	Air Burford	
W3	MO Airlines	3E	East Asia Airlines	8Z	Leser	
W4	M & N Aviat on Inc	3F	Pacific Airlines Inc	<b>9</b>		
W5	Mafan Air	3J	Events Air Alaska	9A	Visa Airways	
W6	West Isle Air	3K	Inerch	9C	Habu Caribbean Airlines	
W7	Sayakhat Air Company	3L	Gulfstream International Airlines Inc	9D	Aerocubana Dominicana	
W8	Gargojet Airways Ltd	3M	Air Urga	9E	Pinnacle Airlines	
W9	British North West Airlines	3N	China Yunnan Airlines	9J	Pacific Island Aviator Inc	
WA	KLM Cityhopper	3O	Avia Air	9K	Cape Air	
WB	Rwandair Express	3R	Turan Air	9L	Colgan Air	
WC	Islena Airlines	3T	Japan Air Commuter	9M	Central Mountain Air Ltd	
WD	Dairg Air Services	3X	Neson Air	9N	Satena	
WE	Rheindlung Seewald	3Z	<b>4</b>		9P	Panair
WF	Widros's Flyvestskap	4B	O'son Air Service	9Q	PB Air	
WG	China Northwest Airlines	4C	Ares S A	9R	Phuket Air	
WH	TradeWinds Airlines	4D	Air Sna	9T	Transwest Air	
WI	Air Labrador	4E	Tanagra Air Service	9U	Air Moldova	
WK	American Falcon S.A	4H	Fly	9V	Jet Airways India	
WL	Aeroperas	4J	Naborwade Airlines Camba	9X	Air Columbia	
WM	Windward Islands Airways International	4K	Kenn Borek Air	9Y	Air Kazakhstan	
WN	Southwest Airlines	4L	Air Asiana	<b>0</b>		
WP	Island Air	4N	Air North	0A	Alpine Aviation	
WQ	ROMAVIA	4P	Business Aviation	0B	Euro-Asia Air International	
WR	Royal Tongan Airlines	4R	Hamburg International	0C	C.A.L. Cargo Airlines Ltd	
WS	WestJet	4S	So Air	0D	Aeroflora S.A de CV	
WT	Nigeria Airways	4U	germanwings	0E	Arctic Circle Air Service	
WU	Tatai Jets S.A	4V	Birdy Airlines	0G	SkyService Airlines	
WV	Westair	4W	Warbeon's Air Ventures Inc	0H	Star Air	
WW	britnababy	4X	Mercury World Cargo	0J	Cebu Pacific Air	
WX	CityJet	4Y	Flight Alaska	0K	Odessa Airlines	
WY	Oman Air	4Z	South African Airlink	0L	AEROSLP	
<b>X</b>						
X4	Vanair Limited	5A	Alpine Aviation	0M	Sabahair	
X5	Afrique Airlines	5B	Euro-Asia Air International	0N	Arktavia Airlines	
X7	Zambaw Skyways	5C	C.A.L. Cargo Airlines Ltd	0O	Sky-Trek Airlines	
X8	Icaro	5D	Aeroflora S.A de CV	0P	Servicos Aereos Profissionais S.A	
XA	Airino	5E	Arctic Circle Air Service	0Q	Canadian North	
XB	IATA	5G	SkyService Airlines	0R	Linnair Aereos Del Estado	
XC	K.D. Air Corporation	5H	Star Air	0S	Luv Air Lines	
XF	Vladivostok Air	5J	Cebu Pacific Air	0T	Astraeus	
XJ	Mesaba Airlines	5K	Odessa Airlines	0U	Atlas Air	
XK	CCM Airlines	5L	AEROSLP	0V	Bismillah Airlines	
XL	LanEcuador	5M	Sabahair	<b>Y</b>		
XM	Australia Express	5N	Arktavia Airlines	Y2	AfricaOne	
XN	Australian Air Express Pty. Ltd	5O	Sky-Trek Airlines	Y4	Eagle Aviation	
XO	China Xinjiang Airlines	5S	Servicos Aereos Profissionais S.A	<b>6</b>		
XQ	SunExpress	5T	Canadian North	6A	AVIACSA	
XR	Skywest Airlines	5U	Linnair Aereos Del Estado	<b>7</b>		
XS	SITA	5V	Luv Air Lines	7A	Alpine Aviation	
XT	KLM Exel	5W	Astraeus	7B	Euro-Asia Air International	
<b>Y</b>						
Y2	AfricaOne	5X	Atlas Air	7C	C.A.L. Cargo Airlines Ltd	
Y4	Eagle Aviation	5Z	Bismillah Airlines	7D	Aeroflora S.A de CV	

# **Section 6**

## **Currency Conversion Rates**

## Currency Conversion Rates

### UC Conversion Factors Table

here a rate in the following table is shown as 000000 this means that no updated information has been received and the previously notified level would continue to be applied.

currency marked '+' indicates that acceptance of this currency is restricted to the country concerned.

for ticketing purposes all calculations shall be carried out to two decimals, decimals beyond two shall be disregarded.

for converting NUC into foreign currency changes shall be calculated to one decimal place beyond a number of decimal places shown in the table noting any further decimal places, and, unless otherwise shown, rounded up to the next higher rounding unit for example as follows:

When the rounding unit is a whole number, e.g. 100, convert total fare to one decimal place and, unless otherwise stated, round up to the next higher unit.

When the rounding unit is to one decimal, e.g. 0.1, convert total fare to two decimal places and, unless otherwise stated, round up to the next higher unit.

When the rounding unit is to two decimal places, e.g. 0.05 convert total fare to three decimal places and, unless otherwise stated, round up to the next higher unit.

#### EXAMPLE:

JC 721.87 multiplied by ROE  
(UC 1 = LSL 2.437950)  
to Lesotho Loti =  
LSL 1759.8829 =  
LSL 1760 (rounding according to NUC Conversion Factors Table).

Fares, rates and charges (not the fare calculation items but the total fare) shall, whether arrived at by means of conversion or otherwise (i.e. also for discounted children fares and other rebates), be rounded up to next higher unit as shown in the table unless the calculation results in a total fare, rate or charge for passenger equal to the applicable unit.

The rounding-off units shown in the table are for international fares, for domestic fares the rounding unit may not necessarily be the same.



## Currency Conversion Rates

NOTE:  
 \* ROE used to convert NUC into the currency of  
 the country of commencement of transportation  
 will be that in effect on the date of ticket issuance

To calculate fares, rates or charges in currencies listed below:				Multiply NUC fare rate/ charge by the following rate of exchange:	And round up the resulting amount to the next higher unit as listed below:			
Country + local currency (acceptance limited)	Currency Name	ISO Codes		From NUC	Rounding Units			Notes
		Alpha	Numeric		Local Curr. Fares	Other Charges	Decimal Units	
	Abu Dhabi (see United Arab Emirates)							
†	Afghanistan	Afghani	AFA 004	54700.000000	1	1	2	2,25
†	Albania	US Dollar	USD 840	1.000000	1	0.1	2	5
†	Algeria	Algerian Dinar	DZD 012	72.222000	10	1	2	
†	American Samoa	US Dollar	USD 840	1.000000	1	0.1	2	5
†	Angola	Kwanza	AOA 973	5.920800	0.1	0.1	2	2
	Anguilla (see Eastern Caribbean)							
	Antigua Barbuda (see Eastern Caribbean)							
†	Argentina	Argentine Peso	ARS 032	1.000000	1	0.1	2	1,2,5,24
†	Armenia	Armenian Dram	AMD 051	527.160000	1	0.1	2	2
	Aruba	Aruban Guilder	AWG 533	1.790000	1	1	2	
	Australia	Australian Dollar	AUD 036	1.628416	1	0.1	2	17
	Austria	euro	EUR 978	1.034754	1	0.01	2	
†	Azerbaijan	Azerbaijani Manat	AZM 031	4402.000000	1	0.1	2	2
	Bahamas	US Dollar	USD 840	1.000000	1	0.1	2	5
	Bahrain	Bahraini Dinar	BHD 048	0.376000	1	1	3	
†	Bangladesh	Taka	BDT 050	51.000000	1	1	0	2,19
†	Barbados	US Dollar	USD 840	1.000000	1	0.1	2	5
†	Belarus	Belarussian Ruble	BYB 112	933200.000000	1	0.1	2	2
†	Belarus	Belarussian Ruble	BYR 974	933.200000	10	1	0	2
	Belgium	euro	EUR 978	1.034754	1	0.01	2	
†	Belize	Belize Dollar	BZD 084	2.000000	1	0.1	2	2,5
	Benin	CFA Franc	XOF 952	678.753805	100	100	0	
	Bermuda	US Dollar	USD 840	1.000000	1	0.1	2	5
	Bhutan	Ngultrum	BTN 064	43.616000	1	1	2	
†	Bolivia	Boliviano	BOB 068	6.028000	1	1	2	1,2,7
†	Bosnia and Herzegovina	US Dollar	USD 840	1.000000	1	0.1	2	2,
	Botswana	Pula	BWP 072	4.784040	1	0.1	2	
†	Brazil	Brazilian Real	BRL 986	1.745750	0.01	0,01	2	2,14,33
	Brunei Darussalam	Brunei Dollar	BND 096	1.706240	1	1	2	5
†	Bulgaria	US Dollar	USD 840	1.000000	1	0.1	2	2,
†	Burkina Faso	CFA Franc	XOF 952	678.753805	100	100	0	
†	Burundi	Burundi Franc	BIF 108	633.661000	10	3 1	0	2,16
†	Cambodia	US Dollar	USD 840	1.000000	1	0.1	2	5
	Cameroon	CFA Franc	XAF 950	678.753805	100	100	0	
	Canada	Canadian Dollar	CAD 124	1.461281	1	0.1	2	12
†	Cape Verde Islands	Cape Verde Escudo	CVE 132	115.123600	100	1	0	2,22
	Cayman Islands	Cayman Islands Dollar	KYD 136	0.798000	0.1	0.1	2	2,5
	Central African Rep.	CFA Franc	XAF 950	678.753805	100	100	0	
	Chad	CFA Franc	XAF 950	678.753805	100	100	0	
†	Chile	Chilean Peso	CLP 152	505.676000	1	1	0	2
†	China excluding Hong Kong SAR and Macau SAR	Yuan Renminbi	CNY 156	8.278500	10	1	2	
†	Colombia	Colombian Peso	COP 170	1957.900000	100	100	2	1,2
	Comoros (Isl. Rep. of)	Comoro Franc	KMF 174	509.065353	100	50	0	
	Congo (Brazzaville)	CFA Franc	XAF 950	678.753805	100	100	0	



## II Currency Conversion Rates

To calculate fares, rates or charges in currencies listed below:

Multiply NUC fare rate/  
charge by the following  
rate of exchange:

And round up the resulting amount to the next  
higher unit as listed below:

Country + local currency acceptance limited)	Currency Name	ISO Codes		From NUC	Rounding Units				
		Alpha	Numeric		Local Curr. Fares	Other Charges	Decimal Units	Notes	
+ Congo (Kinshasa)	US Dollar	USD	840	1.000000	1	0.1	2	5.11	
Cook Islands (see New Zealand)									
Costa Rica	US Dollar	USD	840	1.000000	10	0.1	2	5	
Côte d'Ivoire	CFA Franc	XOF	952	678.753805	100	100	0		
+ Croatia	US Dollar	USD	840	1.000000	1	0.1	2	5.	
+ Cuba	Cuban Peso	CUP	192	1.000000	1	0.1	2	2	
Cyprus	Cyprus Pound	CYP	196	0.596287	1	0.5	2	28	
Czech Republic	Czech Koruna	CZK	203	36.862800	1	1	2		
Denmark incl. Greenland/ Faeroe Isl.	Danish Krone	DKK	208	7.714216	5	1	0		
Djibouti	Djibouti Franc	DJF	262	172.250000	100	100	0		
Dominica (see Eastern Caribbean)									
Dominican Republic	US Dollar	USD	840	1.000000	1	0.1	2	5	
Dubai (see United Arab Emirates)									
<i>Eastern Caribbean:</i>									
Antigua Barbuda	East Caribbean Dollar	XCD	951	2.700000	1	0.1	2	2	
Anguilla, Dominica, Grenada, Montserrat, Nevis, St. Kitts, St. Lucia, St. Vincent Grenadines	US Dollar	USD	840	1.000000			2		
+ Ecuador	US Dollar	USD	840	1.000000	1	0.1	2	5	
+ Egypt (Arab Rep. of)	Egyptian Pound	EGP	818	3.439640	1	0.1	2		
+ El Salvador	US Dollar	USD	840	1.000000	1	1	2	5	
Equatorial Guinea	CFA Franc	XAF	950	678.753805	100	100	0		
+ Eritrea	Nakfa	ERN	232	9.580000	1	1	2	2	
+ Estonia	Kroon	EEK	233	16.190416	5	1	0	2	
+ Ethiopia	Ethiopian Birr	ETB	230	8.230500	1	1	2	2	
Faeroe Islands (see Denmark)									
Falkland Islands	Falkland Pound	FKP	238	0.617797			2		
Fiji Islands	Fiji Dollar	FJD	242	2.039640	1	0.1	2		
Finland	euro	EUR	978	1.034754	1	0.01	2		
France	euro	EUR	978	1.034754	1	0.01	2		
French Guiana	euro	EUR	978	1.034754	1	0.01	2		
French Polynesia	CFP Franc	XPF	953	123.409795	100	10	0		
Gabon	CFA Franc	XAF	950	678.753805	100	100	0		
+ Gambia	US Dollar	USD	840	1.000000	1	0.1	0	5	
+ Georgia	Lari	GEL	981	1.968020	1	0.1	2	2	
Germany	euro	EUR	978	1.034754	1	0.01	2		
+ Ghana	Cedi	GHC	288	3909.600000	1	0.1	2	2.31	
Gibraltar	Gibraltar Pound	GIP	292	0.617797	1	0.1	2	5	
+ Greece	euro	EUR	300	1.034754	1	0.01	2		
Greenland (see Denmark)									
Grenada (see Eastern Caribbean)									
Guadeloupe	euro	EUR	978	1.034754	1	0.1	2		
Guam	US Dollar	USD	840	1.000000	1	0.1	2	5	
Guatemala	US Dollar	USD	840	1.000000	1	0.1	2	5	
+ Guinea	Guinea Franc	GNF	324	1634.000000	100	100	0	2,30	
+ Guinea Bissau	CFA Franc	XOF	952	678.753805	100	100	0		
+ Guyana	US Dollar	USD	840	1.000000	1	1	2	5	
Haiti	US Dollar	USD	840	1.000000	1	0.1	2	5	
Honduras	US Dollar	USD	840	1.000000	1	0.1	2	5	

## Currency Conversion Rates

To calculate fares, rates or charges in currencies listed below

Multiply NUC fare rate/  
charge by the following  
rate of exchange:

And round up the resulting amount to the next  
higher unit as listed below:

Country * local currency acceptance limited)	Currency Name	ISO Codes		From NUC	Rounding Units				
		Alpha	Numeric		Local Curr. Fares	Other Charges	Decimal Units	Notes	
	Hong Kong SAR	Hong Kong SAR Dollar	HKD	344	7.784300	10	1	2	5
	Hungary	Forint	HUF	348	266.275000	100	100	2	
	Iceland	Iceland Krona	ISK	352	73.655994	100	10	0	
	India	Indian Rupee	INR	356	43.616000	5	1	0	26
	Indonesia	Rupiah	IDR	360	7379.000000	100	100	2	1
	Iran (Islamic Rep. of)	Iranian Rial	IRR	364	8150.000000	100	10	0	19
	Iraq	Iraqi Dinar	IQD	368	0.310900	0.1	0.05	3	
	Ireland	euro	EUR	978	1.034754	1	0.01	2	
	Israel	US Dollar	USD	840	1.000000	1	0.1	2	5,10
	Italy	euro	EUR	978	1.034754	1	0.01	2	
	Jamaica incl. Turks and Caicos	US Dollar	USD	840	1.000000	1	0.1	2	5
	Japan	Yen	JPY	392	106.090086	100	10	0	29
	Jordan	Jordanian Dinar	JOD	400	0.709000	0.1	0.05	3	
	Kazakhstan	Kazakhstan Tenge	KZT	398	141.490000	1	0.1	2	2
	Kenya	Kenyan Shilling	KES	404	74.300000	1	1	2	
	Kiribati	Australian Dollar	AUD	036	1.628416	1	1	2	
	Korea (North)	North Korean Won	KPW	408	2.257310	1	1	2	
	Korea (South)	Won	KRW	410	1120.180308	100	100	0	
	Kuwait	Kuwaiti Dinar	KWD	414	0.306402	1	0.05	3	
	Kyrgyzstan	Som	KGS	417	0.000000	1	0.1	2	2
	Laos (People's Dem. Rep.)	Kip	LAK	418	7700.000000	10	10	2	2
	Latvia	Latvian Lats	LVL	428	0.594300	1	0.1	2	2
	Lebanon	US Dollar	USD	840	1.000000	1	0.1	2	5,32
	Lesotho	Loti	LSL	426	6.426500	10	0.1	2	
	Liberia	US Dollar	USD	840	1.000000	1	0.1	2	5
	Libya (S.P.L.A.J.)	Libyan Dinar	LYD	434	1.000000	0.1	0.05	3	19
	Liechtenstein	Same as Switzerland	CHF	758					
	Lithuania	Litas	LTL	440	4.000000	1	1	2	4
	Luxembourg	Luxembourg Franc	LUF	442	41.741853	1	1	0	5
	Luxembourg	euro	EUR	978	1.034754	1	0.01	2	
	Macao SAR	Pataca	MOP	446	8.028280	10	1	2	
	Macedonia (FYROM)	Macedonian Denar	MKD	807	59.850000	10	1	2	2
	Madagascar	Malagasy Franc	MGF	450	6889.330000	1000	50	0	2
	Malawi	Kwacha	MWK	454	46.955080	1	0.1	2	
	Malaysia	Malaysian Ringgit	MYR	458	3.800000	1	1	2	
	Maldives Islands	US Dollar	USD	840	1.000000	1	0.1	2	5
	Mali	CFA Franc	XOF	952	678.753805	100	100	0	
	Malta	Maltese Lira	MTL	470	0.424282	1	0.1	2	5
	Marshall Isl	US Dollar	USD	840	1.000000	1	0.1	2	5
	Marinique	euro	EUR	978	1.034754	1	0.01	2	
	Mauritania	Ouguiya	MRO	478	230.565000	20	10	0	
	Mauritius	Mauritius Rupee	MUR	480	25.556500	5	1	2	
	Mayotte	euro	EUR	978	1.034754	1	0.01	2	
	Mexico	Mexican, Peso	MXN	484	9.310400	1	1	2	2,23
	Micronesia	US Dollar	USD	840	1.000000	1	0.1	2	5
	Moldova	Moldovan Leu	MDL	498	12.630000	1	0.1	2	2
	Monaco	euro	EUR	978	1.034754	1	0.01	2	
	Mongolia	US Dollar	USD	840	1.000000	1	0.1	2	5

## II Currency Conversion Rates

To calculate fares, rates or charges in currencies listed below:

Multiply NUC fare rate/  
charge by the following  
rate of exchange:

And round up the resulting amount to the next  
higher unit as listed below:

Country + local currency (acceptance limited)	Currency Name	ISO Codes		From NUC	Rounding Units				
		Alpha	Numeric		Local Curr. Fares	Other Charges	Decimal Units	Notes	
	Montserrat	US Dollar	USD	840	1.000000	1	0.1	2	5
+	Morocco	Moroccan Dirham	MAD	504	10.246600	5	1	2	
+	Mozambique	Metical	MZM	508	14717.739880	10000	10000	0	
+	Myanmar	Kyat	MMK	104	6.125000	1	1	2	
	Namibia	Namibia Dollar	NAD	516	6.426500	10	1	0	6
	Nauru	Australian Dollar	AUD	036	1.628416	1	1	2	
+	Nepal	Nepalese Rupee	NPR	524	69.018997	1	1	0	2
	Netherlands	euro	EUR	978	1.034754	1	0.01	2	
	Netherlands Antilles	Neth. Antillian Guilder	ANG	532	1.790000	1	1	2	
	New Caledonia	CFA Franc	XPF	953	123.409795	100	10	0	
	New Zealand and Cook Islands	New Zealand Dollar	NZD	554	2.036069	1	0.1	2	18
+	Nicaragua	Cordoba Oro	NIO	558	12.458680	1	1	2	1,2
	Niger	CFA Franc	XOF	952	678.753805	100	100	0	
+	Nigeria	Naira	NGN	566	100.000000	1	1	0	2
	Niue	New Zealand Dollar	NZD	554	2.036069	1	0.1	2	18
	Norfolk Isl.	Australian Dollar	AUD	036	1.628416	1	1	2	
	North Mariana Isl.	US Dollar	USD	840	1.000000	1	0.1	2	5
	Norway	Norwegian Krone	NOK	578	8.420914	5	1	0	
	Occupied Palestinian Territory	US Dollar	USD	840	1.000000	1	0.1	2	5
	Oman	Rial Omani	OMR	512	0.385000	1	1	3	
+	Pakistan	Pakistan Rupee	PKR	586	51.789447	10	1	0	27
	Palau	US Dollar	USD	840	1.000000	1	0.1	2	5
	Panama	Balboa	PAB	590	1.000000	1	0.1	2	2
	Papua New Guinea	Kina	PGK	598	2.998500	1	0.1	2	
+	Paraguay	US Dollar	USD	840	1.000000	1	0.1	2	5
+	Peru	Nuevo Sol	PEN	604	3.411640	0.1	0.1	2	2
+	Philippines	US Dollar	USD	840	1.000000	1	0.1	2	5
+	Poland	Zloty	PLN	985	4.110300	1	0.01	2	2
	Portugal Incl Azores, Madeira	euro	EUR	978	1.034754	1	0.01	2	
	Puerto Rico	US Dollar	USD	840	1.000000	1	0.1	2	5
	Qatar	Qatari Rial	QAR	634	3.639999	10	10	2	
	Reunion Isl.	euro	EUR	978	1.034754	1	0.01	2	
+	Romania	Leu	ROL	642	19085.800000	1000	1000	0	2
+	Russia	Russian Ruble	RUR	810	28526.666667	1000	1000	0	2,8
+	Russia	New Russian Ruble	RUB	643	28.526667	5	1	0	2,8
+	Rwanda	US Dollar	USD	840	1.000000	1	0.1	2	5,13
	St.Kitts, Nevis (see Eastern Caribbean)								
	St.Lucia (see Eastern Caribbean)								
	St.Pierre Miquelon	euro	EUR	978	1.034754	1	0.01	2	
	St.Vincent Granads (see East. Caribbean)								
	Samoa	Tala	WST	882	3.093685	1	0.1	2	
+	Sao Tome and Principe	US Dollar	USD	840	1.000000	1	0.1	2	5
	Saudi Arabia	Saudi Riyal	SAR	682	3.744999	1	1	2	
	Senegal	CFA Franc	XOF	952	678.753805	100	100	0	
	Seychelles	Seychelles Rupee	SCR	690	5.499200	1	1	0	
+	Sierra Leone	US Dollar	USD	840	1.000000	1	0.1	2	5
	Singapore	Singapore Dollar	SGD	702	1.708360	1	1	2	
	Slovakia	Slovak Koruna	SKK	703	43.117000	1	1	2	

## Currency Conversion Rates

To calculate fares, rates or charges in currencies listed below:

Multiply NUC fare rate/charge by the following rate of exchange:

And round up the resulting amount to the next higher unit as listed below:

Country + local currency (acceptance limited)	Currency Name	ISO Codes		From NUC	Rounding Units			
		Alpha	Numeric		Local Curr. Fares	Other Charges	Decimal Units	Notes
Slovenia	Slovenian Tolar	SIT	705	208.695320	100	1	0	
Solomon Islands	Solomon Island Dollar	SBD	090	5.056400	1	0.1	2	
Somalia	Somali Shilling	SOS	706	0.000000	1	1	2	1,2
South Africa	Rand	ZAR	710	6.426500	10	1	2	6
Spain Incl. Canary Islands	euro	EUR	978	1.034754	1	0.01	2	
Sri Lanka	Sri Lanka Rupee	LKR	144	73.023012	100	1	0	
Sudan	Sudanese Dinar	SDD	736	230.600000	1	1	0	19
Suriname	Surinam Guilder	SRG	740	1015.000000	1	1	2	2
Swaziland	Lilangeni	SZL	748	6.426500	10	0.1	2	
Sweden	Swedish Krona	SEK	752	8.725504	5	1	0	
Switzerland	Swiss Franc	CHF	756	1.669100	1	0.5	2	
Syria	Syrian Pound	SYP	760	46.000000	1	1	2	
Tahiti (see French Polynesia)								
Taiwan	New Taiwan Dollar	TWD	901	30.698000	1	1	0	
Tajikistan	Tajik Ruble	TJR	762	0.000000	1	0.1	2	2
Tanzania	Tanzania Shilling	TZS	834	797.975000	10	10	2	2
Thailand	Baht	THB	764	37.874201	5	5	0	
Togo	CFA Franc	XOF	952	678.753805	100	100	0	
Tonga Isl.	Pa'anga	TOP	776	1.628416	1	0.1	2	
Trinidad and Tobago	US Dollar	USD	840	1.000000	1	0.1	2	5
Tunisia	Tunisian Dinar	TND	788	1.303700	0.5	0.5	3	
Turkey	Turkish Lira	TRL	792	581104.000000	500000	500000	0	2
Turkmenistan	Turkmenistan Manat	TMM	795	0.000000	1	1	2	2
Turks and Caicos Isl.	US Dollar	USD	840	1.000000	1	0.1	2	5
Tuvalu	Australian Dollar	AUD	036	1.628416	1	1	2	
Uganda	Uganda Shilling	UGX	800	1510.000000	1	1	0	2
Ukraine	Hryvnia	UAH	980	5.471000	1	0.1	2	2
United Arab Emirates (incl. Abu Dhabi, Dubai, Sharjah)	Dirham	AED	784	3.672500	10	10	2	
UK	Pound Sterling	GBP	826	0.617797	1	0.1	2	5
USA	US Dollar	USD	840	1.000000	1	0.1	2	4
Uruguay	Peso Uruguayo	UYU	858	11.789800	1	1	2	1,2,5
Uzbekistan	Uzbekistan Sum	UZS	860	0.000000	1	0.1	2	2

## II Currency Conversion Rates

To calculate fares, rates or charges in currencies listed below:				Multiply NUC fare rate/ charge by the following rate of exchange:		And round up the resulting amount to the next higher unit as listed below:			
Country + local currency (acceptance limited)	Currency Name	ISO Codes		From NUC	Rounding Units				
		Alpha	Numeric		Local Curr. Fares	Other Charges	Decimal Units	Notes	
	Vanuatu	Vatu	VUV	548	134.010000	100	10	0	
	Venezuela	Bolivar	VEB	862	665.070000	10	10	2	2
+	Vietnam	Dong	VND	704	14062.100000	1000	1000	2	2
	Virgin Isl. GB/US	US Dollar	USD	840	1.000000	1	0.1	2	5
	Volta (Upper) (see Burkina Faso)								
	Wallis and Futuna Isl.	CFP Franc	XPF	953	123.409795	100	10	0	
	Yemen, Rep. of	Yemeni Rial	YER	886	160.000000	1	1	0	19
+	Yugoslavia	US Dollar	USD	840	1.000000	1	0.1	2	5
+	Zambia	US Dollar	USD	840	1.000000	1	0.1	2	5,9
+	Zimbabwe	US Dollar	USD	840	1.000000	1	0.1	2	5

### NOTES

For information apply to the nearest office of an issuing or participating airline.

International fares, fares related charges and excess baggage charges will be quoted in US Dollars.

The conversion rate shown herein is to be used solely to convert local currency domestic fares to US Dollars, permitting the combination of domestic fares and international fares on the same ticket. Rounding of fares shall be to the nearest rounding unit.

Intentionally left blank.

Rounding of fares and other charges shall be to the nearest rounding unit except US Tax charges shall be rounded to the nearest 0.01.

Rounding of fares and other charges shall be to the nearest rounding unit.

**Example:**  
Between: 0.01 and 0.49 round down  
0.50 and 0.99 round up

Rounding of other charges shall be accomplished by dropping amounts less than 50 cents and increasing amounts of 50 cents or more.

Apply rate of exchange in effect on the date of sale provided:

(a) that the rate of exchange on the date of commencement of travel has not varied from the rate of exchange used on the date of sale by more than 5% or,

(b) that transportation commences within 45 days after the date of sale. In all other cases, the rates of exchange to be used shall be those in effect on the date of commencement of travel.

Fares and related charges shall be converted to Russian Rubles using the exchange rate quoted by the Central Bank of the Russian Federation on the date prior to the date of transaction, published in the newspaper 'Kommersant Daily'.

Local airline representatives that serve Zambia, or have an office or General Sales Agent therein, shall by majority vote constituting 75% of members present, including national carrier(s) of country concerned, shall agree at a properly convened meeting or through exchange of letters or cables on a conversion rate to be used for establishing Zambian Kwacha amounts as currency of payment, taking into consideration any government directives.

Adjustments will be made if deviations from the free market rate of more than 3% occur. The agreed rate will be applicable from Wednesday of each week including Tuesday of the following week.

10

(a) Payment in New Israeli Sheqels will be made at the selling rate for bank transfer for the US Dollar quoted by a commercial bank in Israel on the day of sale of transportation.

(b) Sales reports by agents or billing will be made solely in US dollars. Remittances in New Israeli Sheqels will be at the selling rate for bank transfers for the US dollar quoted by a commercial bank in Israel on the day of remittance.

(c) Rounding of local currency fares shall be accomplished by dropping amounts less than 50 agorot and increasing amounts of 50 agorot or more.

(d) International fares from this country are published in US Dollars. This rate of exchange is to be used solely to convert local currency domestic fares to US Dollars. This will allow combination of domestic fares and international fares from this country on the same ticket and provide a common industry base.

11 All passenger fares from Congo (Kinshasa) are published in USD as local currency.

12

(a) Rounding of local currency fares shall be accomplished by dropping amounts less than 50 cents and increasing amounts of 50 cents or more. Round trip fares in Canadian/US currency shall not exceed twice the one-way fare.

(b) Other charges - Canadian Tax Charges rounded to the nearest 0.01.

13 Notwithstanding the '+' sign, Rwanda francs may be accepted only in accordance with the instructions issued by the 'Ministere des Finances' to the agents of Rwanda and the carriers operating to or from Rwanda. All fares from Rwanda shall be published in a basic currency.

14 The sale in Brazilian currency is prohibited for tickets which permit a stopover in Brazil on the outbound journey, once the passenger has left Brazil. This prohibition shall not apply to the sale of transportation to be performed solely within the area comprised of Argentina / Brazil / Chile / Paraguay and Uruguay.

15 Intentionally left blank.

16 Notwithstanding the dagger sign, Burundese francs may be accepted only in accordance with the instructions issued by the 'Ministere des Finances' of the Kingdom of Burundi to the agents of Burundi and the carriers operating to or from Burundi. All fares from Burundi shall be published in a basic currency.

17 Other Charges - Australian Tax Charges when collected in Australia, round to the nearest 0.01.

18 Other Charges - New Zealand Tax Charges when collected in New Zealand, round to the nearest 0.01.

19 Exchange rate set by Government.

20 Intentionally left blank.

21 Netherlands security charge and Passenger Service Charge shall not be rounded.

22 For taxes, rounding unit for CVE is 100.

23 To establish the fare in Nuevo Pesos, the applicable USD converted into Nuevo Pesos at the rate as established by the local panel.

24 Fares shall be converted to Argentina Pesos at the selling rate quoted by the Banco de la Nacion which applies to air transportation at the close of business on the date preceding date of sale, except for transportation from Buenos Aires to Uruguay where the rate shall remain open.

25 Local representatives of all IATA carriers who serve Afghanistan or have an office or an IATA general sales agent therein, shall agree on a conversion rate to be used for collection in foreign currency; such rate to be the average of the free market rate of the Afghani towards the US Dollar. Adjustments will be made if deviations from the free market rate of more than 3% occur.

26 When purchasing a ticket in India non-residents need prior approval from Reserve Bank or must produce a bank certificate evidencing the exchange of foreign currency.

27 Tickets issued outside Pakistan for journeys commencing in Pakistan may not be issued to Pakistani nationals whose stay abroad has been less than 10 months, unless approved by the Pakistani State Bank.

28 For excess baggage charges a rounding-off unit of 0.10 shall apply.

29 Changes to promotional fares in Japanese Yen shall be calculated to JPY 1 and rounded up to JPY 1,000.

# **Section 7**

## **IATA Aircraft Designator Codes**

## Aircraft Designator Codes

### IATA

#### Code Manufacturer and Aircraft Type / Model

310	Airbus A310 all pax models
312	Airbus A310-200 pax
313	Airbus A310-300 pax
318	Airbus A318
319	Airbus A319
320	Airbus A320-100/200
321	Airbus A321-100/200
325	Airbus A318/319/320/321
330	Airbus A330 all models
332	Airbus A330-200
333	Airbus A330-300
340	Airbus A340 all models
342	Airbus A340-200
343	Airbus A340-300
345	Airbus A340-500
346	Airbus A340-600
380	Airbus A380 pax
38F	Airbus A380 Freighter
703	Boeing 707-300 pax
707	Boeing 707/720 all pax models
70F	Boeing 707 Freighter
70M	Boeing 707 Combi
717	Boeing 717
721	Boeing 727-100 pax
722	Boeing 727-200 pax
727	Boeing 727 all pax models
72B	Boeing 727-100 Mixed Configuration
72C	Boeing 727-200 Mixed Configuration
72M	Boeing 727 Combi
731	Boeing 737-100 pax
732	Boeing 737-200 pax
733	Boeing 737-300 pax
734	Boeing 737-400 pax
735	Boeing 737-500 pax
736	Boeing 737-600 pax
737	Boeing 737 all pax models
738	Boeing 737-800 pax
739	Boeing 737-900 pax
73F	Boeing 737 all Freighter models
73G	Boeing 737-700 pax
741	Boeing 747-100 pax
742	Boeing 747-200 pax
743	Boeing 747-300 pax



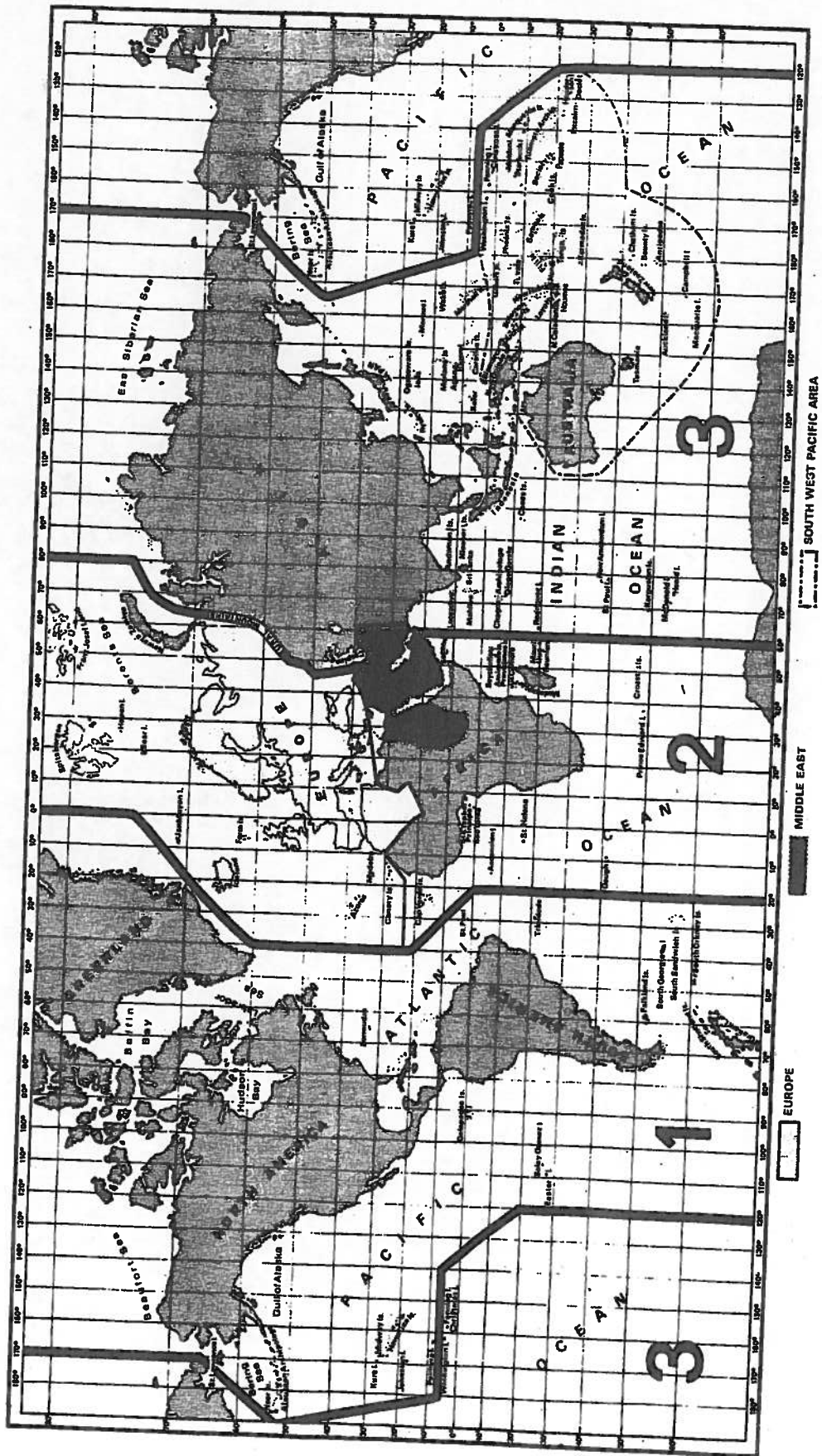
744 Boeing 747-400 pax  
747 Boeing 747 all pax models  
74J Boeing 747-400 (Domestic) pax  
74L Boeing 747SP  
752 Boeing 757-200 pax  
753 Boeing 757-300 pax  
757 Boeing 757 all pax models  
75F Boeing 757 Freighter  
75M Boeing 757 Mixed Configuration  
762 Boeing 767-200 pax  
763 Boeing 767-300 pax  
764 Boeing 767-400 pax  
767 Boeing 767 all pax models  
76F Boeing 767 all Freighter models  
76X Boeing 767-200 Freighter  
76Y Boeing 767-300 Freighter  
772 Boeing 777-200 pax  
773 Boeing 777-300 pax  
777 Boeing 777 all pax models  
AB3 Airbus Industrie A300 pax  
AB4 Airbus Industrie A300B2/B4/C4 pax  
AB6 Airbus Industrie A300-600 pax  
ABB Airbus Industrie A300-600ST Beluga Freighter  
ABF Airbus Industrie A300 Freighter  
ABX Airbus Industrie A300C4/F4 Freighter  
ABY Airbus Industrie A600-600 Freighter  
ACD Gulfstream/Rockwell (Aero) Commander/Turbo Commander  
ACP Gulfstream/Rockwell (Aero) Commander  
ACT Gulfstream/Rockwell (Aero) Turbo Commander  
B11 British Aerospace (BAC) One Eleven / RomBAC One Eleven  
B12 British Aerospace (BAC) One Eleven 200  
B13 British Aerospace (BAC) One Eleven 300  
B14 British Aerospace (BAC) One Eleven 400/475  
B15 British Aerospace (BAC) One Eleven 500 / RomBAC One Eleven  
B72 Boeing 720B pax  
CN1 Cessna light aircraft - single piston engine  
CN2 Cessna light aircraft - twin piston engines  
CNA Cessna light aircraft  
D10 Douglas DC-10 pax  
D11 Douglas DC-10-10/15 pax  
D1C Douglas DC-10-30/40 pax  
D1F Douglas DC-10 all Freighters  
D1M Douglas DC-10 all Combi models  
D1X Douglas DC-10-10 Freighter  
D1Y Douglas DC-10-30 / 40 Freighters  
D8L Douglas DC-8-62 pax  
D91 Douglas DC-9-10 pax  
D92 Douglas DC-9-20 pax

D93 Douglas DC-9-30 pax  
D94 Douglas DC-9-40 pax  
D95 Douglas DC-9-50 pax  
DC3 Douglas DC-3 pax  
DC6 Douglas DC6A/B pax  
DC8 Douglas DC-8 all pax models  
DC9 Douglas DC-9 all pax models  
DH7 De Havilland Canada DHC-7 Dash 7  
DH8 De Havilland Canada DHC-8 Dash 8 all models  
DHB De Havilland Canada DHC-2 Beaver / Turbo Beaver  
DHC De Havilland Canada DHC-4 Caribou  
F27 Fokker F.27 Friendship / Fairchild F.27  
F28 Fokker F.28 Fellowship  
F50 Fokker 50  
F70 Fokker 70  
J31 British Aerospace Jetstream 31  
J32 British Aerospace Jetstream 32  
L10 Lockheed L-1011 Tristar pax  
L11 Lockheed L-1011 1 / 50 / 100 / 150 / 200 / 250 Tristar pax  
L15 Lockheed L-1011 500 Tristar pax  
L1F Lockheed L-1011 Tristar Freighter  
L49 Lockheed L-1049 Super Constellation  
M11 McDonnell Douglas MD11 pax  
M80 McDonnell Douglas MD80  
M81 McDonnell Douglas MD81  
M82 McDonnell Douglas MD82  
M90 McDonnell Douglas MD90  
S20 Saab 2000  
S58 Sikorsky S-58T

# **Section 8**

## **IATA Traffic Conference Areas Map**

# IATA Traffic Conference Areas Map



# **Section 9**

## **Fares**

LONDON UK (LON)

Table with multiple columns: FARE TYPE, LOCAL CURRENCY, NUC, CARR CODE, RULE, D/NPM & ROUTING, FARE TYPE, LOCAL CURRENCY, NUC, CARR CODE, RULE, D/NPM & ROUTING, FARE TYPE, LOCAL CURRENCY, NUC, CARR CODE, RULE, D/NPM & ROUTING, FARE TYPE, LOCAL CURRENCY, NUC, CARR CODE, RULE, D/NPM & ROUTING. Contains various fare codes like KXABGW, YHXPAG, and others.







# **Section 10**

## **Rules**

**E081 EXCURSION FARES FROM WALLIS ISLAND TO AUSTRALIA AND NEW ZEALAND ⇒SC100**

- 0) APPLICATION  
A) 1) Application  
economy class RT/CT/OJ via SB  
from WLS to AKL/BNE/SYD
- 3) SEASONALITY  
A) seasonal periods  
18 May 02 - 30 Nov 02 Basic  
01 Dec 02 - 28 Feb 03 Peak  
01 Mar 03 - 31 Mar 03 Basic
- 6) MINIMUM STAY  
A) 1) 2 days
- 7) MAXIMUM STAY  
A) 90 days
- 8) STOPOVERS  
A) permitted in NOU
- 9) TRANSFERS  
A) one permitted in each direction in NOU
- 10) CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS  
A) 1) Constructions  
not permitted  
2) Combinations  
a) permitted end-on with domestic fares provided travel is via the point of combination  
b) permitted on half RT basis  
i) between WLS and Australia: may only be combined with YEE90 from/to Australia  
ii) between WLS and New Zealand: may only be combined with YEE90 from/to New Zealand
- 15) SALES RESTRICTIONS  
A) 1) Advertising and Sales  
a) restricted to WLS  
b) ticket stock: SB only  
2) Extension of Validity  
only permitted in case of certified death of passenger, immediate family member or accompanying passenger
- 16) PENALTIES  
A) 1) Cancellation, No-Show, Upgrading  
no restrictions. The refund, if any, will be the difference between the fare paid and the normal fare for the entire journey travelled  
2) Rebooking and Rerouting  
b) only permitted in case of certified death of immediate family member or accompanying passenger

**E083 EXCURSION FARES FROM WALLIS ISLAND TO PORT VILA ⇒SC100**

- 0) APPLICATION  
A) 1) Application  
economy class RT/CT/OJ via SB
- 6) MINIMUM STAY  
A) 1) 2 days
- 7) MAXIMUM STAY  
A) 30 days
- 8) STOPOVERS  
A) permitted in NOU
- 9) TRANSFERS  
A) one permitted in each direction in NOU
- 10) CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS  
A) 1) Constructions  
not permitted  
2) Combinations  
a) permitted end-on with domestic fares provided travel is via the point of combination  
b) permitted on half RT basis with YEE90 fares in same rule.
- 15) SALES RESTRICTIONS  
A) 1) Advertising and Sales  
a) restricted to WLS  
b) ticket stock: SB only  
2) Extension of Validity  
only permitted in case of certified death of passenger, immediate family member or accompanying passenger
- 16) PENALTIES  
A) 1) Cancellation, No-Show, Upgrading

- no restrictions. The refund, if any, will be the difference between the fare paid and the normal fare for the entire journey travelled  
2) Rebooking and Rerouting  
b) only permitted in case of certified death of immediate family member or accompanying passenger

**E086 EXCURSION FARES FROM AUSTRALIA TO EUROPE ⇒SC100**

- 0) APPLICATION  
A) 1) Application  
economy class RT/CT/SOJ via CX  
from Adelaide, Brisbane, Cairns, Melbourne, Perth, Sydney  
to Amsterdam, Frankfurt, London, Paris, Rome
- 3) SEASONALITY  
A) seasonal periods  
01 Jan - 12 Jan Low, Off-Peak J  
13 Jan - 29 Feb Basic L  
01 Mar - 27 Mar Low, Off-Peak J  
28 Mar - 30 May Shoulder K  
31 May - 18 Aug Peak H  
19 Aug - 15 Sep Shoulder K  
16 Sep - 29 Sep Low, Off-Peak J  
30 Sep - 14 Nov Basic L  
15 Nov - 28 Nov Low, Off-Peak J  
29 Nov - 05 Dec Shoulder K  
06 Dec - 24 Dec Peak H  
25 Dec - 31 Dec Shoulder K  
B) Exception: if the outbound sector, which determines the seasonal fare to be charged, is open dated, charge the Peak fare
- 5) RESERVATIONS AND TICKETING  
A) 1) Reservations  
booking class: H
- 8) STOPOVERS  
A) 2 permitted
- 9) TRANSFERS  
A) 1) 2 permitted  
2) additional permitted in LON when constructed with UK add-ons
- 10) CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS  
A) 1) Constructions  
permitted with UK add-ons  
2) Combinations  
a) end-on permitted with domestic fares within Australia, Europe
- 15) SALES RESTRICTIONS  
A) 1) Advertising and Sales  
sales permitted in Australia only  
2) Extension of Validity  
not permitted
- 16) PENALTIES  
A) 1) Cancellation, No-Show, Upgrading  
a) refund the fare paid less AUD 330  
Exception: waived in case of death of passenger or family member  
b) upgrading: permitted without penalty, to a higher fare from the point of origin provided the conditions of the higher fare are met. If the upgraded ticket is subsequently cancelled, the original non-refundable amount remains non-refundable
- 17) HIGHER INTERMEDIATE POINT AND MILEAGE EXCEPTIONS  
A) this fare must not be used for comparison purposes in normal fare construction
- 18) TICKET ENDORSEMENTS  
A) tickets and any subsequent reissue must be annotated VALID CX ONLY
- 19) CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS  
A) 1) Children  
a) accompanied children aged 2-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare  
b) unaccompanied children aged 2-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare  
2) Infant  
a) accompanied infant  
ii) booked seat: charge 75% of applicable adult fare

**E087 RESTRICTED FIRST, BUSINESS CLASS FARES FROM AUSTRALIA TO EUROPE ⇒SC101**

- 0) APPLICATION  
A) 1) Application  
first, business class RT/CT/OJ via CX  
Exception: via CX/EI: TOJ permitted within DUB/ORK/SNN only  
from Adelaide, Brisbane, Cairns, Melbourne, Perth, Sydney  
a) via CX: to Amsterdam, Brussels, Dusseldorf, Frankfurt, London, Madrid, Milan, Munich, Paris, Rome via Hong Kong  
b) via CX/EI  
i) to Dublin via Amsterdam, Frankfurt, London, Paris, Rome  
ii) to Cork, Shannon via London
- 2) Fares  
b) fares only apply if purchased before departure  
c) DA2 fare applies when aircraft with no first class cabin is used between Australia and Asia or Asia and Europe  
d) where a first class service is not available, first class passengers will only be accommodated in business class without compensation  
e) EI does not operate first class services so passengers will be accommodated in business class for EI sectors
- 3) Passenger Expenses  
not permitted
- 4) FLIGHT APPLICATION  
A) 1) via CX only: Australia-HKG-Europe-HKG-Australia  
2) via CX/EI only  
a) Australia-CX-HKG-CX-Europe-EI-DUB-EI-Europe-CX-HKG-CX-Australia  
b) Australia-CX-HKG-CX-LON-EI-ORK/SNN-EI-LON-CX-HKG-CX-Australia
- 7) MAXIMUM STAY  
A) one year
- 8) STOPOVERS  
A) 2 permitted in each direction
- 9) TRANSFERS  
A) 3 permitted in each direction
- 10) CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS  
A) 1) Constructions  
permitted with UK add-ons  
2) Combinations  
a) end-on permitted with domestic fares within Australia, Europe  
b) permitted on a half RT basis with EI fares of the same type
- 15) SALES RESTRICTIONS  
A) 2) Extension of Validity  
not permitted
- 16) PENALTIES  
A) Exception: after commencement of travel reassess at normal first, business class fare and refund the balance

**17) HIGHER INTERMEDIATE POINT AND MILEAGE EXCEPTIONS**

A) this fare must not be used for comparison purposes in fare construction

**19) CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS**

- A) 1) Children not permitted
- 2) Infant not permitted

**20) TOUR CONDUCTOR DISCOUNTS**

A) not permitted

**21) AGENT DISCOUNTS**

A) not permitted

**E088 RESTRICTED FIRST, BUSINESS CLASS FARES FROM AUSTRALIA TO EUROPE →SC100****0) APPLICATION****A) 1) Application**

first, business class RT/CT/OJ via CX

Exception: via CX/EI: TOJ permitted within DUB/ORK/SNN only from Adelaide, Brisbane, Cairns, Melbourne, Perth, Sydney

a) via CX: to Amsterdam, Athens, Berlin, Brussels, Copenhagen, Cork, Dublin, Frankfurt, London, Madrid, Paris, Rome, Shannon, Zurich via Hong Kong

b) via CX/EI

i) to Dublin via Amsterdam, Frankfurt, London, Paris, Rome, Zurich

ii) to Cork, Shannon via London

**2) Fares**

b) fares only apply if purchased before departure

d) DA2 fare applies when aircraft with no first class cabin is used between Australia and Asia or Asia and Europe

e) where a first class service is not available, first class passengers will only be accommodated in business class without compensation

Exception: not applicable when DA2 fare is purchased

f) EI does not operate first class services so passengers will be accommodated in business class for EI sectors

**4) FLIGHT APPLICATION**

A) 1) via CX only: Australia-HKG-Europe-HKG-Australia

2) via CX/EI only

a) Australia-CX-HKG-CX-Europe-EI-DUB-EI-Europe-CX-HKG-CX-Australia

b) Australia-CX-HKG-CX-LON-EI-ORK/SNN-EI-LON-CX-HKG-CX-Australia

**8) STOPOVERS**

A) 2 permitted in each direction

**9) TRANSFERS**

A) 3 permitted in each direction

**10) CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS**

A) 1) Constructions permitted with UK add-ons

2) Combinations

a) end-on permitted with domestic fares within Australia, Europe

b) one half of this fare may not be combined with one half of any other fare or with normal fares between countries of origin and destination

**15) SALES RESTRICTIONS**

A) 2) Extension of Validity not permitted

**16) PENALTIES**

A) 1) Cancellation, No-Show, Upgrading

a) before departure: full refund

b) after departure: reassess at normal first, business class fare and refund the balance

**17) HIGHER INTERMEDIATE POINT AND MILEAGE EXCEPTIONS**

A) this fare must not be used for comparison purposes in normal fare construction

**19) CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS**

- A) 1) Children not permitted
- 2) Infant not permitted

**E089 PEX FARES FROM NEW ZEALAND TO UK →SC100****0) APPLICATION****A) 1) Application**

economy class OW via AP/EH/TS

**3) SEASONALITY**

A) seasonal periods

01 Jan - 31 Mar	Basic
01 Apr - 31 May	Shoulder
01 Jun - 31 Aug	Peak
01 Sep - 30 Sep	Shoulder
01 Oct - 30 Nov	Basic
01 Dec - 31 Dec	Peak

**4) FLIGHT APPLICATION**

A) Exception: travel not permitted via NZ flights NZ4300-9999

**5) RESERVATIONS AND TICKETING**

A) 1) Reservations

a) deadline: 21 days

2) Ticketing

a) deadline: 21 days and no later than 21 days after confirmation of reservations

Exception: where reservations have been made within the deadline, must be completed the same day reservations are confirmed

c) 2 PEX fares may be shown on the same ticket

**8) STOPOVERS**

A) 1) one permitted at HNL/HKG/KUL/LAX/PER/SEL/SIN/TPE/TYO/YTO/YVR

2) additional: unlimited at AKL/CHC/LON

**9) TRANSFERS**

A) 1) one permitted at HKG/LAX/TYO/YTO/YVR

2) for travel to/from New Zealand, UK provincial points: one additional permitted at AKL/CHC/LON

**10) CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS**

A) 1) Constructions

permitted with special add-ons in UK, New Zealand

2) Combinations

a) end-on permitted

**15) SALES RESTRICTIONS**

A) 2) Extension of Validity

Exception: not permitted for medical reasons

**16) PENALTIES**

A) 1) Cancellation, No-Show, Upgrading

a) before departure

i) before deadline: refund the fare paid less NZD 60

ii) after deadline: refund the fare paid less 25%

b) after departure: no refund

c) cancellation penalty may not be used as credit towards further travel

2) Rebooking and Rerouting

a) i) before deadline: charge NZD 60 or upgrade to a higher fare type without

penalty

ii) after deadline

aa) rebooking: one revalidation permitted at a charge of NZD 60

bb) rerouting: permitted provided the PEX fare less the charge of NZD

60 is used as credit towards a higher fare

**19) CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS**

A) 1) Children

a) accompanied children aged 2-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare

b) unaccompanied children

i) aged 8-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare

2) Infant

a) accompanied infant

ii) booked seat: charge 75% of applicable adult fare

**E090 PEX FARES FROM NEW ZEALAND TO UK →SC100****0) APPLICATION****A) 1) Application**

economy class RT via AP/EH or a combination of both

**3) SEASONALITY**

A) seasonal periods

01 Jan - 31 Mar	Basic
01 Apr - 31 May	Shoulder
01 Jun - 31 Aug	Peak
01 Sep - 30 Sep	Shoulder
01 Oct - 30 Nov	Basic
01 Dec - 31 Dec	Peak

**4) FLIGHT APPLICATION**

A) Exception: travel not permitted via NZ flights: NZ4300-9999

**5) RESERVATIONS AND TICKETING**

A) 1) Reservations

a) deadline: 21 days

2) Ticketing

a) deadline: 21 days and no later than 21 days after reservations have been confirmed

Exception: where reservations have been made within the deadline, ticketing must be completed the same day reservations are confirmed

**6) MINIMUM STAY**

A) 1) 21 days

**7) MAXIMUM STAY**

A) 6 months

**8) STOPOVERS**

A) one permitted at HKG/LAX/TYO/YTO/YVR in each direction

**9) TRANSFERS**

A) 1) one permitted at BKK/HKG/KUL/LAX/PER/SEL/SIN/TPE/TYO/YYZ/YVR

2) for travel to/from New Zealand, UK provincial points: one additional permitted at AKL/LON in each direction

**10) CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS**

A) 2) Combinations

a) end-on permitted

b) permitted on a half RT basis with fares of the same type provided travel is via the fare construction points

**15) SALES RESTRICTIONS**

A) 1) Advertising and Sales

SOTI, SOTO applies

2) Extension of Validity

Exception: not permitted of medical reasons

**16) PENALTIES**

A) 1) Cancellation, No-Show, Upgrading

a) before departure

i) before deadline: refund the fare paid less NZD 60

ii) after deadline: refund the fare paid less 25%

b) after departure: no refund

c) the cancellation penalty may not be used as a credit for other travel

2) Rebooking and Rerouting

a) i) before deadline: charge NZD 60 or upgrade to higher fare without penalty

ii) after deadline

aa) one revalidation permitted at a charge of NZD 100

bb) other requests permitted provided the APEX fare less NZD 60 is used towards purchase of a higher fare type

**19) CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS**

A) 1) Children

a) accompanied children aged 2-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare

b) unaccompanied children

i) aged 8-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare

2) Infant

a) accompanied infant

ii) booked seat: charge 75% of applicable adult fare

**E091 FIRST, MARCO POLO BUSINESS CLASS FARES FROM HONG KONG SAR TO UK →SC101****0) APPLICATION****A) 1) Application**

first, business class OW/RT/CT/TOJ via CX

**2) DAY/TIME**

A) 1) midweek: Sun-Wed

2) weekend: Thu-Sat

**4) FLIGHT APPLICATION**

A) Exceptions

1) interline permitted between BA/CX at BAH/BKK/LON/SIN

2) interline permitted between CX/VS at turnaround point provided that travel is on CX/VS direct services between UK and HKG

3) when fares have been combined with UK add-ons or domestic fares, travel within UK permitted on any carrier

**8) STOPOVERS**

A) permitted at BAH/BKK/LON/SIN

**9) TRANSFERS**

A) permitted at BAH/BKK/LON/SIN

**10) CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS**

A) 1) Constructions

permitted with add-ons in UK provided travel is via LON

2) Combinations

a) end-on permitted with domestic fares in UK

b) permitted on a half RT basis

i) with FWRT, FXRT, JWRT, JKRT, Y, Y2 fares from HKG to UK provided international sectors are on CX

ii) with BA fares of the same type

iii) with VS fares of the same type provided travel is on CX/VS direct services between HKG and UK

c) OJ: domestic only permitted



**E063 INTERMEDIATE CLASS FARES FROM EUROPE TO AFRICA** ⇒SC101

- 0) APPLICATION  
A) 1) Application  
business class OW/RT fares
- 10) CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS  
A) 2) Combinations  
a) permitted end-on provided travel is via the point of combination  
b) permitted on a half RT basis with any other fares on KQ or other carrier
- 15) SALES RESTRICTIONS  
A) 2) Extension of Validity  
Exception: not permitted for medical reasons
- 17) HIGHER INTERMEDIATE POINT AND MILEAGE EXCEPTIONS  
A) between Europe and BEN: for travel via Tripoli: apply HIF whether or not stopover is taken
- 18) CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS  
A) 1) Children  
a) accompanied children aged 2-11 years  
i) between Algeria, Scandinavia and Africa: charge 67% of applicable adult fare  
ii) between the rest of Europe and Africa: charge 75% of applicable adult fare  
b) unaccompanied children: contact carrier for details  
2) Infant  
a) accompanied infant  
i) booked seat  
aa) between Algeria, Scandinavia and Africa: charge 67% of applicable adult fare  
bb) between the rest of Europe and Africa: charge 75% of applicable adult fare

**E064 FIRST, BUSINESS, ECONOMY CLASS FARES WITHIN AREA 3** ⇒SC101

- 0) APPLICATION  
A) 1) Application  
first, business, economy class fares vi AI  
2) Fares  
b) FOW, COW, YOW fares may not be doubled to create RT/CT/OJ
- B) 1) Types of Trip  
Exception: for OJ: open segment must be in one country
- 4) FLIGHT APPLICATION  
A) 1) between APW/TBU and SUV: travel must be on non-stop, direct flights  
2) between BNE/CNS/SYD and POM: travel must be via PX/QF  
3) between CHC and NAN: travel must not be via SUV  
4) between CNS and HGU/MAG: travel must be via PX/QF  
5) between DLC and TYO for economy class fares: travel must be on non-stop flights  
6) between FUK and SHA: travel must be on non-stop flights
- 8) STOPOVERS  
A) Exception: between Australia and New Zealand: one permitted at a specified transfer point at a charge of AUD 50, NZD 50
- 9) TRANSFERS  
A) 1) between ADL and AKL: one permitted in SYD/MEL  
2) between ADL and CHC/WLG: one permitted in AKL/MEL/SYD  
3) between AKL/CHC and DRW: one permitted in BNE/CNS/SYD  
4) between AKL and CNS: one permitted in BNE/SYD  
5) between AKL and HBA: one permitted in CHC/MEL  
6) between AKL and PER: one permitted in ADL/CHC/MEL/SYD  
7) between CHC/WLG and CNS: one permitted in AKL/BNE/SYD  
8) between CHC and HBA: one permitted in MEL  
9) between CHC and PER: one permitted in AKL/MEL/SYD  
10) between DRW and WLG: one permitted in BNE/SYD  
11) between HBA and WLG: one permitted in CHC/MEL  
12) between PER and WLG: one permitted in CHC/MEL  
13) between PER and WLG: one permitted in ADL/CHC/MEL/SYD  
14) between POM and BNE/CNS/SYD: one online permitted on any carrier in Australia
- 10) CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS  
A) 2) Combinations  
a) end-on permitted provided travel is via the point of combination  
b) permitted on a half RT basis with other fares. A maximum of 2 international fare components permitted  
Exception: for OW fares: not permitted
- 15) SALES RESTRICTIONS  
A) 2) Extension of Validity  
Exception: not permitted for medical reasons
- 17) HIGHER INTERMEDIATE POINT AND MILEAGE EXCEPTIONS  
A) 1) between BOM/CCU/DEL/MAA and RGN and between HAN and SEL: when travel is via higher intermediate point the higher fare must be applied  
2) between SIN and VLI: any higher intermediate fare for Honiara may be ignored provided passengers and baggage are through-booked and checked
- 18) CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS  
A) 1) Children  
a) accompanied children aged 2-11 years  
Exception: from South East Asia, S.W Pacific to India: charge 75% of applicable adult fare  
b) unaccompanied children  
i) Exceptions  
aa) from South East Asia to India: charge 100% of applicable adult fare  
bb) from S.W Pacific to India: charge 75% of applicable adult fare  
2) Infant  
a) accompanied infant  
i) Exception: from South East Asia, S.W Pacific to India: charge 75% of applicable adult fare

**E065 SPECIAL ECONOMY CLASS FARES FROM ISRAEL TO UK** ⇒SC100

- 0) APPLICATION  
A) 1) Application  
economy class RT/CT
- 3) SEASONALITY  
A) seasonal periods  
01 Nov - 16 Mar Basic
- 4) FLIGHT APPLICATION  
A) Exception: not permitted via LH/SR

- 8) STOPOVERS  
A) one permitted at a charge of USD 75
- 10) CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS  
A) 2) Combinations  
a) end-on permitted with domestic fares  
b) permitted on a half RT basis with BA/LY fares to form RT/CT journeys
- 15) SALES RESTRICTIONS  
A) 2) Extension of Validity  
Exception: not permitted for medical reasons
- 16) PENALTIES  
A) 2) Rebooking and Rerouting  
a) permitted in UK for a charge of GBP 40

**E066 APEX FARES FROM PAPUA NEW GUINEA TO NEW ZEALAND** ⇒SC100

- 0) APPLICATION  
A) 1) Application  
economy class RT via PX  
from Port Moresby to Auckland, Christchurch, Wellington  
2) Fares  
b) fares only apply if purchased before departure
- 4) FLIGHT APPLICATION  
A) 1) via NZ/PX  
2) travel must be via BNE/CNS
- 5) RESERVATIONS AND TICKETING  
A) 1) Reservations  
a) deadline: 14 days before departure  
2) Ticketing  
a) deadline: 14 days before departure
- 7) MAXIMUM STAY  
A) 30 days
- 8) STOPOVERS  
A) one permitted in each direction at BNE/CNS/SYD
- 9) TRANSFERS  
A) one permitted in each direction at BNE/CNS/SYD
- 10) CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS  
A) 1) Constructions  
not permitted  
2) Combinations  
a) end-on permitted with domestic fares within Papua New Guinea, New Zealand provided travel is via the point of combination.
- 14) TRAVEL RESTRICTIONS  
A) applicable for travel: 08 Feb 02 - 15 Dec 02 on the first international sector
- 15) SALES RESTRICTIONS  
A) 1) Advertising and Sales  
ticket stock PX/NZ only  
2) Extension of Validity  
not permitted
- 16) PENALTIES  
A) 1) Cancellation, No-Show, Upgrading  
a) before departure  
i) before deadline: full refund  
ii) after deadline: refund the fare paid less 10%  
b) after departure: refund the difference between the fare paid and the applicable normal economy class fare for the journey travelled  
2) Rebooking and Rerouting  
a) i) before departure  
aa) before deadline: permitted  
bb) after deadline: not permitted  
ii) after departure: not permitted
- 18) TICKET ENDORSEMENTS  
A) 2) tickets and any subsequent reissues must be endorsed NONEND/APEX/VALID PX/NZ SERVICES ONLY
- 19) CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS  
A) 1) Children  
a) accompanied children aged 2-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare  
b) unaccompanied children  
i) aged 8-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare  
2) Infant  
a) accompanied infant  
i) booked seat: charge 75% of applicable adult fare

**E068 ECONOMY CLASS FARES FROM PAPUA NEW GUINEA TO AUSTRALIA** ⇒SC100

- 0) APPLICATION  
A) 1) Application  
RT via PX  
from Port Moresby to Brisbane, Sydney  
2) Fares  
b) fares only apply if purchased before departure
- 2) DAYTIME  
A) 1) outbound  
a) to BNE: permitted Thu, Fri  
b) to SYD: permitted Fri  
2) inbound  
a) from BNE: permitted Sun, Mon  
b) from SYD: permitted Mon
- 4) FLIGHT APPLICATION  
A) direct flights only
- 5) RESERVATIONS AND TICKETING  
A) 1) Reservations  
reservations will automatically be cancelled if tickets are not issued by ticketing deadline  
2) Ticketing  
a) deadline: 72 hours after making reservations  
b) ticket issuance permitted to point of origin only
- 9) TRANSFERS  
A) not permitted
- 10) CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS  
A) 1) Constructions  
not permitted  
2) Combinations  
a) end-on permitted with domestic fares within Papua New Guinea on PX services permitted at 50% of the Y RT fare
- 14) TRAVEL RESTRICTIONS  
A) 1) travel in both directions must be commenced and completed on the same weekend  
2) travel to be completed by 29 Nov 02
- 15) SALES RESTRICTIONS  
A) 1) Advertising and Sales  
a) permitted only in Australia, Papua New Guinea  
b) payment permitted by cash, approved cheques, EFTPOS and credit cards  
Exception: PX credit cards not permitted

- c) ticket stock: PX only
- 2) Extension of Validity not permitted
- 16) PENALTIES
  - A) 1) Cancellation, No-Show, Upgrading
    - a) before departure: refund the fare paid less 25%  
Exception: full refund in case of death of passenger, immediate family member or accompanying passenger as evidenced by a death certificate
    - b) after departure: no refund
  - 2) Rebooking and Rerouting
    - a) i) rebooking
      - aa) before departure: not permitted
      - bb) after departure: permitted at a charge of AUD 50 per transaction
    - ii) rerouting: not permitted
- 17) TICKET ENDORSEMENTS
  - A) 1) Important Notice: required
  - 2) tickets and any subsequent reissues must be endorsed NONREF/WEEKEND VALID ON FLIGHTS/DATES SHOWN
- 18) CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS
  - A) 1) Children not permitted
  - 2) Infant not permitted

**E069 EXPLORER FARES BETWEEN AUSTRALIA AND PAPUA NEW GUINEA ⇒SC100**

- 0) APPLICATION
  - A) 1) Application economy class RT via PX between Port Moresby and Sydney
  - 2) Fares
    - b) fares only apply if purchased before departure
- 3) SEASONALITY
  - A) seasonal periods
    - 1) from POM: 01 Jan 02 - 09 Dec 02
    - 2) from SYD: 01 Jan 02 - 15 Nov 02
- 4) FLIGHT APPLICATION
  - A) direct services only
- 5) RESERVATIONS AND TICKETING
  - A) 1) Reservations
    - reservations will automatically be cancelled if tickets are not issued by ticketing deadline
  - 2) Ticketing
    - a) deadline: 72 hours after making reservations
    - b) ticket issuance permitted to point of origin only
- 6) MINIMUM STAY
  - A) 1) a) from POM: 3 days
  - b) from SYD: 7 days
- 7) MAXIMUM STAY
  - A) 30 days
  - Exception: between CNS and POM: 12 days
- 9) TRANSFERS
  - A) not permitted
- 10) CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS
  - A) 1) Constructions not permitted
  - 2) Combinations
    - a) end-on permitted
      - i) from Australia: with BEEF fares on PX domestic services
      - ii) from Papua New Guinea: with PX domestic fares within Papua New Guinea at 75% of the Y RT
- 11) BLACKOUT DATES
  - A) travel not permitted 12 Apr 03 - 23 Apr 03
- 15) SALES RESTRICTIONS
  - A) 1) Advertising and Sales
    - a) permitted only in Australia, Papua New Guinea
    - b) payment permitted by cash, approved cheques, EFTPOS and credit cards  
Exception: PX credit cards not permitted
    - c) ticket stock: PX only
  - 2) Extension of Validity not permitted
- 16) PENALTIES
  - A) 1) Cancellation, No-Show, Upgrading
    - a) before departure
      - i) from Australia: refund the fare paid less AUD 100
      - ii) from Papua New Guinea: refund the fare paid less 25%  
Exception to i) and ii): full refund in case of death of passenger, immediate family member or accompanying passenger as evidenced by a death certificate
    - b) after departure: no refund
  - 2) Rebooking and Rerouting
    - a) i) rebooking: permitted at a charge of AUD 70, PGK 150 per transaction
    - ii) rerouting: not permitted
- 18) TICKET ENDORSEMENTS
  - A) tickets and any subsequent reissue must be endorsed NONEND/LSPX/VALID PX SERVICES ONLY/VALID ON FLIGHTS/DATES SHOWN
- 19) CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS
  - A) 1) Children
    - a) accompanied children aged 2-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare
    - b) unaccompanied children
      - ii) aged 8-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare
  - 2) Infant
    - a) accompanied infant
      - ii) booked seat: charge 75% of applicable adult fare

**E070 SPECIAL ECONOMY CLASS FARES FROM UK TO SOUTH EAST ASIA ⇒SC101**

- 0) APPLICATION
  - A) 1) Application economy class OW/RT via MH/QF/SQ from UK to Brunei, Chinese Taipei, Indonesia, Malaysia, Philippines, Singapore, Thailand
  - 2) Fares
    - b) fares only apply if purchased before departure  
Exception: via QF: may be used for en-route upgrading from a lower fare subject to all conditions of these fares
- 4) FLIGHT APPLICATION
  - A) Exception: via SQ
    - 1) valid via EH
    - 2) interlining permitted with AC/AI/BA/BH/BK/CI/EK/GAM/HI/PR/QF/SV/TG
    - 3) from MAN to SIN: travel may not be via LON unless UK add-ons are used
- 8) STOPOVERS
  - A) not permitted

- Exception: to Chinese Taipei: one permitted
- 9) TRANSFERS
  - A) 1) one permitted
  - 2) one permitted in LON only when fares are constructed with UK add-ons
- 10) CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS
  - A) 1) Constructions permitted with add-ons in UK
  - 2) Combinations
    - a) end-on permitted with domestic and international fares provided travel is via the point of combination
    - b) permitted on a half RT basis with any first class unrestricted, first class restricted, business class unrestricted, business class restricted, economy class unrestricted, economy class restricted fares of the same type
    - c) CT/DQJ/SQJ not permitted
- 17) HIGHER INTERMEDIATE POINT AND MILEAGE EXCEPTIONS
  - A) HIF exceptions applicable on MH and on SQ via EH only
- 18) CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS
  - A) 1) Children
    - b) unaccompanied children
      - i) aged 2-7 years: contact carrier for details
      - ii) Exception: via MH/SQ: contact carrier for details
- 20) TOUR CONDUCTOR DISCOUNTS
  - A) Exception: via QF: not permitted

**E071 PEX FARES FROM SWITZERLAND TO HONG KONG SAR ⇒SC100**

- 0) APPLICATION
  - A) 1) Application economy class RT from Zurich to Hong Kong via EH
- 2) DAY/TIME
  - A) no restrictions
- 3) SEASONALITY
  - A) seasonal periods
 

01 Apr - 30 Apr	J
01 May - 30 Jun	L
01 Jul - 31 Jul	K
01 Aug - 27 Sep	J
28 Sep - 31 Oct	K
01 Nov - 14 Dec	J
15 Dec - 30 Dec	H
31 Dec - 31 Mar	K
- 4) FLIGHT APPLICATION
  - A) valid on CX services  
Exception: between LON and ZRH: travel also permitted via BA
- 5) RESERVATIONS AND TICKETING
  - A) 1) Reservations
    - a) fare basis codes: KHPX6M, KKPX6M, KJPX6M, KLPX6M
    - b) can be made at any time before departure
    - c) must be made for the entire journey
  - 2) Ticketing
    - a) must be completed within 72 hours of making reservations
    - b) tickets must show confirmed reservations for the entire journey
- 6) MINIMUM STAY
  - A) 1) 7 days
  - 2) Waiver of Minimum Stay permitted only in the event of death
- 7) MAXIMUM STAY
  - A) 6 months
- 9) TRANSFERS
  - A) permitted in LON in each direction
- 10) CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS
  - A) 1) Constructions not permitted
  - 2) Combinations not permitted
- 15) SALES RESTRICTIONS
  - A) 2) Extension of Validity not permitted
- 16) PENALTIES
  - A) 1) Cancellation, No-Show, Upgrading
    - a) before departure: refund the fare paid less CHF 200
    - b) after departure: refund the difference between the fare paid and the fare for the journey travelled, less CHF 200  
Exception to a) and b): penalty waived on upgrade to a higher fare
    - c) upgrading: permitted to a higher fare. If the higher fare ticket is subsequently cancelled, the original penalty applies
  - 2) Rebooking and Rerouting
    - a) rebooking: permitted at a charge of CHF 200  
Exception: penalty waived on upgrade to a higher fare
- 18) TICKET ENDORSEMENTS
  - A) 3) ticket must be annotated CHANGE OF RESERVATION AND REFUND RESTRICTED
- 19) CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS
  - A) 1) Children
    - b) unaccompanied children
      - ii) aged 8-11 years: charge 100% of applicable adult fare

**15) SALES RESTRICTIONS**

- A) 1) Advertising and Sales  
 a) when sold outside the country of origin, only convert fares to the currency of country of payment at the bankers exchange rate  
 b) ticket stock/plate: BA/CX/V5 only
- 17) HIGHER INTERMEDIATE POINT AND MILEAGE EXCEPTIONS  
 A) not to be used for DMC, COP, class difference and other minimum checks
- 18) TICKET ENDORSEMENTS  
 A) tickets and any subsequent reissues must be annotated FXOW/FXRT/JXOW/JXRT TRAVEL ON THU/FR/SAT NOT PERMITTED
- 19) CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS  
 A) 1) Children  
 a) accompanied children aged 2-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare  
 b) unaccompanied children  
 i) aged 8-11 years: charge 100% of applicable adult fare  
 2) Infant  
 a) accompanied infant  
 i) booked seat: charge 75% of applicable adult fare

E093 PEX FARES FROM HONG KONG SAR TO EUROPE ⇒SC100

**0) APPLICATION**

- A) 1) Application  
 economy class RT/OJ via CX from Hong Kong SAR to  
 a) Zone 1: Austria, Belgium, Denmark, France, Germany, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Norway, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, UK  
 b) Zone 2: Bulgaria, Croatia, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Finland, Gibraltar, Greece, Hungary, Israel, Latvia, Malta, Morocco, Poland, Romania, Russian Federation, Turkey, Ukraine, Yugoslavia
- 2) Fares  
 a) i) from HKG to AMS/FRA/PAR/ROM: shown in the fares pages  
 ii) from HKG to the rest of Europe: fares are as follows  
 aa) Zone 1: HPX3M1: HKD 10750  
 Exception: Zone 2 fare will be applied if a Zone 2 city is included in the journey  
 bb) Zone 2: HPX3M2: HKD 11300

**4) FLIGHT APPLICATION**

- A) 1) between HKG and AMS/FRA/LON/PAR/ROM: permitted via CX only  
 Exception: mono UK not permitted  
 2) between AMS/FRA/LON/PAR/ROM and Continental Europe: permitted via AY/BA/EI/GT/IB only  
 Exception: not permitted via flights  
 a) AY 6601-6668, 6701-6710, 6718-6719, 6742-6745, 6751-6758, 6782-6800  
 b) BA 4450-4499, 6670-6676, 6750-6759, 7500-7599  
 c) EI 5841-5899  
 d) IB 7334-7335, 7398-7409, 7431-7499, 7700-7799, 7810-7820, 7834-7839, 7870-7879, 7894-7909, 7931-7940, 7950-7979, 7993-7999, 8688-8689, 8776-8777

**5) RESERVATIONS AND TICKETING**

- A) 1) Reservations  
 c) booking class: H  
 2) Ticketing  
 c) fare basis codes  
 i) Zone 1: HPX3M1  
 ii) Zone 2: HPX3M2

**7) MAXIMUM STAY**

- A) 3 months

**8) STOPOVERS**

- A) permitted

**9) TRANSFERS**

- A) 1) 2 permitted at AMS/FRA/LON/PAR/ROM  
 2) 2 additional permitted at a charge of HKD 800 each at AMS/FRA/LON/PAR/ROM

**10) CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS**

- A) 1) Constructions  
 permitted with BA domestic add-ons in UK  
 2) Combinations  
 not permitted

**15) SALES RESTRICTIONS**

- A) 1) Advertising and Sales  
 a) permitted in Hong Kong SAR only  
 b) PTA transactions not permitted

**16) PENALTIES**

- A) 1) Cancellation, No-Show, Upgrading  
 a) totally unused ticket: refund the fare paid less HKD 1000  
 b) partially used ticket: no refund

**17) HIGHER INTERMEDIATE POINT AND MILEAGE EXCEPTIONS**

- A) this fare is not to be used for comparison purposes in fare construction

**18) TICKET ENDORSEMENTS**

- A) 2) tickets and subsequent reissues must be annotated NONEND/NONREROUT/NONREF, HKG-AMS/FRA/LON/PAR/ROM OR V.V. VALID CX ONLY

**19) CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS**

- A) 1) Children  
 a) accompanied children aged 2-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare  
 b) unaccompanied children  
 i) aged 8-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare  
 2) Infant  
 not applicable  
 B) Exception to General Rule 6.2.7: transfer charges: children pay applicable adult amount

E094 EXCURSION FARES BETWEEN HONG KONG SAR AND UK ⇒SC100

**0) APPLICATION**

- A) 1) Application  
 economy class RT/CT/OJ/TOJ via CX  
 Exceptions  
 a) OJ: only permitted from UK  
 b) TOJ: only permitted from Hong Kong SAR

**4) FLIGHT APPLICATION**

- A) via CX direct services between HKG and UK  
 Exception: when combined with UK add-ons or UK domestic fares: travel within UK permitted on any carrier

**7) MAXIMUM STAY**

- A) 6 months

**9) TRANSFERS**

- A) permitted at LON when constructed with add-ons

**10) CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS**

- A) 1) Constructions  
 only permitted with add-ons in UK provided travel is via LON  
 2) Combinations  
 a) end-on permitted with UK domestic fares  
 b) permitted on a half RT basis with BA/V5 excursion fares provided that no stopover is taken enroute

**15) SALES RESTRICTIONS**

- A) 1) Advertising and Sales  
 when sold outside country of origin, convert to the currency of the country of payment at the bankers exchange rate

**2) Extension of Validity**

- Exception: not permitted for medical reasons

**17) HIGHER INTERMEDIATE POINT AND MILEAGE EXCEPTIONS**

- A) not to be used for DMC, HIP, COP, class difference and other minimum checks

**19) CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS**

- A) 1) Children  
 a) accompanied children aged 2-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare  
 b) unaccompanied children  
 i) aged 8-11 years: charge 100% of applicable adult fare  
 2) Infant  
 a) accompanied infant  
 i) booked seat: charge 75% of applicable adult fare

**21) AGENT DISCOUNTS**

- A) permitted

E095 PEX FARES FROM HONG KONG SAR TO EUROPE ⇒SC100

**0) APPLICATION**

- A) 1) Application  
 economy class RT/OJ via CX from Hong Kong SAR to  
 a) Zone 1: Austria, Belgium, Denmark, France, Germany, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Norway, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, UK  
 b) Zone 2: Bulgaria, Croatia, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Finland, Gibraltar, Greece, Hungary, Israel, Latvia, Malta, Morocco, Poland, Romania, Russian Federation, Turkey, Ukraine, Yugoslavia

**2) Fares**

- a) i) from HKG to AMS/FRA/PAR/ROM: shown in the fares pages  
 ii) from HKG to the rest of Europe: fares are as follows  
 aa) Zone 1: KPX30D1: HKD 9830  
 Exception: Zone 2 fare will be applied if a Zone 2 city is included in the journey  
 bb) Zone 2: KPX30D2: HKD 10380

**4) FLIGHT APPLICATION**

- A) 1) between HKG and AMS/FRA/LON/PAR/ROM: permitted via CX only  
 Exception: mono UK not permitted  
 2) between AMS/FRA/LON/PAR/ROM and Continental Europe: permitted via AY/BA/EI/GT/IB only  
 Exception: not permitted via flights  
 a) AY 6601-6668, 6701-6710, 6718-6719, 6742-6745, 6751-6758, 6782-6800  
 b) BA 4450-4499, 6670-6676, 6750-6759, 7500-7599  
 c) EI 5841-5899  
 d) IB 7334-7335, 7398-7409, 7431-7499, 7700-7799, 7810-7820, 7834-7839, 7870-7879, 7894-7909, 7931-7940, 7950-7979, 7993-7999, 8688-8689, 8776-8777

**5) RESERVATIONS AND TICKETING**

- A) 1) Reservations  
 c) booking class: K  
 2) Ticketing  
 c) fare basis codes  
 i) Zone 1: KPX30D1  
 ii) Zone 2: KPX30D2

**7) MAXIMUM STAY**

- A) 30 days

**8) STOPOVERS**

- A) permitted

**9) TRANSFERS**

- A) 1) 2 permitted at AMS/FRA/LON/PAR/ROM  
 2) 2 additional permitted at a charge of HKD 800 each at AMS/FRA/LON/PAR/ROM

**10) CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS**

- A) 1) Constructions  
 permitted with BA domestic add-ons in UK  
 2) Combinations  
 not permitted

**15) SALES RESTRICTIONS**

- A) 1) Advertising and Sales  
 a) permitted in Hong Kong SAR only  
 b) PTA transactions not permitted

**16) PENALTIES**

- A) 1) Cancellation, No-Show, Upgrading  
 a) totally unused ticket: refund the fare paid less 50%  
 b) partially used ticket: no refund  
 2) Rebooking and Rerouting  
 a) i) permitted at a charge of HKD 1000 per transaction  
 ii) tickets must be reissued in CX ticketing office on/before the original departure date

**17) HIGHER INTERMEDIATE POINT AND MILEAGE EXCEPTIONS**

- A) this fare is not to be used for comparison purposes in fare construction

**18) TICKET ENDORSEMENTS**

- A) 2) tickets and subsequent reissues must be annotated VALID ON FLIGHT/DATE SHOWN, REBOOKING FEE HKD 1000, NONEND/NONREROUT/NONREF, HKG-AMS/FRA/LON/PAR/ROM OR V.V. VALID CX ONLY

**19) CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS**

- A) 1) Children  
 a) accompanied children aged 2-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare  
 b) unaccompanied children  
 i) aged 8-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare  
 2) Infant  
 not applicable  
 B) Exception to General Rule 6.2.7: transfer charges: children pay applicable adult amount

E096 ADVANCE PURCHASE OW FARES BETWEEN HONG KONG SAR AND UK ⇒SC100

**0) APPLICATION**

- A) 1) Application  
 economy class OW via CX



**3) SEASONALITY****A) seasonal periods****1) from HKG**

01 Jan 02 - 14 Jan 02	Peak	H
15 Jan 02 - 02 Feb 02	Basic	L
03 Feb 02 - 16 Feb 02	Peak	H
17 Feb 02 - 28 Feb 02	Basic	L
01 Mar 02 - 22 Mar 02	Shoulder	K
23 Mar 02 - 18 Apr 02	Peak	H
17 Apr 02 - 21 Jun 02	Shoulder	K
22 Jun 02 - 14 Sep 02	Peak	H
15 Sep 02 - 31 Oct 02	Shoulder	K
01 Nov 02 - 30 Nov 02	Basic	L
01 Dec 02 - 10 Dec 02	Shoulder	K
11 Dec 02 - 23 Dec 02	Peak	H
24 Dec 02 - 31 Dec 02	Shoulder	K
01 Jan 03 - 11 Jan 03	Peak	H
12 Jan 03 - 23 Jan 03	Shoulder	K
24 Jan 03 - 06 Feb 03	Peak	H
07 Feb 03 - 28 Feb 03	Basic	L
01 Mar 03 - 10 Apr 03	Shoulder	K
11 Apr 03 - 25 Apr 03	Peak	H
26 Apr 03 - 19 Jun 03	Shoulder	K
20 Jun 03 - 13 Sep 03	Peak	H
14 Sep 03 - 31 Oct 03	Shoulder	K
01 Nov 03 - 30 Nov 03	Basic	L
01 Dec 03 - 10 Dec 03	Shoulder	K
11 Dec 03 - 27 Dec 03	Peak	H
28 Dec 03 - 31 Dec 03	Shoulder	K

**2) from UK**

01 Jan - 03 Feb	T
04 Feb - 20 Mar	L
21 Mar - 21 Apr	J
22 Apr - 30 Apr	T
01 May - 19 Jun	L
20 Jun - 30 Jun	T
01 Jul - 31 Aug	K
01 Sep - 10 Sep	F
11 Sep - 31 Oct	J
01 Nov - 30 Nov	L
01 Dec - 07 Dec	F
08 Dec - 23 Dec	H
24 Dec - 31 Dec	F

**4) FLIGHT APPLICATION**

A) via CX direct services between HKG and UK

Exception: when combined with UK add-ons, domestic fares: travel within UK permitted on any carrier

**5) RESERVATIONS AND TICKETING****A) 1) Reservations**

- a) can be made any time before departure
- b) must be made for the entire journey

**2) Ticketing**

- a) must be completed at the same time as reservations are confirmed
- b) tickets must show confirmed reservations for the entire journey

**9) TRANSFERS**

A) permitted at LON when combined with UK domestic add-ons

**10) CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS****A) 1) Constructions**

permitted with add-ons in UK provided travel is via the point of combination

**2) Combinations**

a) end-on permitted with UK domestic fares

**15) SALES RESTRICTIONS****A) 1) Advertising and Sales**

when sold outside origin country, only convert fares to currency of the country of payment at the bankers rate of exchange

**2) Extension of Validity**

Exception: not permitted for medical reasons

**16) PENALTIES****A) 1) Cancellation, No-Show, Upgrading**

- a) before departure: cancellation: refund the fare paid less GBP 50, HKD 750 (children: GBP 34, HKD 500, infant: GBP 5, HKD 80)
- b) after departure: no refund
- c) in case of certified death of passenger or immediate family member or in the case where passenger failed to obtain visa as evidenced by documentation proof, cancellation fee charge shall not apply

**2) Rebooking and Rerouting****a) i) rebooking**

aa) before departure: permitted at a charge of GBP 50, HKD 750 (children: GBP 34, HKD 500) per transaction

Exception: in case of certified death of passenger or immediate family member or in the case where passenger failed to obtain visa as evidenced by documentation proof, rebooking charge shall not apply

bb) after departure: not permitted

**ii) rerouting: not permitted****17) HIGHER INTERMEDIATE POINT AND MILEAGE EXCEPTIONS**

A) not to be used for DMC, HIP, COP, class difference and other minimum checks

**18) TICKET ENDORSEMENTS****A) 1) Important Notice: required**

2) tickets and any subsequent reissue must be annotated NONREF/APOW

**19) CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS****A) 1) Children**

- a) accompanied children aged 2-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare
- b) unaccompanied children
- ii) aged 8-11 years: charge 100% of applicable adult fare

**2) Infant**

- a) accompanied infant
- ii) booked seat: charge 75% of applicable adult fare

**E097 EXCURSION FARES FROM ISRAEL TO UK**

=&gt;SC100

**0) APPLICATION**

A) 1) Application economy class RT/CT

**3) SEASONALITY**

A) seasonal periods

01 Nov - 16 Mar Basic

**4) FLIGHT APPLICATION**

A) Exception: via BA: valid only on direct flights between TLV and LON

**6) MINIMUM STAY**

A) 1) 6 days

**7) MAXIMUM STAY**

A) 3 months

**8) STOPOVERS**

A) one permitted at a charge of USD 75

**9) TRANSFERS**

A) one international permitted in each direction

**10) CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS****A) 2) Combinations**

- a) end-on permitted with domestic fares
- b) permitted on a half RT basis with BA/LY fares of the same type to form RT/CT journey

**15) SALES RESTRICTIONS****A) 2) Extension of Validity**

Exception: not permitted for medical reasons

**21) AGENT DISCOUNTS**

A) permitted

**E098 SPECIAL EXCURSION FARES**

=&gt;SC100

**FROM KOREA (REP. OF) TO MIDDLE EAST****0) APPLICATION**

A) 1) Application economy class RT/CT/OJ via KE

**5) RESERVATIONS AND TICKETING****A) 1) Reservations**

a) can be made at any time before departure

**2) Ticketing**

a) must be completed within 72 hours of making reservations

**6) MINIMUM STAY**

A) 1) 4 days

**7) MAXIMUM STAY**

A) 3 months

**8) STOPOVERS**

A) 2 permitted in the Middle East per pricing unit each at a charge of KRW 50000

**9) TRANSFERS**

A) 1) 2 permitted in each direction

2) 2 additional permitted between an international service and a domestic service in each direction

**10) CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS****A) 1) Constructions**

not permitted

**2) Combinations**

a) end-on permitted only with domestic fares

b) not permitted on a half RT basis with any other fare

**15) SALES RESTRICTIONS****A) 2) Extension of Validity**

Exception: not permitted for medical reasons

**16) PENALTIES****A) 1) Cancellation, No-Show, Upgrading**

a) before departure: refund the fare paid less 10%

b) after departure: refund the difference between the fare paid and the applicable fare for the journey flown, less 15% of this difference  
Exception to a) and b): penalties will not apply in cases of death of the passenger, immediate family member as evidenced by a death certificate  
c) the non-refundable amount may be used as a credit towards payment of any higher applicable fare. The original non-refundable amount remains non-refundable. The new ticket and any subsequent reissue must be annotated NONREF/PEX**2) Rebooking and Rerouting**

a) i) before departure: not permitted

ii) after departure

aa) outbound journey of the pricing unit: not permitted

bb) inbound portion of the pricing unit: permitted at a charge per transaction of KRW 89000, such transaction must be made not later than the day of the flight being changed

**19) CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS****A) 1) Children**

a) accompanied children aged 2-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare

b) unaccompanied children

ii) aged 8-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare

**2) Infant**

a) accompanied infant

ii) booked seat: charge 75% of applicable adult fare

**E130 EXCURSION FARES FROM PHILIPPINES TO GERMANY** ⇒SC100

- 0) APPLICATION  
A) 1) Application  
a) economy class OW via PR from Manila to Germany  
b) may not be used for IT purposes
- 9) TRANSFERS  
A) 1) online: one permitted in BKK/HKG  
2) interline: only permitted in Germany, Philippines to/from internal domestic points
- 10) CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS  
A) 1) Constructions not permitted  
2) Combinations  
a) end-on permitted with domestic fares in the Philippines
- 15) SALES RESTRICTIONS  
A) 1) Advertising and Sales  
a) only permitted in the Philippines  
b) PTA transactions not permitted  
2) Extension of Validity  
Exception: not permitted for medical reasons
- 16) PENALTIES  
A) 2) Rebooking and Rerouting  
a) only permitted when upgrading to a higher fare
- 17) HIGHER INTERMEDIATE POINT AND MILEAGE EXCEPTIONS  
A) directional minimum check does not apply
- 19) CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS  
A) 1) Children  
a) accompanied children aged 2-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare  
b) unaccompanied children: contact carrier for details  
2) Infant not permitted

**E131 NORMAL BUSINESS CLASS FARES BETWEEN EUROPE, MIDDLE EAST AND PHILIPPINES** ⇒SC101

- 0) APPLICATION  
A) 1) Application  
business class OW/RT/CT/OJ via PR between Abu Dhabi, Dammam, Dubai, Frankfurt, Jeddah, London, Riyadh, Rome and Manila
- 10) CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS  
A) 2) Combinations  
a) end-on permitted  
b) permitted on a half RT basis with fares of the same type
- 15) SALES RESTRICTIONS  
A) 2) Extension of Validity  
Exception: not permitted for medical reasons

**E132 EXCURSION FARES FROM PHILIPPINES TO ITALY** ⇒SC100

- 0) APPLICATION  
A) 1) Application  
economy class OW/RT/OJ via PR from Manila to Milan, Rome
- 4) FLIGHT APPLICATION  
A) permitted via AZ/PR services
- 6) MINIMUM STAY  
A) 1) 14 days
- 8) STOPOVERS  
A) one permitted in each direction
- 10) CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS  
A) 1) Constructions not permitted

- 2) Combinations  
a) end-on permitted with domestic fares provided travel is via the point of combination  
b) permitted on a half RT basis with fares of the same type
- 15) SALES RESTRICTIONS  
A) 1) Advertising and Sales  
a) only permitted in the Philippines  
b) PTA transactions not permitted  
2) Extension of Validity not permitted
- 16) PENALTIES  
A) 2) Rebooking and Rerouting  
a) only permitted when upgrading to a higher fare
- 17) HIGHER INTERMEDIATE POINT AND MILEAGE EXCEPTIONS  
A) directional minimum check does not apply

**E133 EXCURSION FARES FROM SOUTH EAST ASIA TO CROATIA, YUGOSLAVIA** ⇒SC100

- 0) APPLICATION  
A) 1) Application  
a) economy class RT/CT from Jakarta, Singapore to Croatia, Yugoslavia  
b) may not be used for IT fares
- 6) MINIMUM STAY  
A) 1) 14 days
- 7) MAXIMUM STAY  
A) 90 days
- 8) STOPOVERS  
A) one permitted in each direction
- 10) CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS  
A) 1) Constructions not permitted  
2) Combinations  
a) end-on permitted with domestic fares
- 15) SALES RESTRICTIONS  
A) 2) Extension of Validity  
Exception: not permitted for medical reasons

**E134 HOLIDAY PEX FARES FROM GERMANY TO SOUTH EAST ASIA** ⇒SC100

- 0) APPLICATION  
A) 1) Application  
a) economy class RT/CT/OJ via PR from Manila to Milan, Rome  
b) from FRA to MNL: may be used for youth fares  
c) may be used for IT fares
- 3) SEASONALITY  
A) seasonal periods  
31 Mar - 30 Jun Basic L  
01 Jul - 14 Dec Shoulder K  
15 Dec - 26 Dec Peak H  
27 Dec - 30 Mar Shoulder K
- 5) RESERVATIONS AND TICKETING  
A) 1) Reservations  
a) can be made at any time before departure  
2) Ticketing  
a) must be made within 24 hours of reservations
- 6) MINIMUM STAY  
A) 1) 7 days
- 7) MAXIMUM STAY  
A) 6 months
- 8) STOPOVERS  
A) one permitted in each direction in BKK
- 10) CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS  
A) 2) Combinations  
a) end-on permitted with domestic fares and fares within Area 3 that permit such combinations
- 15) SALES RESTRICTIONS  
A) 1) Advertising and Sales  
a) only permitted in the Philippines  
b) PTA transactions not permitted  
2) Extension of Validity  
Exception: not permitted for medical reasons
- 16) PENALTIES  
A) 1) Cancellation, No-Show, Upgrading  
a) before departure: refund the fare paid less EUR 77, children EUR 39, youths, students EUR 58  
b) after departure: refund the difference between the fare paid and the applicable OW normal economy fare for the sectors actually flown.  
c) upgrading: permitted to the next available higher fare. The fare must be recalculated from the point of origin and the original non-refundable amount remains non-refundable  
2) Rebooking and Rerouting  
a) before departure: permitted at a charge of EUR 77, children EUR 39, youths, students EUR 58, provided reservations are cancelled and new reservations are made prior to the original date of outward travel
- 19) CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS  
A) 1) Children  
a) accompanied children aged 2-11 years: charge 50% of applicable adult fare  
b) unaccompanied children: contact carrier for details  
2) Infant  
a) accompanied infant  
i) booked seat: charge 50% of applicable adult fare
- 22) OTHER DISCOUNTS/SECONDARY APPLICATIONS  
A) 1) Fares  
when used for youth fares: charge 75% of applicable adult fare  
2) Eligibility  
when used for youth fares: persons who have reached their 12th but not the 18th birthday at the time of departure  
3) Documentation  
when used for youth fares: proof of age must be presented at the time of ticketing

**E135 SPEX FARES FROM UK TO SOUTH EAST ASIA** ⇒SC100

- 0) APPLICATION  
A) 1) Application  
economy class RT/OJ via SQ from London, Manchester to Jakarta, Kuala Lumpur, Penang, Singapore
- 3) SEASONALITY  
A) seasonal periods

- 1) to JKT  
 01 Jan - 31 Mar YJ  
 01 Apr - 15 Jun YL  
 16 Jun - 31 Aug YK  
 01 Sep - 09 Dec YJ  
 10 Dec - 23 Dec YH  
 24 Dec - 31 Dec YJ
- 2) to KUL/PEN/SIN  
 01 Jan - 15 Jan YK  
 16 Jan - 15 Apr YJ  
 16 Apr - 30 Jun YL  
 01 Jul - 31 Aug YK  
 01 Sep - 30 Nov YJ  
 01 Dec - 09 Dec YK  
 10 Dec - 23 Dec YH  
 24 Dec - 31 Dec YK

- 4) **FLIGHT APPLICATION**  
 A) Exception: travel within UK via any carrier
- 6) **MINIMUM STAY**  
 A) 1) 7 days
- 7) **MAXIMUM STAY**  
 A) 2 months
- 9) **TRANSFERS**  
 A) 1) one permitted in SIN in each direction  
 2) one additional permitted in each direction at LON when using UK add-ons
- 10) **CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS**  
 A) 1) Constructions permitted with add-ons in UK  
 2) Combinations a) not permitted  
 Exception: for travel to/from: BWI/KCH: add 50% of YRT over KUL
- 15) **SALES RESTRICTIONS**  
 A) 2) Extension of Validity  
 Exception: not permitted for medical reasons
- 16) **PENALTIES**  
 A) 1) Cancellation, No-Show, Upgrading  
 a) before departure: refund the fare paid less GBP 50  
 b) after departure: refund the fare paid and the applicable fare for the journey completed less GBP 50  
 c) upgrading: permitted to any applicable higher fare, however, if the higher fare is subsequently cancelled, the original penalty will apply
- 17) **TICKET ENDORSEMENTS**  
 A) 2) tickets and subsequent reissues must be annotated NONREF/SPEX

**E136 PEX FARES FROM ITALY TO AUSTRALIA ⇒SC100**

- 0) **APPLICATION**  
 A) 1) Application RT/CT/SOJ via SQ via EH from Rome to Adelaide, Brisbane, Cairns, Melbourne, Perth, Sydney
- 3) **SEASONALITY**  
 A) seasonal periods  
 01 Feb - 19 Jul Basic  
 20 Jul - 14 Aug Peak  
 15 Aug - 12 Dec Shoulder  
 13 Dec - 31 Jan Peak
- 4) **FLIGHT APPLICATION**  
 A) Exception: travel within Italy permitted on AP/AZ/IG
- 6) **MINIMUM STAY**  
 A) 1) 7 days
- 7) **MAXIMUM STAY**  
 A) 3 months
- 8) **STOPOVERS**  
 A) 1) one permitted  
 2) one additional permitted at EUR 78 in Area 3, except SWPAC for the entire journey
- 9) **TRANSFERS**  
 A) 1) one permitted in each direction in Area 3  
 2) one additional permitted when a paid stopover is taken  
 3) one additional domestic or international permitted at ROM in each direction for travel to/from interior Italian points
- 10) **CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS**  
 A) 1) Constructions from Italy permitted with add-ons of EUR 57 RT over ROM  
 2) Combinations a) end-on permitted b) not permitted on a half RT basis
- 15) **SALES RESTRICTIONS**  
 A) 2) Extension of Validity not permitted
- 16) **PENALTIES**  
 A) 1) Cancellation, No-Show, Upgrading  
 a) before departure  
 i) before deadline: full refund  
 ii) after deadline: refund the fare paid less AUD 120, EUR 78  
 b) after departure: no refund  
 c) the non-refundable amount may be used as credit towards purchase of any higher fare. If subsequently cancelled, the original non-refundable amount will remain non-refundable. The YOX, YEE1Y fare from Italy to Australia may be used for re-assessment  
 2) Rebooking and Rerouting  
 a) after deadline: permitted at a charge of AUD 120, EUR 78
- 17) **HIGHER INTERMEDIATE POINT AND MILEAGE EXCEPTIONS**  
 A) must be within the MPM
- 19) **CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS**  
 A) 1) Children  
 a) accompanied children aged 2-11 years: charge 50% of applicable adult fare  
 b) unaccompanied children: contact carrier for details  
 2) infant  
 a) accompanied infant  
 ii) booked seat: charge 50% of applicable adult fare

**E138 SUPERPEX FARES FROM UK TO SOUTHEAST ASIA ⇒SC100**

- 0) **APPLICATION**  
 A) 1) Application economy class RT/CT/SOJ via QF via EH
- 3) **SEASONALITY**  
 A) seasonal periods  
 1) to BKK  
 10 Dec 01 - 31 Dec 01 KHSXGB type fares  
 01 Jan 02 - 30 Jun 02 KLSXGB type fares

- 01 Jul 02 - 31 Aug 02 KKSXGB type fares  
 01 Sep 02 - 31 Oct 02 KJSXGB type fares  
 01 Nov 02 - 09 Dec 02 KLSXGB type fares  
 10 Dec 02 - 23 Dec 02 KHSXGB type fares  
 24 Dec 02 - 31 Dec 02 KLSXGB type fares  
 01 Jan 03 - 31 Mar 03 KFSXGB type fares

- 2) to DPS/JKT/SIN  
 10 Dec 01 - 31 Dec 01 KHSXGB type fares  
 01 Jan 02 - 30 Jun 02 KLSXGB type fares  
 01 Jul 02 - 31 Aug 02 KKSXGB type fares  
 01 Sep 02 - 09 Dec 02 KJSXGB type fares  
 10 Dec 02 - 23 Dec 02 KHSXGB type fares  
 24 Dec 02 - 31 Dec 02 KJSXGB type fares  
 01 Jan 03 - 31 Mar 03 KFSXGB type fares

- 4) **FLIGHT APPLICATION**  
 A) via BA/QF  
 Exception: if the fare component includes travel between SIN and JKT, then travel must be via CX
- 6) **MINIMUM STAY**  
 A) 1) 7 days
- 7) **MAXIMUM STAY**  
 A) 3 months
- 8) **STOPOVERS**  
 A) Exception: between UK and DPS/JKT: one permitted in each direction in SIN
- 9) **TRANSFERS**  
 A) 1) unlimited permitted in FRA/PAR/ROM  
 2) additional  
 a) between UK and DPS/JKT: one permitted in each direction in SIN  
 b) between UK and BKK/DPS/JKT/SIN: one permitted in each direction in LON when UK add-ons are used  
 Exception: not applicable from LON/MAN
- 10) **CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS**  
 A) 1) Constructions permitted with add-ons in UK  
 2) Combinations a) end-on permitted provided travel is via the point of combination b) permitted on a half RT basis with carrier BA/QF fares of the same type, between Europe and Area 3, to form RT/CT/OJ journeys. A maximum of two international fare components permitted
- 15) **SALES RESTRICTIONS**  
 A) 1) Advertising and Sales  
 a) ticket stock: QF  
 b) additional ticket stock: BA  
 2) Extension of Validity  
 Exception: not permitted for medical reasons
- 16) **PENALTIES**  
 A) 1) Cancellation, No-Show, Upgrading  
 a) refund the fare paid less GBP 150  
 Exception: penalties waived for upgrade to higher fare, illness or death of passenger or immediate family member  
 b) upgrading may change the entire journey at a charge of GBP 75. Any difference must be collected. In case of upgrade the original cancellation charge will apply if the upgraded ticket is subsequently cancelled  
 2) Rebooking and Rerouting  
 a) i) before departure: not permitted  
 ii) after departure: permitted at a charge of GBP 50  
 Exception: penalties will be waived in the event of death of the passenger or immediate family member
- 18) **TICKET ENDORSEMENTS**  
 A) 2) tickets and any subsequent reissues must be annotated  
 a) NONREF/K-SXGB  
 b) BA/QF ONLY AND SUBJECT TO SPECIAL CONDITIONS
- 19) **CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS**  
 A) 1) Children  
 b) unaccompanied children: contact carrier for details



**E333 ZONE PEX/JAS SUPERPEX FARES FROM JAPAN TO KOREA SAR** ⇒SC100

- 0) APPLICATION  
 A) 1) Application economy class RT via JD  
 2) Fares  
 b) fares only apply if purchased before departure
- 2) DAY/TIME  
 A) 1) midweek: Sun-Wed  
 Exception: between OSA and SEL: Sun-Thu  
 2) weekend: Thu-Sat  
 Exception: between OSA and SEL: Fri, Sat
- 3) SEASONALITY  
 A) seasonal periods  
 21 Jun 02 - 11 Jul 02 MJZPKR fares  
 12 Jul 02 - 01 Aug 02 MKZPKR fares  
 02 Aug 02 - 18 Aug 02 MHZPKR fares  
 19 Aug 02 - 31 Aug 02 MKZPKR fares  
 01 Sep 02 - 30 Sep 02 MJZPKR fares
- 5) RESERVATIONS AND TICKETING  
 A) 1) Reservations  
 a) can be made any time before departure
- 6) MINIMUM STAY  
 A) 1) 2 days
- 7) MAXIMUM STAY  
 A) 10 days
- 9) TRANSFERS  
 A) not permitted
- 10) CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS  
 A) 1) Constructions not permitted  
 2) Combinations  
 a) end-on permitted provided travel is via the point of combination  
 b) permitted on a half RT basis with JD fares of the same type and with JL fares between Japan and Korea (Rep. of) which by their own terms are combinable
- 15) SALES RESTRICTIONS  
 A) 2) Extension of Validity not permitted
- 16) PENALTIES  
 A) 1) Cancellation, No-Show, Upgrading  
 a) before departure: refund the fare paid less JPY 5000  
 b) after departure: refund the fare paid less 15%  
 Exception to a) and b): penalties waived in cases of certified death of the passenger or immediate family member  
 c) upgrading: permitted to any applicable higher fare. If the higher fare is subsequently cancelled, the original non-refundable amount remains non-refundable  
 2) Rebooking and Rerouting  
 a) i) before departure: not permitted after issuance of tickets  
 ii) after departure: permitted subject to payment of the difference between the fare paid and the higher applicable normal fare  
 iii) in case of death of a member of a family travelling together, the surviving members may reroute the remainder of the journey
- 18) TICKET ENDORSEMENTS  
 A) 2) form of payment NONREF/ZP which must be carried forward to all new and any subsequent reissued or upgraded tickets
- 19) CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS  
 A) 1) Children  
 a) accompanied children aged 2-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare  
 b) unaccompanied children  
 ii) aged 8-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare  
 2) Infant  
 a) accompanied infant  
 ii) booked seat: charge 75% of applicable adult fare

**E334 EXCURSION FARES FROM MALAYSIA TO NEW ZEALAND** ⇒SC100

- 0) APPLICATION  
 A) 1) Application economy class OW via MH/NZ from Kuala Lumpur to Auckland  
 2) Fares  
 b) fares only apply if purchased before departure
- 10) CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS  
 A) 2) Combinations  
 d) when fares have been used in combination provided travel is via the fare construction points
- 15) SALES RESTRICTIONS  
 A) 2) Extension of Validity  
 Exception: not permitted for medical reasons
- 17) HIGHER INTERMEDIATE POINT AND MILEAGE EXCEPTIONS  
 A) the DMC does not apply
- 19) CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS  
 A) 1) Children  
 b) unaccompanied children: contact carrier for details

**E335 JOINT FARES FROM CHINESE TAIPEI TO HONG KONG SAR, MACAO SAR** ⇒SC100

- 0) APPLICATION  
 A) 1) Application OJ via CX/C/NX  
 2) Fares  
 b) fares only apply if purchased before departure
- 4) FLIGHT APPLICATION  
 A) permitted  
 1) between KHH and HKG/MFE and TPE  
 2) between KHH and HKG/MFE and KHH

- 3) between TPE and HKG/MFE and TPE
- 6) MINIMUM STAY  
 A) 1) 2 days
- 7) MAXIMUM STAY  
 A) 90 days
- 8) STOPOVERS  
 A) permitted
- 9) TRANSFERS  
 A) permitted at points on the specified routing
- 10) CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS  
 A) 2) Combinations  
 a) end-on permitted with domestic fares within Chinese Taipei  
 b) permitted with fares between HKG/MFE and mainland China which by their own terms combinable
- 15) SALES RESTRICTIONS  
 A) 2) Extension of Validity not permitted
- 19) CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS  
 A) 1) Children  
 a) accompanied children aged 2-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare  
 b) unaccompanied children  
 ii) aged 8-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare  
 2) Infant  
 a) accompanied infant  
 ii) booked seat: charge 75% of applicable adult fare
- 20) TOUR CONDUCTOR DISCOUNTS  
 A) permitted
- 21) AGENT DISCOUNTS  
 A) permitted

**E336 LADIES GOKU 28 FARES FROM JAPAN TO HONG KONG SAR** ⇒SC100

- 0) APPLICATION  
 A) 1) Application economy class RT via JL  
 b) may not be used for IT fares  
 2) Fares  
 b) fares only apply if purchased before departure
- 1) ELIGIBILITY  
 A) 1) Eligibility applicable to female passengers only
- 3) SEASONALITY  
 A) seasonal periods  
 01 Oct 02 - 01 Oct 02 GLDY1HK type fares  
 08 Oct 02 - 08 Oct 02 GLDY1HK type fares  
 15 Oct 02 - 15 Oct 02 GLDY1HK type fares  
 22 Oct 02 - 22 Oct 02 GLDY1HK type fares  
 29 Oct 02 - 29 Oct 02 GLDY1HK type fares  
 05 Nov 02 - 05 Nov 02 GLDY1HK type fares  
 12 Nov 02 - 12 Nov 02 GLDY1HK type fares  
 19 Nov 02 - 19 Nov 02 GLDY1HK type fares  
 26 Nov 02 - 26 Nov 02 GLDY1HK type fares  
 03 Dec 02 - 03 Dec 02 GLDY1HK type fares  
 10 Dec 02 - 10 Dec 02 GLDY1HK type fares  
 07 Jan 03 - 07 Jan 03 GLDY1HK type fares  
 14 Jan 03 - 14 Jan 03 GLDY1HK type fares  
 21 Jan 03 - 21 Jan 03 GLDY1HK type fares  
 28 Jan 03 - 28 Jan 03 GLDY1HK type fares  
 Exception: between OKA and Hong Kong SAR  
 02 Oct 02 - 02 Oct 02 GLDY1HK type fares  
 09 Oct 02 - 09 Oct 02 GLDY1HK type fares  
 16 Oct 02 - 16 Oct 02 GLDY1HK type fares  
 23 Oct 02 - 23 Oct 02 GLDY1HK type fares  
 30 Oct 02 - 30 Oct 02 GLDY1HK type fares  
 06 Nov 02 - 06 Nov 02 GLDY1HK type fares  
 13 Nov 02 - 13 Nov 02 GLDY1HK type fares  
 20 Nov 02 - 20 Nov 02 GLDY1HK type fares  
 27 Nov 02 - 27 Nov 02 GLDY1HK type fares  
 04 Dec 02 - 04 Dec 02 GLDY1HK type fares  
 11 Dec 02 - 11 Dec 02 GLDY1HK type fares  
 08 Jan 03 - 08 Jan 03 GLDY1HK type fares  
 15 Jan 03 - 15 Jan 03 GLDY1HK type fares  
 22 Jan 03 - 22 Jan 03 GLDY1HK type fares  
 29 Jan 03 - 29 Jan 03 GLDY1HK type fares
- 4) FLIGHT APPLICATION  
 B) Exception to General Rule 2.3: surface sectors not permitted
- 5) RESERVATIONS AND TICKETING  
 A) 1) Reservations  
 a) can be made at any time before departure  
 b) must be booked in advance for the entire journey  
 2) Ticketing  
 a) for departure of first international sector must be completed within 72 hours after reservations are made or at least 28 days before departure whichever is earlier  
 b) tickets must show reservations for the entire journey
- 6) MINIMUM STAY  
 A) 1) 2 days
- 7) MAXIMUM STAY  
 A) 4 days
- 10) CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS  
 A) 1) Constructions not permitted  
 2) Combinations  
 a) end-on permitted provided travel is via the point of combination  
 b) permitted on a half RT basis to form RT journeys provided combinations are with fares of the same fare type for carrier JL
- 13) ACCOMPANIED TRAVEL  
 A) at least two female passengers must travel together for the entire journey
- 15) SALES RESTRICTIONS  
 A) 2) Extension of Validity not permitted
- 16) PENALTIES  
 A) 1) Cancellation, No-Show, Upgrading  
 a) before departure: refund the fare paid less 50%  
 Exceptions  
 i) no-show: non-refundable in case of no-show  
 ii) waived in cases of certified death of passenger or immediate family member  
 iii) in no event is partial refund permitted which will result in the remaining members transportation at these fares unless remaining members fulfill the eligibility of these fares  
 b) after departure: no refund  
 c) the non-refundable amount may not be used towards payment of other

- 4) **FLIGHT APPLICATION**  
A) via BA/QF/TK
- 8) **STOPOVERS**  
A) 1) one permitted at BKK/KUL/SIN and  
2) one permitted at JNB/TYO at a charge of USD 100 and  
3) to New Zealand: one additional permitted at BNE/CNS/MEL/SYD
- 9) **TRANSFERS**  
A) 1) 2 permitted  
2) additional  
a) from ADA/ANK/ASR/AYT/DLM/DNZ/IZM/SSX: one permitted at IST  
b) to New Zealand: one permitted at BNE/CNS/MEL/SYD
- 10) **CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS**  
A) 1) Constructions not permitted  
2) Combinations  
a) end-on permitted with domestic fares provided travel is via the point of combination  
b) RT/CT/OJ: permitted on a half RT basis with QF/TK fares of the same type, between Europe and Area 3 and between Area 2 and Area 3 via TS, to form RT/CT/SOJ/DOJ journeys. A maximum of two international fare components permitted
- 15) **SALES RESTRICTIONS**  
A) 1) Advertising and Sales  
a) ticket stock: QF  
b) additional ticket stock: BA/TK  
2) Extension of Validity  
Exception: not permitted for medical reasons
- 16) **PENALTIES**  
A) 1) Cancellation, No-Show, Upgrading  
a) before departure: full refund  
b) after departure: refund the difference between the fare paid and the fare for the journey completed  
2) Rebooking and Rerouting  
a) permitted at a charge of USD 20 per transaction  
Exception: waived in cases of upgrade to higher fare or death of passenger or family member
- 17) **HIGHER INTERMEDIATE POINT AND MILEAGE EXCEPTIONS**  
A) 1) any HIF may be ignored  
2) must be within MPM
- 18) **TICKET ENDORSEMENTS**  
A) 1) important Notice: required  
2) tickets and any subsequent reissue must be annotated  
a) VALID ON BA/QF/TK ONLY  
b) NONREF
- 
- E344 EXCURSION FARES FROM TURKEY TO AUSTRALIA, NEW ZEALAND** ⇒SC100
- 0) **APPLICATION**  
A) 1) Application economy class RT/CT/OJ via QF  
2) Fares  
b) fares only apply if purchased before departure
- 3) **SEASONALITY**  
A) seasonal periods  
01 Feb - 10 Dec Basic  
11 Dec - 31 Jan Peak
- 4) **FLIGHT APPLICATION**  
A) via AO/BA/QF/TK
- 6) **MINIMUM STAY**  
A) 1) 5 days
- 8) **STOPOVERS**  
A) 1) one permitted in BKK/HKG/SIN in each direction  
2) one permitted in JNB/TYO in each direction at a charge of USD 50 each  
3) one permitted in DPS/JKT at a charge of USD 50  
4) one permitted in BNE/MEL/SYD at a charge of USD 50
- 9) **TRANSFERS**  
A) 1) 3 permitted in each direction to be taken as follows  
a) one permitted in Turkey in each direction  
b) 3 permitted in Area 3 in each direction  
2) additional: to New Zealand: one permitted in BNE/CNS/MEL/SYD in each direction
- 10) **CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS**  
A) 1) Constructions not permitted  
2) Combinations  
a) end-on permitted with domestic fares provided travel is via the point of combination  
b) permitted on a half RT basis to form RT/CT/DOJ/SOJ journeys with  
i) any QF fares of the same type between Europe and Area 3  
ii) any TK K-EE12M type fares between Europe and Area 3  
iii) maximum of two international fare components permitted
- 12) **SURCHARGES**  
A) between CNS and HKG/SIN via AO: a surcharge of USD 55 one way will be added to the applicable fare
- 15) **SALES RESTRICTIONS**  
A) 1) Advertising and Sales  
a) ticket stock: QF  
b) additional ticket stock: BA/TK  
Exception to a) and b): BA/QF ticket stock must be used when AO participate in the journey  
2) Extension of Validity  
Exception: not permitted for medical reasons
- 16) **PENALTIES**  
A) 1) Cancellation, No-Show, Upgrading  
a) before departure: full refund  
b) after departure: refund the difference between the fare paid and the applicable fare for the journey completed, less USD 100  
Exception: waived in cases of certified death of the passenger or immediate family member  
c) upgrading: permitted to a higher fare without penalty. If the upgraded ticket is subsequently cancelled the original penalty will apply  
2) Rebooking and Rerouting  
a) permitted at a charge of USD 20
- 18) **TICKET ENDORSEMENTS**  
A) 1) important Notice: required  
2) tickets and any subsequent reissues must be annotated VALID BA/QF/TK ONLY  
Exception: AO permitted between CNS and HKG/SIN

**E345 BUSINESS & ECONOMY FARES BETWEEN AFRICA AND IVORY COAST** ⇒SC100

- 0) **APPLICATION**  
A) 1) Application business and economy class OW/RT/SOJ via KQ

- 2) **Fares**  
b) fares only apply if purchased before departure  
d) applicable to B/C/H/M/Q/S subclasses  
e) OW permitted at 65% of the RT fare
- 5) **RESERVATIONS AND TICKETING**  
A) 1) Reservations must be booked for the entire journey  
2) Ticketing must be completed within 24 hours after making reservations, or at least 72 days before departure, whichever is earlier
- 6) **MINIMUM STAY**  
A) 1) a) for B-, M-, S- type fares: 2 days  
b) for H-, Q- type fares: 3 days  
c) all other journeys: 5 days
- 7) **MAXIMUM STAY**  
A) Exceptions  
1) B- type fares: 6 months  
2) H- type fares: 3 months  
3) M- type fares: 4 months  
4) Q- type fares: one month
- 8) **STOPOVERS**  
A) one permitted in each direction in NBO
- 10) **CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS**  
A) 2) Combinations  
a) end-on permitted provided travel is via the point of combination  
b) permitted on a half RT basis between the different subclasses or any other combinable fare. Rules of the lower class apply to the entire journey.
- 15) **SALES RESTRICTIONS**  
A) 1) Advertising and Sales  
a) may only be sold in Ivory Coast  
b) PTA not permitted  
c) all travel must originate in Ivory Coast  
d) SITI transactions permitted, SOTO/SITO/SOTI not permitted  
e) ticket stock: KQ
- 16) **PENALTIES**  
A) 1) Cancellation, No-Show, Upgrading  
a) before departure  
i) refund the fare paid less USD 100  
ii) full refund in case of death of passenger or family member  
b) after departure: refund the difference between the fare paid and the applicable fare for the journey completed, less USD 100  
2) Rebooking and Rerouting  
a) permitted at a charge of USD 50 per transaction for reissue or revalidation
- 18) **TICKET ENDORSEMENTS**  
A) the original ticket must be annotated NON-END/NON-RERT/NON-REF AND NONCONVERT in the endorsement box and CHANGE OF RESA USD 50. VALID ON KQ ONLY

**E346 EXCURSION FARES BETWEEN MALAYSIA AND PHILIPPINES** ⇒SC100

- 0) **APPLICATION**  
A) 1) Application economy class RT/CT via MH/PR  
Exception: between Kuala Lumpur and Manila via MH/PR/KL  
a) between Kuala Lumpur and Cebu, Manila  
b) between Kota Kinabalu, Kuching and Manila  
c) between Kota Kinabalu and Cebu, Davao
- 6) **MINIMUM STAY**  
A) 1) 5 days  
Exception: from CEB/MNL to KUL: 4 days
- 7) **MAXIMUM STAY**  
A) 30 days  
Exception from CEB/MNL to KUL: 6 months
- 9) **TRANSFERS**  
A) not permitted  
Exception: to/from CEB/DVO: one online permitted in each direction in BKI/MNL
- 10) **CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS**  
A) 2) Combinations  
a) Exception: from Malaysia: end-on permitted with normal fares between Malaysia and SIN and with domestic fares within Malaysia
- 15) **SALES RESTRICTIONS**  
A) 1) Advertising and Sales restricted to Malaysia, Philippines, from Malaysia this includes issuance of MCOs and PTAs  
2) Extension of Validity  
Exception: from Philippines: not permitted
- 19) **CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS**  
A) 1) Children  
a) accompanied children aged 2-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare  
Exceptions  
i) from CEB/DVO/MNL to BKI: not permitted  
ii) from MNL to KCH: not permitted  
b) unaccompanied children: contact carrier for details  
Infant  
a) accompanied infant  
i) Exceptions  
aa) from MNL/CEB/DVO to BKI: not permitted  
bb) from MNL to KCH: not permitted  
ii) booked seat: charge 75% of applicable adult fare  
Exceptions  
aa) from MNL/CEB/DVO to BKI: not permitted  
bb) from MNL to KCH: not permitted

**E462 APEX FARES FROM GERMANY TO SOUTH EAST ASIA**

⇒SC100

**0) APPLICATION**

**A) 1) Application**

- a) economy class RT via LHM/SQ via EH from Berlin, Bremen, Cologne, Dortmund, Dresden, Dusseldorf, Frankfurt, Friedrichshafen, Hamburg, Hanover, Kiel, Leipzig, Munich, Munster, Nuremberg, Paderborn, Stuttgart to Cebu, Chiang Mai, Denpasar, Hanoi, Ho Chi Minh City, Kaohsiung, Kuala Lumpur, Kuching, Jakarta, Manila, Mataram, Penang, Phnom, Phuket, Penh, Singapore, Surabaya, Taipei, Yangon
  - b) may not be used for IIT or GIT fares
  - c) not eligible for air industry discounts
- 2) Fares**
- b) fares only apply if purchased before departure and may not be used for en-route upgrading

**3) SEASONALITY**

**A) seasonal periods**

19 Aug 02 - 19 Sep 02	Basic
20 Sep 02 - 12 Dec 02	Shoulder
13 Dec 02 - 26 Dec 02	Peak
27 Dec 02 - 20 Apr 03	Shoulder
21 Apr 03 - 26 Jun 03	Basic
27 Jun 03 - 31 Aug 03	Shoulder
01 Sep 03 - 25 Sep 03	Basic
26 Sep 03 - 31 Oct 03	Shoulder

**4) FLIGHT APPLICATION**

- A) 1) travel permitted within Germany via LH and/or SQ codeshare flight series SQ2000-2999
- 2) from Germany, via LH/SQ, to FRA/MUC, via LH/SQ, to SIN, via LH/M/SQ, to Area 3 or in the reverse direction

**5) RESERVATIONS AND TICKETING**

- A) 1) Reservations
  - a) deadline: 7 days
- 2) Ticketing
  - a) must be completed within 24 hours of making reservations or at least 7 days before departure, whichever is earlier

**6) MINIMUM STAY**

- A) 1) 7 days

**7) MAXIMUM STAY**

- A) 1) one month

**9) TRANSFERS**

- A) 2 permitted in each direction in FRA/SIN

**10) CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS**

- A) 1) Constructions
  - only permitted with German zero amount add-ons over FRA
- 2) Combinations
  - a) end-on permitted with domestic fares in Germany
  - b) permitted on half RT basis with BPX6M2/HAP1M2/MPX3M2/

**15) SALES RESTRICTIONS**

- A) 1) Advertising and Sales
  - only SIFI sales permitted
- 2) Extension of Validity
  - Exception: not permitted for medical reasons

**16) PENALTIES**

- A) 1) Cancellation, No-Show, Upgrading
  - a) before departure: refund the fare paid less EUR 125
  - b) after departure: no refund
- 2) Rebooking and Rerouting
  - a) i) rebooking: permitted at a charge of EUR 125 per passenger, per transaction
  - ii) rerouting: not permitted

**18) TICKET ENDORSEMENTS**

- A) 4) tickets and any subsequent reissues must be endorsed: VALID ON LH/M/SQ ONLY/REBOOKING FEE EUR 125

**19) CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS**

- A) 1) Children
  - b) unaccompanied children
    - i) aged 5-11 years: charge 67% of applicable adult fare
    - ii) under 5 years: not accepted for travel
- B) Exception to General Rule 6.2.7: cancellation, no-show, rebooking charge: children pay applicable adult amount

**E463 SPEX FARES FROM GERMANY TO SOUTH EAST ASIA**

⇒SC100

**0) APPLICATION**

**A) 1) Application**

- a) economy class RT/CT/SOJ via LHM/SQ via EH from Berlin, Bremen, Cologne, Dortmund, Dresden, Dusseldorf, Frankfurt, Friedrichshafen, Hamburg, Hanover, Kiel, Leipzig, Munich, Munster, Nuremberg, Paderborn, Stuttgart to Denpasar, Hanoi, Ho Chi Minh City, Hong Kong SAR, Kaohsiung, Kuala Lumpur, Kuching, Jakarta, Manila, Mataram, Penang, Phnom Penh, Phuket, Singapore, Surabaya, Taipei, Yangon
  - b) may be used for youth fares
  - c) may not be used for IT, GIT fares
  - d) not eligible for air industry discounts
- 2) Fares**
- b) fares only apply if purchased before departure and may not be used for en-route upgrading

**3) SEASONALITY**

**A) seasonal periods**

19 Aug 02 - 19 Sep 02	Basic
20 Sep 02 - 12 Dec 02	Shoulder
13 Dec 02 - 26 Dec 02	Peak
27 Dec 02 - 20 Apr 03	Shoulder
21 Apr 03 - 26 Jun 03	Basic
27 Jun 03 - 31 Aug 03	Shoulder
01 Sep 03 - 25 Sep 03	Basic
26 Sep 03 - 31 Oct 03	Shoulder

**4) FLIGHT APPLICATION**

- A) 1) travel permitted within Germany via LH and/or SQ codeshare flight series SQ2000-2999
- 2) from Germany, via LH/SQ, to FRA/MUC, via LH/SQ, to SIN, via LH/M/SQ, to Area 3 or in the reverse direction

**5) RESERVATIONS AND TICKETING**

- A) 1) Reservations
  - a) can be made at any time before departure
- 2) Ticketing
  - a) must be completed within 48 hours after making reservations
  - c) when used for youth fares: date of birth of the passenger must be shown on the ticket

**6) MINIMUM STAY**

- A) 1) 7 days

**7) MAXIMUM STAY**

- A) 3 months

**9) STOPOVERS**

- A) one permitted in SIN in each direction

**9) TRANSFERS**

- A) 1) 2 permitted in each direction in FRA/SIN

- 2) international surface sectors not permitted

**10) CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS**

- A) 1) Constructions
  - only permitted with zero amount add-ons in Germany over FRA
- 2) Combinations
  - a) end-on permitted
  - b) permitted on half RT basis with BPX6M2, HAP1M2, MPX3M2 fares
  - c) a maximum of 2 international fare components permitted

**15) SALES RESTRICTIONS**

- A) 2) Extension of Validity
  - Exception: not permitted for medical reasons

**16) PENALTIES**

- A) 1) Cancellation, No-Show, Upgrading
  - a) before departure: refund the fare paid less EUR 75
  - b) after departure: refund the difference between the fare paid and the applicable Y OW fare for the journey travelled. The cancellation fee does not apply but remains non-refundable
- 2) Rebooking and Rerouting
  - a) rebooking: permitted at a charge of EUR 75 per passenger per transaction. No youth fare discounts applicable

**18) TICKET ENDORSEMENTS**

- A) 3) tickets and any subsequent reissues must be endorsed VALID ON LH/M/SQ ONLY/REBOOKING FEE EUR 75

**19) CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS**

- A) 1) Children
  - b) unaccompanied children
    - i) aged 5-11 years: charge 67% of applicable adult fare
    - ii) under 5 years: not accepted for travel
- B) Exception to General Rule 6.2.7: cancellation, no-show, rebooking charge: children pay applicable adult amount

**22) OTHER DISCOUNTS/SECONDARY FARE APPLICATIONS**

- A) 1) Fares
  - when used for youth fares: charge 75% of applicable adult fare
- 2) Eligibility
  - when used for youth fares: persons aged 12-17 years at time of departure
- 3) Documentation
  - when used for youth fares: proof of age must be presented at time of ticketing

**E465 PEX FARES FROM GERMANY TO SOUTH EAST ASIA**

⇒SC100

**0) APPLICATION**

**A) 1) Application**

- a) economy class RT/CT/SOJ via LHM/SQ via EH from Berlin, Bremen, Cologne, Dortmund, Dresden, Dusseldorf, Frankfurt, Friedrichshafen, Hamburg, Hanover, Kiel, Leipzig, Munich, Munster, Nuremberg, Paderborn, Stuttgart to Cebu, Chiang Mai, Hanoi, Ho Chi Minh City, Hong Kong SAR, Jakarta, Manila, Phnom Penh, Phuket, Singapore, Yangon
  - b) may be used for youth fares
  - c) may not be used for IT, GIT fares
  - d) not eligible for air industry discounts
- 2) Fares**
- b) fares only apply if purchased before departure, and may not be used for en-route upgrading

**3) SEASONALITY**

**A) seasonal periods**

19 Aug 02 - 19 Sep 02	Basic
20 Sep 02 - 12 Dec 02	Shoulder
13 Dec 02 - 26 Dec 02	Peak
27 Dec 02 - 20 Apr 03	Shoulder
21 Apr 03 - 26 Jun 03	Basic
27 Jun 03 - 31 Aug 03	Shoulder
01 Sep 03 - 25 Sep 03	Basic
26 Sep 03 - 31 Oct 03	Shoulder

**4) FLIGHT APPLICATION**

- A) 1) travel permitted within Germany via SQ/LH codeshare flight series SQ2000-2999
- 2) from Germany, via LH/SQ, to FRA/MUC, via LH/SQ, to SIN, via LHM/SQ, to Area 3 or in the reverse direction

**5) RESERVATIONS AND TICKETING**

- A) 1) Reservations
  - a) can be made at any time before departure
- 2) Ticketing
  - a) must be completed within 72 hours after making reservations
  - c) when used for youth fares: date of birth of the passenger must be shown on the ticket

**6) MINIMUM STAY**

- A) 1) the Sunday return rule applies

**7) MAXIMUM STAY**

- A) 6 months

**9) STOPOVERS**

- A) one permitted in SIN in each direction

**9) TRANSFERS**

- A) 1) 2 permitted in each direction in FRA/SIN

- 2) international surface sectors not permitted

**10) CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS**

- A) 1) Constructions
  - add-ons permitted with zero amount over FRA
- 2) Combinations
  - a) end-on permitted
  - b) permitted on half RT basis with BPX6M2, HAP1M2, MPX3M2 fares
  - c) a maximum of 2 international fare components permitted

**15) SALES RESTRICTIONS**

- A) 2) Extension of Validity
  - Exception: not permitted for medical reasons

**16) PENALTIES**

- A) 1) Cancellation, No-Show, Upgrading
  - a) before departure: refund the fare paid less EUR 75
  - b) after departure: refund the difference between the fare paid and the applicable Y OW fare for the journey travelled. The cancellation fee does not apply but does remain non-refundable
- 2) Rebooking and Rerouting
  - a) permitted at a charge of EUR 75 per transaction

**18) TICKET ENDORSEMENTS**

- A) 4) tickets and any subsequent reissues must be endorsed VALID ON LH/SQ ONLY/REBOOKING FEE EUR 75



**E458 OUTBACK FARES FROM UK TO AUSTRALIA, NEW ZEALAND** ⇒SC100

- 0) APPLICATION**  
 A) 1) Application economy class RT/OJ via QF  
 2) Fares  
 b) fares only apply if purchased before departure
- 3) SEASONALITY**  
 A) seasonal periods  
 .01 Jan - 14 Jan HK-, MK- type fares  
 15 Jan - 19 Apr HJ-, MJ- type fares  
 20 Apr - 15 Jun HL-, ML- type fares  
 16 Jun - 30 Jun HJ-, MJ- type fares  
 01 Jul - 14 Aug HK-, MK- type fares  
 15 Aug - 14 Sep HJ-, MJ- type fares  
 15 Sep - 14 Nov HK-, MK- type fares  
 15 Nov - 09 Dec HJ-, MJ- type fares  
 10 Dec - 23 Dec HH-, MH- type fares  
 24 Dec - 31 Dec HJ-, MJ- type fares
- 4) FLIGHT APPLICATION**  
 A) 1) permitted via AO/BA/F/QF  
 Exceptions  
 a) within South West Pacific: only permitted via BA/QF  
 b) between BFS and LON: only permitted via BD  
 c) via AP: between LAX and NYC: only permitted via flights QF107-108  
 d) between LON and South West Pacific: only permitted via BA/QF  
 2) travel permitted via EH/EH or AP/AP only
- 5) RESERVATIONS AND TICKETING**  
 A) 1) Reservations  
 a) must be made for the entire journey  
 b) waitlisting: not permitted  
 2) Ticketing  
 a) confirmed reservations for the entire journey must be shown  
 b) 60 days  
 Exception: when reservations are made within 60 days: must be completed within 14 days after making reservations
- 8) STOPOVERS**  
 A) 1) via EH  
 a) one permitted in each direction in BKK/DPS/FRA/HKG/PAR/ROM/SIN  
 b) additional  
 i) to Australia for H-OBACK1, M-OBACK1 type fares: one permitted in each direction in ADL/ASP/AYO/BME/BNE/CBR/CNS/DRW/HBA/HTI/MCY/MEL/MKY/OOL/PER/ROK/SYD/TSV  
 ii) to Australia for H-OBACK, M-OBACK type fares  
 aa) one permitted in each direction in PER  
 bb) one permitted in each direction in ADL/BNE/CNS/DRW/MEL/SYD at a charge of GBP 60 each  
 iii) to New Zealand  
 aa) one permitted in each direction in BNE/CNS/MEL/SYD  
 bb) one permitted in each direction in AKL/CHC/ROT/WLG/ZQN at a charge of GBP 30 each  
 2) via AP  
 a) one permitted in each direction in LAX/NAN/NYC/SFO  
 b) additional  
 i) to Australia  
 aa) one permitted in each direction in PER  
 bb) one permitted in each direction in ADL/BNE/CNS/DRW/MEL/SYD at a charge of GBP 60 each  
 ii) to New Zealand: one permitted in each direction in AKL/CHC/ROT/WLG/ZQN at a charge of GBP 30 each
- 9) TRANSFERS**  
 A) 1) via EH  
 a) between UK and Australia: unlimited permitted in BKK/DPS/FRA/HKG/PAR/ROM/SIN  
 b) between LON and Australia and between UK and New Zealand: unlimited permitted in AKL/BKK/CHC/DPS/FRA/HKG/PAR/ROM/SIN/WLG  
 c) additional  
 i) 2 permitted in each direction in Australia  
 ii) one permitted in each direction in LON  
 Exception: not permitted to/from LON  
 2) via AP  
 a) between UK and Australia: unlimited permitted in AKL/CHC/LAX/NAN/NYC/SFO/WLG  
 b) between UK and New Zealand: unlimited permitted in AKL/CHC/LAX/NAN/NYC/SFO/WLG  
 c) additional  
 i) one permitted in each direction in LON  
 Exception: not permitted to/from LON  
 ii) to Australia: 2 permitted in each direction in Australia
- 10) CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS**  
 A) 1) Constructions permitted with UK add-ons  
 2) Combinations  
 a) end-on permitted with fares within Area 2, Area 3 provided travel is via the point of combination  
 b) permitted on a half RT basis with BA/QF RT fares of the same type to form RT/SQ/DOJ journeys. A maximum of two international fare components permitted  
 i) via EH: between Europe and Area 3  
 ii) via AP: between Area 2 and Area 3
- 12) SURCHARGES**  
 A) via EH: between CNS and HKG/SIN: on any AO flight: a surcharge of GBP 40 one way will be added to the applicable fare
- 15) SALES RESTRICTIONS**  
 A) 1) Advertising and Sales  
 a) ticket stock: QF  
 b) additional ticket stock: AA/AY/BA/CX/DI/EI/BLA/LP  
 2) Extension of Validity permitted only in event of illness of passenger or certified death of immediate family member or accompanying passenger
- 16) PENALTIES**  
 A) 1) Cancellation, No-Show, Upgrading  
 a) before departure: refund the fare paid less GBP 150  
 b) after departure: no refund  
 Exception to a) and b): waived for upgrade to higher fare or death of passenger or family member  
 c) upgrading: permitted to a higher fare from the point of origin provided the conditions of the higher fare have been met. If the upgraded ticket is subsequently cancelled, the original penalty will apply  
 2) Rebooking and Rerouting  
 a) i) rebooking: permitted  
 ii) rerouting

- aa) before departure  
 1) permitted once without charge  
 2) additional permitted at a charge of GBP 50  
 bb) after departure: permitted at a charge of GBP 50  
 Exception to aa) and bb): penalties will not apply in cases of death of passenger or family member

- 17) HIGHER INTERMEDIATE POINT AND MILEAGE EXCEPTIONS**  
 A) must be within the MPM
- 18) TICKET ENDORSEMENTS**  
 A) 1) Important Notice: required  
 2) tickets and any subsequent reissue must be annotated NONREF/M-OBACK/H-OBACK-INVALID AO/BA/F/QF ONLY  
 Exceptions  
 a) via EH: AO permitted on CNS-HKG/SIN sectors  
 b) BD permitted on BFS-LON sectors  
 3) any reissued tickets must be annotated VOLUNTARY CHANGE ACTIONED/ADDITIONAL AT CHARGE GBP 50
- 19) CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS**  
 A) 1) Children  
 a) accompanied children aged 2-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare  
 b) unaccompanied children  
 ii) aged 8-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare  
 2) Infant  
 a) accompanied infant  
 ii) booked seat: charge 75% of applicable adult fare

**E459 NORMAL FARES FROM ISRAEL TO AUSTRALIA** ⇒SC101

- 0) APPLICATION**  
 A) 1) Application first, business, economy class OW/RT/OJ (via EH)/CT via AF/AZ/CP/IB/KJ/LH/LY/OA/QF/SA/SK/SR
- 4) FLIGHT APPLICATION**  
 A) 1) via EH: permitted via Europe, JNB  
 2) via AP: permitted via Area 1
- 8) STOPOVERS**  
 A) Exception: via EH: not permitted in Europe
- 10) CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS**  
 A) 2) Combinations  
 a) end-on permitted provided travel is via the point of combination  
 b) permitted on a half RT basis with any other fare to form RT/CT/SQ/DOJ journeys
- 15) SALES RESTRICTIONS**  
 A) 2) Extension of Validity permitted. Contact carrier for details
- 16) PENALTIES**  
 A) cancellation: after departure: refund the difference between the fare paid and the applicable fare for the journey completed
- 17) HIGHER INTERMEDIATE POINT AND MILEAGE EXCEPTIONS**  
 A) via EH: for travel via Europe  
 1) any HIF in Europe may be ignored  
 2) the TPM from TLV to the first stopover, transfer point in Area 3 is calculated as follows  
 a) TLV to CAI, plus  
 b) CAI to the first stopover, transfer point in Area 3, plus  
 c) normal mileage calculation to point of turnaround  
 3) when travel between Europe and Australia is via direct services, without transfers in Area 3, the mileage can be ignored
- 19) CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS**  
 A) 1) Children  
 a) accompanied children aged 2-11 years: charge 50% of applicable adult fare  
 b) unaccompanied children  
 ii) aged 8-11 years: charge 50% of applicable adult fare  
 2) Infant  
 a) accompanied infant  
 ii) booked seat: charge 50% of applicable adult fare
- 20) TOUR CONDUCTOR DISCOUNTS**  
 A) permitted. Contact carrier for details
- 21) AGENT DISCOUNTS**  
 A) permitted. Contact carrier for details

**E460 PROMOTIONAL FIRST, BUSINESS CLASS FARES FROM SINGAPORE TO SOUTH EAST ASIA & SOUTH ASIAN SUBCONTINENT** ⇒SC101

- 0) APPLICATION**  
 A) 1) Application  
 a) RT via SQ  
 from Singapore to Beijing, Chennai, Colombo, Dhaka, Guangzhou, Kaohsiung, Karachi, Kathmandu, Kolkata, Lahore, Male, Mumbai, Shanghai, Taipei  
 b) may not be used for mixed class fare differential calculations
- 4) FLIGHT APPLICATION**  
 A) Exceptions  
 1) travel is not permitted on SQ codeshare flights SQ1000-7999, SQ9000-9999  
 2) interlining permitted between SIN and KHH/TPE via CI
- 8) STOPOVERS**  
 A) not permitted
- 9) TRANSFERS**  
 A) 1) not permitted  
 2) surface travel not permitted
- 10) CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS**  
 A) 1) Constructions not permitted  
 2) Combinations permitted on a half RT basis  
 a) to KHH/TPE: with CI F2, C2 fares  
 b) with F2, C2 fares of the same type
- 15) SALES RESTRICTIONS**  
 A) 2) Extension of Validity  
 Exception: not permitted for medical reasons
- 19) CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS**  
 A) 1) Children  
 a) accompanied children aged 2-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare  
 b) unaccompanied children: contact carrier for details  
 2) Infant  
 a) accompanied infant  
 ii) booked seat: charge 75% of applicable adult fare



**19) CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS**

- A) 1) Children
  - b) unaccompanied children
    - i) aged 5-11 years: contact carrier for details
    - ii) under 5 years: not accepted for travel
- B) Exception to General Rule 6.2.7: cancellation, no-show, rebooking, rerouting charge: children and youths pay applicable adult amount

**21) AGENT DISCOUNTS**

- A) permitted

**22) OTHER DISCOUNTS/SECONDARY FARE APPLICATIONS**

- A) 1) Fares
  - when used for youth fares: charge 75% of applicable adult fare
- 2) Eligibility
  - when used for youth fares: persons aged 12-17 years at time of departure
- 3) Documentation
  - when used for youth fares: proof of age must be presented at time of ticketing

**E468 ADVANCE PURCHASE BUSINESS CLASS FARE FROM UK TO SINGAPORE ⇒SC100**

- 0) APPLICATION
  - A) 1) Application
    - business class RT/CT/OJ via SQ from London, Manchester to Singapore
- 4) FLIGHT APPLICATION
  - A) 1) via EH
    - 2) within UK: permitted via the services of other airlines
    - 3) travel not permitted on SQ codeshare flights SQ1000-9999
- 5) RESERVATIONS AND TICKETING
  - A) 1) Reservations
    - deadline: 30 days
  - 2) Ticketing
    - deadline: 30 days
- 6) MINIMUM STAY
  - A) 1) 7 days
- 9) TRANSFERS
  - A) not permitted between LON/MAN and SIN
    - Exception: one interline permitted at LON in each direction when travel is to/from interior UK cities
- 10) CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS
  - A) 1) Constructions
    - permitted with UK normal add-ons
  - 2) Combinations
    - a) end-on permitted with UK domestic fares
- 15) SALES RESTRICTIONS
  - A) 2) Extension of Validity
    - Exception: not permitted for medical reasons
- 16) PENALTIES
  - A) 1) Cancellation, No-Show, Upgrading
    - no refund
  - 2) Rebooking and Rerouting
    - a) not permitted
- 18) TICKET ENDORSEMENTS
  - A) tickets and any subsequent reissues must be endorsed VALID VIA SQ ONLY
- 19) CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS
  - A) 1) Children
    - b) unaccompanied children: contact carrier for details

**E469 SPECIAL BUSINESS CLASS FARE FROM UK TO SINGAPORE ⇒SC101**

- 0) APPLICATION
  - A) 1) Application
    - a) business class RT/CT/OJ via SQ via EH from London, Manchester to Singapore
    - b) not eligible for air industry discounts
- 4) FLIGHT APPLICATION
  - A) 1) within UK: permitted via the services of other airlines
  - 2) travel not permitted on SQ codeshare flights SQ1000-9999
- 5) RESERVATIONS AND TICKETING
  - deadline: 7 days
- 6) MINIMUM STAY
  - A) 1) 7 days
- 8) STOPOVERS
  - A) not permitted
- 9) TRANSFERS
  - A) not permitted between LON/MAN and SIN
    - Exception: one interline permitted at LON in each direction when travel is to/from interior UK cities
- 10) CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS
  - A) 1) Constructions
    - permitted with UK normal add-ons
  - 2) Combinations
    - a) end-on permitted with UK domestic fares
    - b) not permitted on a half RT basis with other fares
- 16) PENALTIES
  - A) 1) cancellation, no-show
    - a) before departure: refund the fare paid less GBP 460
    - b) after departure: refund the difference between the fare paid and the applicable fare for the journey completed
  - 2) voluntary rebooking, rerouting: not permitted
- 18) TICKET ENDORSEMENTS
  - A) tickets and any subsequent reissues must be endorsed VALID VIA SQ ONLY
- 20) TOUR CONDUCTOR DISCOUNTS
  - A) not permitted
- 21) AGENT DISCOUNTS
  - A) not permitted

**E471 EXCURSION FARES FROM UK TO PAPUA NEW GUINEA ⇒SC100**

- 0) APPLICATION
  - A) 1) Application
    - economy class RT/SOJ via QF
  - 2) Fares
    - b) fares only apply if purchased before departure
- 3) SEASONALITY
  - A) seasonal periods
 

01 Jan - 31 Jan	HKEE- type fares
01 Feb - 28 Feb	HJEE- type fares
01 Mar - 30 Jun	HLEE- type fares
01 Jul - 31 Jul	HJEE- type fares
01 Aug - 09 Dec	HKEE- type fares
10 Dec - 23 Dec	HJEE- type fares
24 Dec - 31 Dec	HLEE- type fares
  - B) Exception: if the outbound sector which determines the seasonal fare to be

charged, is open dated or not confirmed at the time of ticketing, charge the Peak RT fare

- 4) FLIGHT APPLICATION
  - A) via BA/QF/QF
- 6) MINIMUM STAY
  - A) 1) 14 days in Area 3
- 8) STOPOVERS
  - A) one permitted in each direction in Area 3
- 9) TRANSFERS
  - A) 1) one permitted in Area 3 in each direction
  - 2) one permitted in LON in each direction when UK add-ons are used
- 10) CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS
  - A) 1) Constructions
    - permitted with UK add-ons
  - 2) Combinations
    - a) permitted end-on with domestic fares provided travel is via the point of combination
    - b) permitted on half RT basis with BA/QF RT fares of the same type, between Europe and Area 3, to form RT/SOJ journeys
- 15) SALES RESTRICTIONS
  - A) 2) Extension of Validity
    - Exception: not permitted for medical reasons
- 16) PENALTIES
  - A) 1) Cancellation, No-Show, Upgrading
    - a) before departure: full refund
    - b) after departure: refund the difference between the fare paid and the applicable fare for the journey completed. The Y2 fare may be used in calculating any refund due provided all the Y2 conditions are met
- 17) HIGHER INTERMEDIATE POINT AND MILEAGE EXCEPTIONS
  - A) must be within the MPM
- 19) CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS
  - A) 1) Children
    - b) unaccompanied children
      - i) aged 2-7 years: contact carrier for details

**E472 YOX FARES FROM THAILAND TO NEW ZEALAND ⇒SC100**

- 0) APPLICATION
  - A) 1) Application
    - economy class OW via NZ from Bangkok to Auckland
  - 2) Fares
    - b) fares only apply if purchased before departure
- 10) CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS
  - A) 1) Constructions
    - not permitted
  - 2) Combinations
    - a) not permitted end-on
- 15) SALES RESTRICTIONS
  - A) 2) Extension of Validity
    - Exception: not permitted for medical reasons
- 17) HIGHER INTERMEDIATE POINT AND MILEAGE EXCEPTIONS
  - A) the DMC for SITO, SOTI, SOTO journeys will not apply
- 19) CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS
  - A) 1) Children
    - a) accompanied children aged 2-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare
    - b) unaccompanied children
      - ii) aged 8-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare
  - 2) Infant
    - a) accompanied infant
      - ii) booked seat: charge 75% of applicable adult fare

**E473 STUDENT, YOUTH FARES FROM GERMANY TO SOUTH EAST ASIA ⇒SC100**

- 0) APPLICATION
  - A) 1) Application
    - a) economy class RT/SOJ via LH/M/SQ via EH from Berlin, Bremen, Cologne, Dortmund, Dresden, Dusseldorf, Frankfurt, Friedrichshafen, Hamburg, Hanover, Kiel, Leipzig, Muenster, Munich, Nuremberg, Paderborn, Stuttgart to Cebu, Chiang Mai, Denpasar, Hanoi, Ho Chi Minh City, Jakarta, Kuala Lumpur, Kuching, Manila, Mataram, Penang, Phnom Penh, Phuket, Singapore, Surabaya, Yangon
    - b) may not be used for IIT, GIT fares
    - c) not eligible for air industry discounts
  - 2) Fares
    - b) fares only apply if purchased before departure
- 1) ELIGIBILITY
  - A) 1) Eligibility
    - a) when used for student fares: persons aged 18-29 years at time of departure
    - b) when used for youth fares: persons aged 12-24 years at time of departure
  - 2) Documentation
    - a) when used for student fares: proof of age, passport, matriculation for a full-time course at an educational establishment must be presented at time of ticketing
    - b) when used for youth fares: proof of age, passport, must be produced at time of ticketing
- 3) SEASONALITY
  - A) seasonal periods
 

19 Aug 02 - 19 Sep 02	Basic
20 Sep 02 - 12 Dec 02	Shoulder
13 Dec 02 - 26 Dec 02	Peak
27 Dec 02 - 20 Apr 03	Shoulder
21 Apr 03 - 26 Jun 03	Basic
27 Jun 03 - 31 Aug 03	Shoulder
01 Sep 03 - 25 Sep 03	Basic
26 Sep 03 - 31 Oct 03	Shoulder
- 4) FLIGHT APPLICATION
  - A) 1) travel within Germany permitted via SQ/LH codeshare flight series SQ2000-2999
  - 2) from Germany, via LH/SQ, to FRA/MUC, via LH/SQ, to SIN, via LH/M/SQ, to Area 3 or in reverse direction
  - 3) international surface sectors not permitted
- 5) RESERVATIONS AND TICKETING
  - A) 1) Reservations
    - a) deadline: 24 hours before departure for the outbound journey
    - b) the inbound journey may be open dated
  - 2) Ticketing
    - a) deadline
      - i) if reservations made more than 60 days before departure: 30 days
      - ii) if reservations made between 21 and 60 days before departure: 14 days
      - iii) if reservations made between 4 and 20 days before departure: 3 days
      - iv) if reservations made less than 4 days before departure: no deadline
    - b) tickets must show confirmed reservations for the outbound journey

- 6) **MINIMUM STAY**  
A) 1) 7 days
- 8) **STOPOVERS**  
A) one permitted for the entire journey at SIN
- 9) **TRANSFERS**  
A) 2 permitted in each direction at FRAMUC/SIN
- 10) **CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS**  
A) 1) **Constructions**  
permitted with add-ons with zero amount in Germany over FRA  
2) **Combinations**  
a) end-on permitted with domestic fares  
b) permitted on half RT basis with LH Q-ZZ2-type fares  
c) international surface sectors not permitted
- 15) **SALES RESTRICTIONS**  
A) 1) **Advertising and Sales**  
SITI sales permitted only  
2) **Extension of Validity**  
Exception: not permitted for medical reasons
- 16) **PENALTIES**  
A) 1) **Cancellation, No-Show, Upgrading**  
a) before departure: refund the fare paid less EUR 76.69  
b) after departure: refund the difference between the fare paid and the applicable Y OW fare for the journey travelled. The cancellation fee does not apply  
c) upgrading: permitted to a higher fare type without penalty. If the higher fare ticket is subsequently cancelled, the original penalty will apply  
2) **Rebooking and Rerouting**  
a) permitted at a charge of EUR 76.69 per transaction provided that all reservations are made in one transaction prior to the original date of the onward reservation
- 18) **TICKET ENDORSEMENTS**  
A) 1) **Important Notices:** required  
2) tickets and any subsequent reissues must be endorsed **VALID ON LH/SQ ONLY**  
3) form of payment: **NONREF/ZZ**  
4) date of birth of the passenger must be shown on the ticket
- 19) **CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS**  
A) 1) **Children**  
not permitted  
2) **Infant**  
not permitted

**E474 WEEKEND PEX FARES FROM NEW CALEDONIA TO AUSTRALIA** ⇒SC100

- 0) **APPLICATION**  
A) 1) **Application**  
economy class RT via QF  
2) **Fares**  
b) fares only apply if purchased before departure
- 2) **DAY/TIME**  
A) 1) to **BNE**  
a) outbound: Thu, Sat  
b) inbound: the first Sat, Sun after departure  
2) to **SYD**  
a) i) outbound: Wed-Fri  
ii) inbound: the first Sun, Mon after departure  
b) i) outbound: Sat  
ii) inbound: the first Mon-Wed after departure
- 3) **SEASONALITY**  
A) seasonal periods  
25 Feb 02 - 28 Mar 02 KLWPX4 fares  
29 Mar 02 - 03 Apr 02 KKWPX4 fares  
04 Apr 02 - 16 May 02 KLWPX4 fares  
17 May 02 - 27 May 02 KHWPX4 fares  
28 May 02 - 11 Jul 02 KLWPX4 fares  
12 Jul 02 - 17 Jul 02 KHWPX4 fares  
18 Jul 02 - 29 Aug 02 KLWPX4 fares  
30 Aug 02 - 09 Sep 02 KHWPX4 fares  
10 Sep 02 - 24 Oct 02 KLWPX4 fares  
25 Oct 02 - 01 Nov 02 KKWPX4 fares  
02 Nov 02 - 26 Nov 02 KLWPX4 fares  
27 Nov 02 - 05 Dec 02 KHWPX4 fares  
06 Dec 02 - 19 Feb 03 KHWPX4 fares  
20 Feb 03 - 31 Mar 03 KLWPX4 fares
- 4) **FLIGHT APPLICATION**  
A) 1) to **BNE:** permitted  
a) outbound: Thu via QF364 or Sat via QF90  
b) inbound: Sat via QF99 or Sun via QF355, QF363  
2) to **SYD:** permitted either  
a) i) outbound: Wed via QF366, Thu via QF336, QF366 or Fri via QF366  
ii) inbound: Sun via QF91 or Mon via QF335, QF365  
b) i) outbound: Sat via QF92  
ii) inbound: Mon via QF335, QF365, Tue via QF335 or Wed via QF365
- 5) **RESERVATIONS AND TICKETING**  
A) 1) **Reservations**  
c) waitlisting: not permitted
- 6) **MINIMUM STAY**  
A) 1) travel must be commenced and completed within the specified weekend period
- 7) **MAXIMUM STAY**  
A) travel must be commenced and completed within the specified weekend period
- 9) **TRANSFERS**  
A) not permitted
- 10) **CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS**  
A) 1) **Constructions**  
not permitted  
2) **Combinations**  
a) end-on permitted with domestic fares in Australia provided travel is via the point of combination  
b) permitted on a half RT basis with QF/SB RT fares of the same type within Area 3, to form RT journeys
- 15) **SALES RESTRICTIONS**  
A) 1) **Advertising and Sales**  
a) permitted only in New Caledonia  
b) PTAs not permitted  
c) ticket stock: QF  
d) additional ticket stock: AA/AY/BA/CX/DI/EI/BLA/LP  
2) **Extension of Validity**  
not permitted
- 16) **PENALTIES**  
A) 1) **Cancellation, No-Show, Upgrading**  
a) before departure: refund the fare paid less 25%  
b) after departure: no refund  
Exception to a) and b): waived for death of passenger, family member

- accompanying passenger
- 2) **Rebooking and Rerouting**  
a) i) before departure  
aa) before ticket issuance: permitted  
bb) after ticket issuance: not permitted  
ii) after departure: not permitted  
Exception: in the case of certified death or illness of the passenger or accompanying passenger, the remainder of the journey may be rebooked
- 18) **TICKET ENDORSEMENTS**  
A) 4) tickets and any subsequent reissues must be annotated **VALID QF/SB ONLY**
- 19) **CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS**  
A) 1) **Children**  
not permitted  
2) **Infant**  
not permitted

**E475 SPECIAL PEX FARES FROM NEW CALEDONIA TO AUSTRALIA** ⇒SC100

- 0) **APPLICATION**  
A) 1) **Application**  
a) economy class RT/CT/OJ via QF  
b) may be used for IT fares  
2) **Fares**  
b) fares only apply if purchased before departure
- 3) **SEASONALITY**  
A) seasonal periods  
25 Feb 02 - 28 Mar 02 Basic  
29 Mar 02 - 03 Apr 02 Shoulder  
04 Apr 02 - 16 May 02 Basic  
17 May 02 - 27 May 02 Peak  
28 May 02 - 11 Jul 02 Basic  
12 Jul 02 - 17 Jul 02 Shoulder  
18 Jul 02 - 29 Aug 02 Basic  
30 Aug 02 - 09 Sep 02 Peak  
10 Sep 02 - 24 Oct 02 Basic  
25 Oct 02 - 01 Nov 02 Shoulder  
02 Nov 02 - 26 Nov 02 Basic  
27 Nov 02 - 05 Dec 02 Shoulder  
06 Dec 02 - 19 Feb 03 Peak  
20 Feb 03 - 31 Mar 03 Basic
- 4) **FLIGHT APPLICATION**  
A) direct services via QF/SB
- 5) **RESERVATIONS AND TICKETING**  
A) 1) **Reservations**  
c) waitlisting: not permitted
- 6) **MINIMUM STAY**  
A) 1) 6 days  
Exception: to BNE: 4 days
- 7) **MAXIMUM STAY**  
A) 30 days
- 8) **STOPOVERS**  
A) for V-PX30A type fares: one permitted in BNE/SYD
- 9) **TRANSFERS**  
A) for V-PX30A type fares: one permitted in BNE/SYD via QF only
- 10) **CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS**  
A) 1) **Constructions**  
not permitted  
2) **Combinations**  
a) end-on permitted with domestic fares in Australia, New Caledonia, provided travel is via the point of combination  
b) permitted on a half RT basis with QF/SB RT fares of the same type within Area 3, to form RT/CT/SQ/DOJ journeys
- 15) **SALES RESTRICTIONS**  
A) 1) **Advertising and Sales**  
a) permitted only in South West Pacific  
b) PTAs not permitted  
2) **Extension of Validity**  
Exception: not permitted for medical reasons
- 16) **PENALTIES**  
A) 1) **Cancellation, No-Show, Upgrading**  
a) before departure: refund the fare paid less XPF 5000  
b) after departure: no refund  
Exception to a) and b): penalties waived in cases of certified death of the passenger, immediate family member or accompanying passenger  
2) **Rebooking and Rerouting**  
a) i) before departure  
aa) rebooking: permitted at a charge of XPF 5000 for date or flight number changes  
Exception: tickets must be reissued  
bb) rerouting: not permitted  
ii) after departure  
aa) rebooking: permitted  
bb) rerouting: not permitted
- 17) **HIGHER INTERMEDIATE POINT AND MILEAGE EXCEPTIONS**  
A) 1) any mileage surcharge up to 25M may be ignored  
2) any HIP may be ignored
- 18) **TICKET ENDORSEMENTS**  
A) 4) tickets and any subsequent reissue must be annotated **VALID QF/SB ONLY**
- 19) **CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS**  
A) 1) **Children**  
a) accompanied children aged 2-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare  
b) unaccompanied children  
ii) aged 8-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare  
2) **Infant**  
a) accompanied infant  
ii) booked seat: charge 75% of applicable adult fare
- 21) **AGENT DISCOUNTS**  
A) permitted. Contact carrier for details

**Y033 EXCURSION FARES FROM LIBYA TO EUROPE** ⇒SC100

- 0) APPLICATION  
A) 1) Application economy class round, circle, open jaw trip excursion fares from Libya to Europe
- 6) MINIMUM STAY  
A) 1) 6 days
- 7) MAXIMUM STAY  
A) one month
- 8) STOPOVERS  
A) one permitted in each direction
- 19) CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS  
A) 1) Children  
ii) unaccompanied children  
ii) aged 8-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare

**Y034 PEX FARES FROM PORTUGAL TO ZIMBABWE** ⇒SC100

- 0) APPLICATION  
A) 1) Application economy class round, turnaround open jaw trip PEX fares from Portugal to Zimbabwe
- 3) SEASONALITY  
A) seasonal periods
- |       |   |                 |
|-------|---|-----------------|
| Peak  | H | 01 Apr - 23 Apr |
|       | H | 15 Jun - 15 Oct |
|       | H | 10 Dec - 09 Jan |
| Basic | L | 10 Jan - 31 Mar |
|       | L | 24 Apr - 14 Jun |
|       | L | 16 Oct - 09 Dec |
- 6) MINIMUM STAY  
A) 1) 7 days
- 7) MAXIMUM STAY  
A) 3 months
- 9) TRANSFERS  
A) 1) 2 international permitted in each direction  
2) additional permitted in countries of unit origin and turnaround
- 10) CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS  
2) Combinations  
a) end-on combinations only permitted with domestic fares
- 15) SALES RESTRICTIONS  
A) 2) Extension of Validity not permitted for medical reasons
- 16) PENALTIES  
A) 1) Cancellation, No-Show, Upgrading  
a) before departure: refund the fare paid less EUR 130  
b) after departure: no refund  
c) the non-refundable amount may be used as credit towards payment of any higher applicable fare. The original non-refundable amount remains non-refundable; the new ticket and any subsequent reissues must be annotated NONREF/PEX  
2) Rebooking and Rerouting  
a) permitted at a charge per transaction of EUR 75; such transaction must be made not later than the day before the day of the flight being changed
- 19) CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS  
A) 1) Children  
a) accompanied children aged 2-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare  
b) unaccompanied children  
ii) aged 8-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare

**Y035 PEX FARES FROM EASTERN AFRICA TO EUROPE** ⇒SC100

- 0) APPLICATION  
A) 1) Application economy class round trip PEX fares from Eritrea, Ethiopia, Kenya, Rwanda, Tanzania, Uganda to Europe
- 3) SEASONALITY  
A) seasonal periods
- |       |   |                 |
|-------|---|-----------------|
| Peak  | H | 21 Jun - 15 Sep |
|       | H | 10 Dec - 09 Jan |
| Basic | L | 10 Jan - 20 Jun |
|       | L | 16 Sep - 09 Dec |
- 6) MINIMUM STAY  
A) 1) 10 days
- 7) MAXIMUM STAY  
A) 2 months
- 9) TRANSFERS  
A) 1) a) one permitted online and one interline in each direction or  
b) 2 permitted online in each direction  
2) additional permitted in countries of unit origin and turnaround
- 10) CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS  
A) 2) Combinations  
a) end-on combinations only permitted with domestic fares
- 15) SALES RESTRICTIONS  
A) 2) Extension of Validity not permitted for medical reasons
- 16) PENALTIES  
A) 1) Cancellation, No-Show, Upgrading  
a) before departure: refund the fare paid less USD 200  
b) after departure: no refund  
c) the non-refundable amount may be used as credit towards payment of any higher applicable fare. The original non-refundable amount remains non-refundable; the new ticket and any subsequent reissues must be annotated NONREF/PEX  
2) Rebooking and Rerouting  
a) i) before departure  
aa) outbound international portion of the pricing unit: not permitted  
bb) inbound portion of the pricing unit: permitted once at a charge of USD 100; such transaction must be made not later than the day before the day of the flight being changed  
ii) after departure: permitted upon payment of the difference between the fare paid and the next applicable higher fare; such transaction must be made not later than the day before the day of the flight being changed
- 19) CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS  
A) 1) Children  
a) accompanied children aged 2-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare  
b) unaccompanied children  
ii) aged 8-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare

**Y036 STUDENT FARES FROM KENYA TO UK** ⇒SC100

- 0) APPLICATION  
A) 1) Application economy class round trip student fares from Kenya to UK  
2) Fares  
a) 75% of the applicable normal economy class round trip fare  
b) Exception: must not be used for enroute upgrading
- 1) ELIGIBILITY  
A) 1) Eligibility persons who have not reached their 26th birthday at time of departure and are enrolled in a full time course for a school year at an educational establishment as defined in General Rule 6.3  
2) Documentation  
a) when used for students: a certificate containing the data included in the Form in General Rule 6.3.2 or 6.3.3 must be presented at time of ticketing  
b) when used for teachers accompanying the group: a certificate containing the data included in the Form in General Rule 6.3.4 must be presented at time of ticketing
- 10) CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS  
A) 1) Constructions not permitted  
2) Combinations  
a) end-on combinations only permitted with domestic fares
- 19) CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS  
A) 1) Children not permitted  
2) Infant not permitted
- 20) TOUR CONDUCTOR DISCOUNTS  
A) permitted  
Exception: for groups of not less than 10 passengers, one teacher at a school or an educational establishment may accompany a group as group leader at the same fare, provided that such teacher may return individually at the same fare

**Y037 PEX FARES FROM FRANCE TO EASTERN AFRICA** ⇒SC100

- 0) APPLICATION  
A) 1) Application economy class round trip PEX fares from France to Eastern Africa  
Exception: round, turnaround open jaw trip permitted in Kenya, Tanzania
- 3) SEASONALITY  
A) seasonal periods
- |       |   |                 |
|-------|---|-----------------|
| Peak  | H | 01 Jul - 30 Sep |
|       | H | 10 Dec - 29 Feb |
| Basic | L | 01 Mar - 30 Jun |
|       | L | 01 Oct - 09 Dec |
- 6) MINIMUM STAY  
A) 1) 7 days  
Exception: to Burundi, Rwanda: 14 days
- 7) MAXIMUM STAY  
A) one month  
Exception: to Burundi, Rwanda: 3 months
- 9) TRANSFERS  
A) 1) 2 international permitted in each direction  
2) additional permitted in countries of unit origin and turnaround
- 10) CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS  
A) 2) Combinations  
a) end-on combinations only permitted with domestic fares
- 16) PENALTIES  
A) 1) Cancellation, No-Show, Upgrading  
a) before departure: refund the fare paid less 15%  
Exception: full refund in case of death/illness of the passenger or an immediate family member, as evidenced by a death/medical certificate  
b) after departure: no refund  
2) Rebooking and Rerouting  
a) i) rebooking: permitted at a charge of 15% of the fare paid; such transaction must be made not later than the day before the day of the flight being changed  
ii) rerouting: not permitted
- 19) CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS  
A) 1) Children  
a) accompanied children aged 2-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare  
b) unaccompanied children  
ii) aged 8-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare

**Y040 PEX FARES FROM GERMANY TO EASTERN AFRICA, INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS** ⇒SC100

- 0) APPLICATION  
A) 1) Application economy class round, turnaround open jaw trip PEX fares from Germany to Eritrea, Ethiopia, Kenya, Madagascar, Mauritius, Reunion, Seychelles, Tanzania  
b) may be used for inclusive tours
- 3) SEASONALITY  
A) seasonal periods
- |          |   |                 |
|----------|---|-----------------|
| Peak     | H | 14 Jun - 11 Aug |
|          | H | 13 Dec - 05 Jan |
| Shoulder | K | 06 Jan - 27 Apr |
|          | K | 12 Aug - 12 Dec |
| Basic    | L | 28 Apr - 13 Jun |
- 5) RESERVATIONS AND TICKETING  
A) 1) Reservations  
a) can be made at any time before departure  
2) Ticketing  
a) must be completed within 24-hours of making reservations  
Exception: when used for inclusive tours: no restrictions
- 6) MINIMUM STAY  
A) 1) 14 days  
Exceptions  
a) to Eritrea, Ethiopia: 13 days  
b) when used for inclusive tours: 6 days
- 7) MAXIMUM STAY  
A) 3 months  
Exceptions  
1) to Eritrea, Ethiopia: 45 days  
2) when used for inclusive tours: 35 days
- 9) TRANSFERS  
A) 1) a) to Eastern Africa  
i) one permitted online and one interline in each direction or



BWP 450, MUR 2000, NAD 600, NZD 165, SCR 425, USD 75, ZAR 600; such transaction must be made not later than the day before the day of the flight being changed  
bb) after departure: permitted at a charge per transaction of AUD 150, BWP 450, MUR 2000, NAD 600, NZD 165, SCR 425, USD 75, ZAR 600; such transaction must be made not later than the day of the flight being changed  
ii) rerouting: not permitted

**19) CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS**

**A) 1) Children**

- a) accompanied children aged 2-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare
  - b) unaccompanied children aged 8-11 years: charge 100% of applicable adult fare
- Exception: from Mauritius: charge 75% of applicable adult fare

**20) TOUR CONDUCTOR DISCOUNTS**

- A) Exception: when used for inclusive tours: permitted

**Y020 EXCURSION FARES FROM WESTERN AFRICA TO JAPAN, KOREA (REP. OF) VIA EH, TS ⇒SC100**

**6) APPLICATION**

- A) 1) Application economy class round, circle trip excursion fares from Western Africa to Japan, Korea (Rep. of) via EH, TS

**3) SEASONALITY**

- A) seasonal periods
  - Peak H. 15 Jun - 30 Sep
  - H 10 Dec - 15 Jan
  - L 16 Jan - 14 Jun
  - L 01 Oct - 09 Dec

**6) MINIMUM STAY**

- A) 1) 7 days

**7) MAXIMUM STAY**

- A) 2 months

**8) STOPOVERS**

- A) one permitted in each direction

**9) TRANSFERS**

- A) 1) 2 international permitted in each direction, of which not more than one permitted in Europe in each direction
- 2) one international-domestic permitted in each direction

**19) CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS**

**A) 1) Children**

- a) accompanied children aged 2-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare
- b) unaccompanied children aged 8-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare

**Y021 PEX FARES FROM JAPAN TO AFRICA VIA EH, TS ⇒SC100**

**6) APPLICATION**

- A) 1) Application economy class round, circle, open jaw trip PEX fares from Japan to Africa via EH, TS

**8) RESERVATIONS AND TICKETING**

- A) 2) Ticketing
  - a) must be completed within 72 hours of making reservations

**6) MINIMUM STAY**

- A) 1) 6 days

**7) MAXIMUM STAY**

- A) 3 months

**8) STOPOVERS**

- A) 4 permitted per pricing unit, each at a charge of JPY 15000

**15) SALES RESTRICTIONS**

- A) 2) Extension of Validity not permitted for medical reasons

**16) PENALTIES**

- A) 1) Cancellation, No-Show, Upgrading
  - a) before departure: refund the fare paid less JPY 15000 (children JPY 10000)
  - b) after departure: no refund
  - c) the non-refundable amount may be used as credit towards payment of any higher applicable fare. The original non-refundable amount remains non-annotated NONREF/PEX
- 2) Rebooking and Rerouting
  - a) not permitted

**19) CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS**

**A) 1) Children**

- a) accompanied children aged 2-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare
- b) unaccompanied children aged 8-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare

**Y022 PEX FARES BETWEEN SOUTHERN AFRICA, ZIMBABWE AND SOUTH EAST ASIA VIA EH ⇒SC100**

**6) APPLICATION**

- A) 1) Application economy class round, circle, open jaw trip PEX fares between Southern Africa, Zimbabwe and South East Asia via EH

**3) SEASONALITY**

- A) seasonal periods
  - 1) from Southern Africa, Zimbabwe
    - Peak H 22 Nov - 15 Jan
    - Basic L 16 Jan - 21 Nov
  - 2) from Kazakhstan
    - Peak H 21 Jun - 14 Aug
    - H 10 Dec - 15 Jan
    - K 16 Jan - 07 Apr
    - K 15 Aug - 09 Dec
    - L 08 Apr - 20 Jun

**4) FLIGHT APPLICATION**

- A) travel not permitted via Japan, Korea (Dem. Rep. of), Korea (Rep. of)

**6) MINIMUM STAY**

- A) 1) 5 days

**7) MAXIMUM STAY**

- A) 4 months

**8) STOPOVERS**

- A) 1) one permitted per pricing unit
- 2) one additional permitted in each direction, each at a charge of BWP 450, HKD 770, KZT 15462, MYR 350, MZM 1650000, NAD 600, SGD 180, THB 3700, TWD 3200, USD 100, ZAR 600

**9) TRANSFERS**

- A) 1) 2 international permitted in each direction
- 2) one international-domestic permitted in country of unit origin in each direction
- 3) one international-domestic permitted in country of turnaround in each direction

**10) CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS**

- A) 2) Combinations
  - a) i) end-on combinations only permitted with domestic fares and with normal fares
  - ii) side trip combinations only permitted with normal fares

**15) SALES RESTRICTIONS**

- A) 2) Extension of Validity not permitted for medical reasons

**16) PENALTIES**

- A) 1) Cancellation, No-Show, Upgrading
  - a) before departure: refund the fare paid less BWP 750, HKD 1200, KZT 23193, MYR 550, MZM 2348000, NAD 1000, SGD 250, THB 6200, TWD 4800, USD 160, ZAR 1000
  - b) after departure: no refund
  - c) the non-refundable amount may be used as credit towards payment of any higher applicable fare. The original non-refundable amount remains non-annotated NONREF/PEX
- 2) Rebooking and Rerouting
  - a) i) rebooking: permitted at a charge per transaction of BWP 450, HKD 600, KZT 11597, MYR 280, MZM 1200000, NAD 600, SGD 125, THB 3100, TWD 2400, USD 75, ZAR 600; such transaction must be made not later than the day before the day of the flight being changed
  - ii) rerouting: not permitted

**19) CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS**

**A) 1) Children**

- a) accompanied children aged 2-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare
- b) unaccompanied children aged 8-11 years: charge 100% of applicable adult fare

**Y023 EXCURSION FARES FROM ETHIOPIA, LIBYA TO JAPAN, KOREA (DEM. REP. OF), KOREA (REP. OF) VIA EH, TS ⇒SC100**

**6) APPLICATION**

- A) 1) Application
  - a) economy class round trip excursion fares from Ethiopia, Libya to Japan, Korea (Dem. Rep. of), Korea (Rep. of) via EH
  - b) economy class round, circle, open jaw trip excursion fares from Libya to Korea (Dem. Rep. of), Korea (Rep. of) via TS

**6) MINIMUM STAY**

- A) 1) 10 days
- Exception: from Libya: 6 days

**7) MAXIMUM STAY**

- A) 3 months
- Exception: from Libya: via EH: lower level: one month

**8) STOPOVERS**

- A) 1) via EH: one permitted in each direction
- Exception: not permitted in Europe
- 2) via TS: one permitted in each direction

**11) BLACKOUT DATES**

- A) 1) via EH: travel not permitted: 01 Jun - 31 Jun
- 2) via TS: no restrictions

**19) CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS**

**A) 1) Children**

- a) accompanied children aged 2-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare
- Exception: from Libya: charge 67% of applicable adult fare
- b) unaccompanied children
  - i) Exception: from Libya: charge 67% of applicable adult fare
  - ii) aged 8-11 years: charge 100% of applicable adult fare
  - Exception: from Libya: charge 67% of applicable adult fare

**Y024 EXCURSION FARES FROM CENTRAL AFRICA, SOUTHERN AFRICA TO JAPAN, KOREA (REP. OF) VIA EH ⇒SC100**

**6) APPLICATION**

- A) 1) Application economy class round, circle, open jaw trip excursion fares from Central Africa, Southern Africa to Japan, Korea (Rep. of) via EH

**3) SEASONALITY**

- A) seasonal periods
  - Peak H 22 Nov - 15 Jan
  - Basic L 16 Jan - 21 Nov

**6) MINIMUM STAY**

- A) 1) 5 days

**7) MAXIMUM STAY**

- A) 4 months

**8) STOPOVERS**

- A) 1) to Japan
  - a) one permitted in each direction
  - b) one additional permitted per pricing unit at a charge of BWP 450, NAD 600, MZM 1650000, USD 100, ZAR 600
- 2) to Korea (Rep. of): 3 permitted per pricing unit

**9) TRANSFERS**

- A) 1) 2 international permitted in each direction
- 2) one international-domestic permitted in country of unit origin in each direction
- 3) one international-domestic permitted in country of turnaround in each direction

**10) CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS**

- A) 2) Combinations
  - a) i) end-on combinations only permitted with domestic fares and with normal fares
  - ii) side trip combinations only permitted with normal fares

**15) SALES RESTRICTIONS**

- A) 2) Extension of Validity not permitted for medical reasons

**19) CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS**

**A) 1) Children**

- a) accompanied children aged 2-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare
- b) unaccompanied children aged 8-11 years: charge 100% of applicable adult fare

- ii) 2 permitted in each direction  
b) to Indian Ocean Islands: 2 International permitted in each direction  
2) additional permitted in countries of unit origin and turnaround
- 10) CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS**  
A) 2) Combinations  
a) end-on combinations only permitted with domestic fares
- 15) SALES RESTRICTIONS**  
A) 2) Extension of Validity  
not permitted for medical reasons
- 16) PENALTIES**  
A) 1) Cancellation, No-Show, Upgrading  
a) before departure: refund the fare paid less EUR 100 (children EUR 100)  
b) after departure: refund the difference between the fare paid and the applicable normal economy class one way fare for the transportation used  
c) upgrading: the non-refundable amount may be used as credit towards payment of any higher applicable fare recalculated from the point of unit origin. The original non-refundable amount remains non-refundable; the new ticket and any subsequent reissues must be annotated NONREF/PEX  
2) Rebooking and Rerouting  
a) i) before departure: permitted at a charge per transaction of EUR 100 (children EUR 100); such transaction must be made not later than the day before the day of the flight being changed  
ii) after departure: inbound portion of the pricing unit: permitted at a charge per transaction of EUR 100 (children EUR 100); such transaction must be made not later than the day before the day of the flight being changed  
iii) permitted by upgrading
- 19) CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS**  
A) 1) Children  
b) unaccompanied children  
ii) aged 8-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare
- 21) AGENT DISCOUNTS**  
A) permitted
- 
- Y041 PEX FARES BETWEEN FRANCE AND SEYCHELLES FROM FRANCE TO MAURITIUS** ⇒SC100
- 0) APPLICATION**  
A) 1) Application  
economy class round trip PEX fares  
a) between France and Seychelles  
b) from France to Mauritius  
Exception to 1): single open jaw trip permitted in France
- 3) SEASONALITY**  
A) seasonal periods  
1) to Mauritius (outbound portion of the pricing unit), Seychelles  
Peak  
H 29 Jun - 14 Jul  
H 28 Jul - 04 Aug  
H 10 Dec - 09 Jan  
Shoulder  
K 17 Feb - 26 Feb  
K 14 Apr - 23 Apr  
K 15 Jul - 27 Jul  
K 05 Aug - 14 Aug  
K 19 Oct - 26 Oct  
Basic  
L 10 Jan - 16 Feb  
L 27 Feb - 13 Apr  
L 24 Apr - 28 Jun  
L 15 Aug - 18 Oct  
L 27 Oct - 09 Dec  
2) to Mauritius (inbound portion of the pricing unit)  
Peak  
H 13 Aug - 05 Sep  
H 10 Dec - 09 Jan  
Shoulder  
K 10 Jan - 16 Jan  
K 25 Feb - 13 Mar  
K 23 Apr - 02 May  
K 09 Jul - 12 Aug  
K 06 Sep - 16 Sep  
K 25 Oct - 02 Nov  
Basic  
L 17 Jan - 24 Feb  
L 14 Mar - 22 Apr  
L 03 May - 08 Jul  
L 19 Sep - 24 Oct  
L 03 Nov - 09 Dec  
3) from Seychelles  
Peak  
H 05 Apr - 17 Apr  
H 01 Jul - 30 Sep  
H 10 Dec - 16 Jan  
Shoulder  
K 17 Jan - 04 Apr  
K 18 Apr - 30 Jun  
L 01 Oct - 09 Dec
- B) Exception: to Mauritius: the date of departure on the international sector in each direction determines the respective seasonal fares
- 6) MINIMUM STAY**  
A) 1) 8 days
- 7) MAXIMUM STAY**  
A) 4 months
- 9) TRANSFERS**  
A) 1) 2 International permitted in each direction  
2) additional permitted in countries of unit origin and turnaround
- 10) CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS**  
A) 2) Combinations  
a) end-on combinations only permitted with domestic fares
- 16) PENALTIES**  
A) 1) Cancellation, No-Show, Upgrading  
a) before departure: refund the fare paid less EUR 90, SCR 1000  
Exception: full refund in case of death/illness of the passenger or an immediate family member, as evidenced by a death/medical certificate  
b) after departure: no refund  
2) Rebooking and Rerouting  
a) permitted at a charge of EUR 90, SCR 500; such transaction must be made not later than the day before the day of the flight being changed
- 19) CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS**  
A) 1) Children  
a) accompanied children  
aged 2-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare  
b) unaccompanied children  
ii) aged 8-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare

- 
- Y042 PEX FARES BETWEEN IRELAND, ITALY, UK AND MAURITIUS, SEYCHELLES** ⇒SC100
- 0) APPLICATION**  
A) 1) Application  
economy class round trip PEX fares  
a) between Ireland, Italy, UK and Seychelles  
b) between Ireland, UK and Mauritius

- c) from Italy to Mauritius
- 3) SEASONALITY**  
A) seasonal periods  
1) from Ireland, UK  
Peak  
H 07 Apr - 23 Apr  
H 16 Jul - 15 Aug  
H 10 Dec - 09 Jan  
Shoulder 2 K 16 Aug - 31 Aug  
Shoulder 1 J 10 Jan - 06 Apr  
J 01 Sep - 09 Dec  
Basic  
L 24 Apr - 15 Jul  
2) from Italy  
Peak  
H 01 Jul - 31 Aug  
H 10 Dec - 16 Jan  
Shoulder K 17 Jan - 23 Apr  
K 01 Sep - 09 Dec  
Basic  
L 24 Apr - 30 Jun  
3) from Mauritius, Seychelles  
Peak  
H 01 Jul - 30 Sep  
H 10 Dec - 16 Jan  
Shoulder K 15 Mar - 30 Jun  
K 01 Oct - 09 Dec  
Basic  
L 17 Jan - 14 Mar
- 6) MINIMUM STAY**  
A) 1) 7 days
- 7) MAXIMUM STAY**  
A) 6 months  
Exception: between Italy and Seychelles, from Italy to Mauritius: 3 months
- 8) STOPOVERS**  
A) one permitted in Africa per pricing unit
- 9) TRANSFERS**  
A) 1) 2 International permitted in each direction  
2) additional permitted in countries of unit origin and turnaround
- 10) CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS**  
A) 2) Combinations  
a) end-on combinations only permitted with domestic fares
- 15) SALES RESTRICTIONS**  
A) 2) Extension of Validity  
not permitted for medical reasons
- 16) PENALTIES**  
A) 1) Cancellation, No-Show, Upgrading  
a) before departure: refund the fare paid less EUR 150 from Ireland, EUR 130 from Italy, GBP 100, MUR 1500, SCR 1000  
b) after departure: refund the difference between the fare paid and the applicable fare for the transportation used  
2) Rebooking and Rerouting  
a) i) before departure  
aa) outbound international portion of the pricing unit: not permitted  
bb) inbound portion of the pricing unit: permitted once at a charge of EUR 80, GBP 60, MUR 1000, SCR 500; such transaction must be made not later than the day before the day of the flight being changed  
ii) after departure: inbound portion of the pricing unit: permitted once at a charge of EUR 80, GBP 60, MUR 1000, SCR 500; such transaction must be made not later than the day before the day of the flight being changed
- 19) CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS**  
A) 1) Children  
a) accompanied children  
aged 2-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare  
b) unaccompanied children  
ii) aged 8-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare
- 
- Y044 PEX FARES FROM EUROPE TO CENTRAL AFRICA** ⇒SC100
- 0) APPLICATION**  
A) 1) Application  
economy class round trip PEX fares  
from Azerbaijan, Belarus, Georgia, Russia (in Europe), Netherlands, to Malawi, Zambia
- 3) SEASONALITY**  
A) seasonal periods  
Peak  
H 01 Jul - 30 Sep  
H 01 Dec - 31 Jan  
Shoulder  
K 01 Feb - 23 Apr  
K 01 Jun - 30 Jun  
K 01 Oct - 30 Nov  
Basic  
L 24 Apr - 31 May  
Exception: from Belgium, Netherlands  
Peak  
H 21 Jun - 18 Aug  
H 13 Dec - 05 Jan  
Shoulder  
K 06 Jan - 02 Mar  
K 19 Aug - 12 Dec  
Basic  
L 03 Mar - 20 Jun
- 6) MINIMUM STAY**  
A) 1) a) from Azerbaijan, Belarus, Georgia, Russia (in Europe), Ukraine: 10 days  
b) from Belgium, Netherlands: 7 days
- 7) MAXIMUM STAY**  
A) 3 months
- 9) TRANSFERS**  
A) 1) 2 International permitted in each direction  
2) additional permitted in countries of unit origin and turnaround
- 10) CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS**  
A) 2) Combinations  
a) end-on combinations only permitted with domestic fares
- 15) SALES RESTRICTIONS**  
A) 2) Extension of Validity  
not permitted for medical reasons
- 16) PENALTIES**  
A) 1) Cancellation, No-Show, Upgrading  
a) before departure: refund the fare paid less EUR 100, USD 150  
b) after departure: no refund  
c) the non-refundable amount may be used as credit towards payment of any higher applicable fare. The original non-refundable amount remains non-refundable; the new ticket and any subsequent reissues must be annotated NONREF/PEX  
2) Rebooking and Rerouting  
a) i) outbound portion of the pricing unit: not permitted  
ii) inbound portion of the pricing unit  
aa) rebooking: permitted at a charge per transaction of EUR 100, USD 150; such transaction must be made not later than the day before the day of the flight being changed  
bb) rerouting: not permitted

19) CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS

- A) 1) Children  
 a) accompanied children aged 2-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare  
 b) unaccompanied children  
 i) aged 8-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare

Y046 FIRST, INTERMEDIATE, ECONOMY CLASS FARES BETWEEN EUROPE AND AFRICA ⇒SC101

0) APPLICATION

- A) 1) Application  
 first, intermediate, economy class normal fares between Europe and Africa  
 2) Fares  
 b) intermediate class fares: whenever travel on the sector between Europe and Africa is in intermediate class, the through fare shall not be lower than the applicable through intermediate class fare  
 c) between Paris and Reunion: fares to be used for fare construction check purposes only

17) HIGHER INTERMEDIATE POINT AND MILEAGE EXCEPTIONS

- A) Exceptions  
 1) to Benghazi: via Tripoli: for SITI/SOTI transactions when Tripoli is an intermediate point the HIP check will be applied to/from Tripoli whether a stopover is taken or not  
 2) to Entebbe: via Nairobi: for SITI/SOTI transactions when Nairobi is an intermediate point the HIP check will be applied to/from Nairobi whether a stopover is taken or not

19) CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS

- A) 1) Children  
 a) accompanied children aged 2-11 years  
 i) first class fares: charge 75% of applicable adult fare  
 Exceptions  
 aa) from Algeria, Scandinavia: charge 67% of applicable adult fare  
 bb) from Switzerland: charge 100% of applicable adult fare  
 ii) intermediate class fares: charge 75% of applicable adult fare  
 Exception: from Algeria, Scandinavia: charge 67% of applicable adult fare  
 iii) economy class fares: charge 75% of applicable adult fare  
 Exception: from Algeria, Germany, Libya, Morocco, Scandinavia: charge 67% of applicable adult fare  
 b) unaccompanied children  
 ii) aged 8-11 years  
 aa) first class fares: charge 75% of applicable adult fare  
 Exceptions  
 1) from Algeria, Scandinavia: charge 67% of applicable adult fare  
 2) from Switzerland: charge 100% of applicable adult fare  
 bb) intermediate class fares: charge 75% of applicable adult fare  
 Exception: from Algeria, Scandinavia: charge 67% of applicable adult fare  
 cc) economy class fares: charge 75% of applicable adult fare  
 Exceptions  
 1) from Algeria, Scandinavia: charge 67% of applicable adult fare  
 2) from Kenya: charge 100% of applicable adult fare

Y047 PEX FARES FROM EUROPE TO INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS ⇒SC100

0) APPLICATION

- A) 1) Application  
 economy class round trip PEX fares  
 a) from Azerbaijan, Georgia, Russia (in Europe), Ukraine to Madagascar, Mauritius, Seychelles  
 b) from Belarus to Madagascar, Seychelles  
 c) from Netherlands, Scandinavia to Mauritius, Reunion, Seychelles  
 d) from Switzerland to Mauritius

3) SEASONALITY

- A) seasonal periods  
 1) from Azerbaijan, Belarus, Georgia, Russia (in Europe), Ukraine  
 Peak H 21 Jun - 31 Aug  
 H 10 Dec - 16 Jan  
 Shoulder K 01 Sep - 09 Dec  
 Basic L 17 Jan - 20 Jun  
 2) from Netherlands  
 Peak H 21 Jun - 18 Aug  
 H 13 Dec - 05 Jan  
 Shoulder K 06 Jan - 02 Mar  
 K 19 Aug - 12 Dec  
 Basic L 03 Mar - 20 Jun  
 3) from Switzerland  
 Peak H 18 Jun - 14 Aug  
 H 10 Dec - 09 Jan  
 Shoulder K 10 Jan - 23 Apr  
 K 15 Aug - 09 Dec  
 Basic L 24 Apr - 17 Jun

6) MINIMUM STAY

- A) 1) a) from Azerbaijan, Belarus, Georgia, Netherlands, Russia (in Europe), Ukraine: 7 days  
 b) from Scandinavia: 10 days  
 c) from Switzerland: 6 days

7) MAXIMUM STAY

- A) 3 months

9) TRANSFERS

- A) 1) 2 international permitted in each direction  
 2) additional permitted in countries of unit origin and turnaround

10) CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS

- A) 2) Combinations  
 a) end-on combinations only permitted with domestic fares

16) PENALTIES

- A) 1) Cancellation, No-Show, Upgrading  
 a) before departure  
 i) from Azerbaijan, Belarus, Georgia, Russia (in Europe), Ukraine: refund the fare paid less 10%  
 ii) from Netherlands, Scandinavia, Switzerland: refund the fare paid less CHF 200, DKK 2400, EUR 100, NOK 2400, SEK 2400  
 b) after departure: no refund  
 2) Rebooking and Rerouting  
 a) 1) rebooking  
 aa) from Azerbaijan, Belarus, Georgia, Russia (in Europe), Ukraine: permitted at a charge per transaction of 10% of the fare paid; such transaction must be made not later than the day before the day of the flight being changed  
 bb) from Netherlands, Scandinavia, Switzerland: permitted at a charge per transaction of CHF 200, DKK 1200, EUR 100, NOK 1200, SEK 1200; such transaction must be made not later than the day before

the day of the flight being changed

ii) rerouting: not permitted

19) CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS

- A) 1) Children  
 a) accompanied children aged 2-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare  
 Exception: from Scandinavia: charge 67% of applicable adult fare  
 b) unaccompanied children  
 ii) aged 8-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare  
 Exception: from Scandinavia: charge 67% of applicable adult fare

Y050 PEX FARES BETWEEN EUROPE AND SOUTHERN AFRICA ⇒SC100

0) APPLICATION

- A) 1) Application  
 a) economy class round, circle, open jaw trip PEX fares between Europe and Southern Africa  
 b) may be used for pre-arranged group tours  
 Exception: from Germany, Italy: not permitted  
 c) from Germany: may be used for inclusive tours

3) SEASONALITY

- A) seasonal periods  
 1) from Europe  
 Peak H 15 Jun - 19 Aug  
 H 14 Dec - 13 Jan  
 Shoulder K 14 Jan - 28 Apr  
 K 20 Aug - 13 Dec  
 Basic L 29 Apr - 14 Jun  
 Exceptions  
 a) from Belgium, Luxembourg, Netherlands  
 Peak H 21 Jun - 18 Aug  
 H 13 Dec - 05 Jan  
 Shoulder K 06 Jan - 02 Mar  
 K 19 Aug - 12 Dec  
 Basic L 03 Mar - 20 Jun  
 b) from Germany  
 Peak H 14 Jun - 11 Aug  
 H 13 Dec - 05 Jan  
 Shoulder K 06 Jan - 27 Apr  
 K 12 Aug - 12 Dec  
 Basic L 28 Apr - 13 Jun  
 Exception: to South Africa  
 Peak H 28 Mar - 27 Apr  
 H 20 Sep - 10 Nov  
 H 13 Dec - 29 Dec  
 Shoulder K 21 Jun - 18 Aug  
 K 06 Sep - 19 Sep  
 K 11 Nov - 12 Dec  
 K 30 Dec - 27 Mar  
 Basic L 28 Apr - 20 Jun  
 L 19 Aug - 05 Sep  
 c) from UK to Botswana, South Africa  
 Peak H 10 Dec - 09 Jan  
 Shoulder 2 K 10 Jan - 23 Apr  
 K 01 Dec - 09 Dec  
 Shoulder 1 J 01 Jun - 30 Jun  
 Basic L 24 Apr - 31 May  
 2) from Southern Africa  
 Peak H 14 Mar - 27 Apr  
 H 14 Jun - 11 Aug  
 H 29 Nov - 12 Jan  
 Basic L 13 Jan - 13 Mar  
 L 28 Apr - 13 Jun  
 L 12 Aug - 28 Nov

5) RESERVATIONS AND TICKETING

- A) 1) Reservations  
 a) Exception: when used for pre-arranged group tours  
 i) need not be made at the same time as ticketing  
 ii) deadline: one month  
 2) Ticketing  
 a) Exceptions  
 i) when used for pre-arranged group tours  
 aa) need not be completed at the same time as reservations  
 bb) deadline: one month  
 ii) when used for inclusive tours: no restrictions  
 c) for pre-arranged group tours: tickets must be issued together and be cross-referenced

6) MINIMUM STAY

- A) 1) 8 days  
 Exception: from Scandinavia: 7 days

7) MAXIMUM STAY

- A) 6 months  
 Exception: when used for inclusive tours: 35 days

8) STOPOVERS

- A) Exceptions  
 1) from Belgium, Bulgaria, Cyprus, Finland, Germany, Greece, Italy, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Scandinavia, Switzerland, UK: one permitted in Southern Africa per pricing unit at a charge of CHF 150, CYP 43, DKK 600, EUR 135 from Finland, EUR 75, GBP 50, NOK 600, SEK 600, USD 100  
 2) from Botswana, Mozambique, Namibia, South Africa, Swaziland  
 a) one permitted per pricing unit  
 b) one additional permitted in Europe per pricing unit at a charge of BWP 500, MZM 1500000, NAD 750, SZL 750, ZAR 750

9) TRANSFERS

- A) 1) 2 international permitted in each direction  
 2) additional permitted in countries of unit origin and turnaround  
 Exception: one permitted in South Africa in each direction

10) CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS

- A) 2) Combinations  
 a) end-on combinations only permitted with domestic fares

13) ACCOMPANIED TRAVEL

- A) Exception: when used for pre-arranged group tours: outbound and inbound sectors: group required to travel together

16) PENALTIES

- A) 1) Cancellation, No-Show, Upgrading  
 a) before departure: refund the fare paid less BWP 500, CHF 200, CYP 68, CZK 5320, DKK 1200, EUR 150 from Austria, France, Ireland, EUR 100 from Belgium, Germany (children EUR 100), Luxembourg, Netherlands, EUR 135 from Finland, EUR 118 from Greece, EUR 130 from Italy, Portugal, Spain, GBP 100, GIP 100, HUF 37800, ISK 11000, LTL 600, LVL 95, MAD 1500, MTL 60, MZM 1500000, NAD 750, NOK 1200, SEK 1200, SIT 18450, SKK 6260, SZL 750, USD 100 from Bulgaria, USD 150, ZAR 750  
 b) after departure: no refund



**Y058 EXCURSION FARES BETWEEN EUROPE AND AFRICA**

⇒SC100

- 0) APPLICATION**  
 A) 1) Application economy class round, circle, open jaw trip excursion fares between Europe and Africa  
 2) Fares  
 b) Exception: between Europe and Western Africa: must not be used for enroute upgrading
- 3) SEASONALITY**  
 A) seasonal periods  
 1) from Europe  
 a) to Central Africa  
 Peak H 31 Mar - 23 Apr  
       H 18 Jun - 17 Oct  
       H 10 Dec - 09 Jan  
 Basic L 10 Jan - 30 Mar  
       L 24 Apr - 17 Jun  
       L 18 Oct - 09 Dec  
 b) to Southern Africa  
 Peak H 15 Jun - 19 Aug  
       H 14 Dec - 13 Jan  
 Shoulder K 14 Jan - 28 Apr  
       K 20 Aug - 13 Dec  
 Basic L 29 Apr - 14 Jun  
 c) to Western Africa  
 Peak H 15 Jun - 05 Oct  
       H 10 Dec - 09 Jan  
 Basic L 10 Jan - 14 Jun  
       L 06 Oct - 09 Dec  
 Exceptions to 1)  
 i) from Belgium, Luxembourg, Netherlands  
 aa) to Central Africa, Southern Africa  
 Peak H 21 Jun - 18 Aug  
       H 13 Dec - 05 Jan  
 Shoulder K 06 Jan - 02 Mar  
       K 19 Aug - 12 Dec  
 Basic L 03 Mar - 20 Jun  
 bb) to Western Africa  
 Peak H 28 Jun - 22 Sep  
       H 13 Dec - 12 Jan  
 Basic L 13 Jan - 27 Jun  
       L 23 Sep - 12 Dec  
 ii) from Germany  
 Peak H 14 Jun - 11 Aug  
       H 13 Dec - 05 Jan  
 Shoulder K 06 Jan - 27 Apr  
       K 12 Aug - 12 Dec  
 Basic L 28 Apr - 13 Jun  
 Exception: to South Africa  
 Peak H 28 Mar - 27 Apr  
       H 20 Sep - 10 Nov  
       H 13 Dec - 29 Dec  
 Shoulder K 21 Jun - 18 Aug  
       K 06 Sep - 19 Sep  
       K 11 Nov - 12 Dec  
       K 30 Dec - 27 Mar  
 Basic L 28 Apr - 20 Jun  
       L 18 Aug - 05 Sep  
 iii) from Italy to Western Africa  
 Peak H 18 Jul - 15 Aug  
       H 10 Dec - 09 Jan  
 Basic L 10 Jan - 15 Jul  
       L 16 Aug - 09 Dec  
 iv) from Switzerland  
 aa) to Eastern Africa  
 Peak H 01 Oct - 29 Feb  
 Basic L 01 Mar - 30 Sep  
 bb) to Western Africa  
 Peak H 22 Jun - 16 Sep  
       H 10 Dec - 02 Jan  
 Basic L 03 Jan - 21 Jun  
       L 16 Sep - 09 Dec  
 2) from Central Africa  
 Peak H 01 Apr - 23 Apr  
       H 01 Jul - 30 Sep  
       H 01 Dec - 16 Jan  
 Basic L 17 Jan - 31 Mar  
       L 24 Apr - 30 Jun  
       L 01 Oct - 30 Nov  
 3) from Kenya  
 Peak H 21 Jun - 15 Sep  
       H 10 Dec - 09 Jan  
 Basic L 10 Jan - 20 Jun  
       L 16 Sep - 09 Dec  
 4) from Western Africa  
 Peak H 15 Jun - 05 Oct  
       H 10 Dec - 09 Jan  
 Basic L 10 Jan - 14 Jun  
       L 06 Oct - 09 Dec
- 6) MINIMUM STAY**  
 A) 1) 6 days  
 Exception: between Europe and Southern Africa: 5 days
- 7) MAXIMUM STAY**  
 A) 1) between Europe and Central Africa, Eastern Africa, Indian Ocean Islands: 6 months  
 Exception: from Scandinavia to Eastern Africa: 4 months  
 2) between Europe and Libya, Western Africa: 3 months  
 3) between Europe and Southern Africa  
 a) from Europe: 6 months  
 Exception: from Scandinavia: 3 months  
 b) from Southern Africa: 9 months
- 8) STOPOVERS**  
 A) 1) between Europe and Central Africa: one permitted in area of turnaround per pricing unit, except not permitted in Libya, Western Africa  
 Exception: from Scandinavia: 2 permitted in Area 2 per pricing unit, except not permitted in Libya, Western Africa  
 2) between Europe and Eastern Africa, Indian Ocean Islands: 2 permitted in Area 2 per pricing unit  
 Exception: not permitted in Libya, Western Africa  
 3) between Europe and Libya: one permitted in each direction  
 4) between Europe and Southern Africa  
 a) 2 permitted per pricing unit

USU

- b) 2 additional permitted per pricing unit, each at a charge of BWP 500, CHF 120, CYP 43, CZK 3540, DKK 1200, EUR 135 from Finland, Ireland, EUR 75, GBP 75, GIP 75, HUF 25100, ISK 10000, LSL 750, LTL 400, LVL 60, MAD 1000, MTL 40, MZM 1500000, NAD 750, NOK 1200, SEK 1200, SIT 12300, SKK 4170, SZL 750, USD 75 from Bulgaria, Poland, USD 100, ZAR 750  
 5) to Western Africa: one permitted in Africa per pricing unit  
 6) from Western Africa: one permitted in Europe per pricing unit
- 9) TRANSFERS**  
 A) Exception: between Europe and Southern Africa  
 1) 3 international permitted in each direction  
 2) additional permitted in countries of unit origin and turnaround
- 10) CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS**  
 A) 2) Combinations  
 a) end-on combinations only permitted with domestic fares
- 15) SALES RESTRICTIONS**  
 A) 2) Extension of Validity  
 Exception: between Europe and Western Africa: not permitted for medical reasons
- 17) HIGHER INTERMEDIATE POINT AND MILEAGE EXCEPTIONS**  
 A) Exception: to Entebbe: via Nairobi: for SITI/SOTI transactions when Nairobi is an intermediate point the HIP check will be applied to/from Nairobi whether a stopover is taken or not
- 19) CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS**  
 A) 1) Children  
 a) accompanied children  
 aged 2-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare  
 Exception: from Algeria, Germany, Libya, Morocco, Scandinavia: charge 67% of applicable adult fare  
 b) unaccompanied children  
 i) aged 6-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare  
 Exception: from Algeria, Scandinavia: charge 67% of applicable adult fare
- 21) AGENT DISCOUNTS**  
 A) permitted

**Y060 PEX FARES BETWEEN EUROPE AND WESTERN AFRICA**

⇒SC100

- 0) APPLICATION**  
 A) 1) Application economy class round trip PEX fares between Europe and Western Africa  
 2) Fares  
 b) Exception: must not be used for enroute upgrading
- 3) SEASONALITY**  
 A) seasonal periods  
 Peak H 15 Jun - 05 Oct  
       H 10 Dec - 09 Jan  
 Basic L 10 Jan - 14 Jun  
       L 06 Oct - 09 Dec  
 Exceptions  
 1) from Belgium, Luxembourg, Netherlands  
 Peak H 28 Jun - 22 Sep  
       H 13 Dec - 12 Jan  
 Basic L 13 Jan - 27 Jun  
       L 23 Sep - 12 Dec  
 2) from Germany  
 Peak H 14 Jun - 11 Aug  
       H 13 Dec - 05 Jan  
 Shoulder K 06 Jan - 27 Apr  
       K 12 Aug - 12 Dec  
 Basic L 28 Apr - 13 Jun  
 3) from Italy  
 Peak H 16 Jul - 15 Aug  
       H 10 Dec - 09 Jan  
 Basic L 10 Jan - 15 Jul  
       L 16 Aug - 09 Dec  
 4) from Switzerland  
 Peak H 22 Jun - 15 Sep  
       H 10 Dec - 02 Jan  
 Basic L 03 Jan - 21 Jun  
       L 16 Sep - 09 Dec
- 4) FLIGHT APPLICATION**  
 A) 1) travel not permitted via Libya  
 2) from Bulgaria: travel not permitted via Italy
- 6) MINIMUM STAY**  
 A) 1) 10 days  
 Exception: from Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bulgaria, Georgia, Italy, Morocco, Netherlands, Portugal, Russia (in Europe), Spain, Switzerland, Ukraine: 7 days
- 7) MAXIMUM STAY**  
 A) 1) from Europe: 2 months  
 2) from Western Africa: one month  
 Exception: from Cameroon, Central African Republic, Chad, Congo (Brazzaville), Equatorial Guinea, Gabon: 25 days
- 9) TRANSFERS**  
 A) 1) 2 international permitted in each direction  
 2) additional permitted in countries of unit origin and turnaround
- 10) CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS**  
 A) 1) Constructions  
 Exception: from Nigeria: not permitted with add-ons  
 2) Combinations  
 a) end-on combinations only permitted with domestic fares
- 15) SALES RESTRICTIONS**  
 A) 2) Extension of Validity  
 not permitted for medical reasons
- 16) PENALTIES**  
 A) 1) Cancellation, No-Show, Upgrading  
 a) before departure: refund the fare paid (less 10%)  
 Exception: from Germany, Italy, Netherlands, Switzerland: refund the fare paid less CHF 200, EUR 100 from Germany (children EUR 100), Netherlands, EUR 150 from Italy  
 b) after departure: no refund  
 Exception: from Germany: refund the difference between the fare paid and the applicable normal economy class one way fare for the transportation used  
 c) the non-refundable amount may be used as credit towards payment of any higher applicable fare. The original non-refundable amount remains non-refundable; the new ticket and any subsequent reissues must be annotated NONREF/PEX  
 Exceptions  
 i) from Germany: upgrading: the non-refundable amount may be used as credit towards payment of any higher applicable fare recalculated from the point of unit origin. The original non-refundable amount remains non-



refundable; the new ticket and any subsequent reissues must be annotated NONREF/PEX

- ii) from Scandinavia: the non-refundable amount must not be used as credit towards payment of any other fare

**2) Rebooking and Rerouting**

- a) i) before departure: permitted at a charge per transaction of 10% of the fare paid; such transaction must be made not later than the day before the day of the flight being changed  
Exception: from Germany, Italy, Netherlands, Switzerland: permitted at a charge of CHF 200, EUR 100 from Germany (children EUR 100), Netherlands, EUR 80 from Italy; such transaction must be made not later than the day before the day of the flight being changed  
ii) after departure: not permitted  
Exception: from Germany: inbound portion of the pricing unit: permitted at a charge per transaction of EUR 100 (children EUR 100); such transaction must be made not later than the day before the day of the flight being changed

- iii) from Germany: permitted by upgrading

**19) CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS**

**A) 1) Children**

- a) accompanied children  
aged 2-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare  
Exception: from Germany, Morocco, Scandinavia: charge 67% of applicable adult fare  
b) unaccompanied children  
ii) aged 8-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare  
Exception: from Scandinavia: charge 67% of applicable adult fare

**Y062 EXCURSION FARES BETWEEN SPAIN AND EQUATORIAL GUINEA →SC100**

**0) APPLICATION**

**A) 1) Application**

economy class round, circle trip excursion fares between Spain and Equatorial Guinea

**2) Fares**

- b) Exception: must not be used for enroute upgrading

**6) MINIMUM STAY**

**A) 1) 6 days**

**7) MAXIMUM STAY**

- A) 1) from Spain: 3 months  
2) from Equatorial Guinea: 2 months

**8) STOPOVERS**

A) Exception: permitted in Spain, Equatorial Guinea

**10) CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS**

**A) 2) Combinations**

- a) end-on combinations only permitted with domestic fares

**19) CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS**

**A) 1) Children**

- a) accompanied children  
aged 2-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare  
b) unaccompanied children  
ii) aged 8-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare

**Y064 SUPER PEX FARES BETWEEN EUROPE AND SOUTHERN AFRICA →SC100**

**0) APPLICATION**

**A) 1) Application**

economy class round, turnaround open jaw trip super PEX fares between Europe and Southern Africa

**3) SEASONALITY**

**A) seasonal periods**

**1) from Europe**

Peak	H	15 Jun - 19 Aug
	H	14 Dec - 13 Jan
Shoulder	K	14 Jan - 28 Apr
	K	20 Aug - 13 Dec
Basic	L	29 Apr - 14 Jun

Exception: from Belgium, Luxembourg, Netherlands

Peak	H	21 Jun - 18 Aug
	H	13 Dec - 05 Jan
Shoulder	K	08 Jan - 02 Mar
	K	19 Aug - 12 Dec
Basic	L	03 Mar - 20 Jun

**2) from Southern Africa**

Peak	H	14 Mar - 27 Apr
	H	14 Jun - 11 Aug
	H	29 Nov - 12 Jan
Basic	L	13 Jan - 13 Mar
	L	28 Apr - 13 Jun
	L	12 Aug - 28 Nov

**6) MINIMUM STAY**

**A) 1) 7 days**

**7) MAXIMUM STAY**

**A) 3 months**

**9) TRANSFERS**

- A) 1) 2 international permitted in each direction  
2) additional permitted in countries of unit origin and turnaround  
Exception: one permitted in South Africa in each direction

**10) CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS**

**A) 2) Combinations**

- a) end-on combinations only permitted with domestic fares

**15) SALES RESTRICTIONS**

**A) 2) Extension of Validity**

not permitted for medical reasons

**16) PENALTIES**

**A) 1) Cancellation, No-Show, Upgrading**

- a) before departure: refund the fare paid less BWP 500, EUR 100 from Belgium, Luxembourg, Netherlands, EUR 130 from Portugal, Spain, MZM 1500000, NAD 750, SZL 750, USD 150, ZAR 750  
b) after departure: no refund

c) the non-refundable amount may be used as credit towards payment of any higher applicable fare. The original non-refundable amount remains non-refundable; the new ticket and any subsequent reissues must be annotated NONREF/PEX

**2) Rebooking and Rerouting**

- a) i) outbound portion of the pricing unit: not permitted  
ii) inbound portion of the pricing unit  
aa) rebooking: permitted at a charge per transaction of BWP 500, EUR 100 from Belgium, Luxembourg, Netherlands, EUR 75 from Portugal, Spain, MZM 1500000, NAD 750, SZL 750, USD 75, ZAR 750; such transaction must be made not later than the day before the day of the flight being changed  
bb) rerouting: not permitted

**19) CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS**

**A) 1) Children**

- a) accompanied children  
aged 2-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare  
b) unaccompanied children  
ii) aged 8-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare

**Y065 YOUTH, STUDENT FARES BETWEEN EUROPE AND ERITREA, ETHIOPIA →SC100**

**0) APPLICATION**

**A) 1) Application**

economy class round, circle trip youth, student fares between Austria, Belgium, Bulgaria, Czech Republic, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Italy, Netherlands, Poland, Romania, Russia (in Europe), Slovakia, Slovenia, Switzerland, Yugoslavia and Eritrea, Ethiopia

**2) Fares**

- a) 75% of the applicable normal economy class round or circle trip fare  
b) Exception: must not be used for enroute upgrading

**1) ELIGIBILITY**

**A) 1) Eligibility**

- a) when used for youth fares: persons who have reached their 12th but not their 26th birthday at time of departure  
b) when used for student fares: persons who have reached their 26th but not their 31st birthday at time of departure and are enrolled in a full time course for a school year at an educational establishment as defined in General Rule 6.3

**2) Documentation**

- a) when used for youths: proof of age (passport) must be presented at time of ticketing  
b) when used for students: a certificate containing the data included in the Form in General Rule 6.3.2 or 6.3.3 must be presented at time of ticketing  
c) when used for teachers accompanying the group: a certificate containing the data included in the Form in General Rule 6.3.4 must be presented at time of ticketing

**10) CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS**

**A) 2) Combinations**

- a) end-on combinations only permitted with domestic fares

**18) TICKET ENDORSEMENTS**

- A) when used for youth fares: the date of birth of the passenger must be entered on the ticket

**19) CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS**

**A) 1) Children**

- not permitted  
2) infant  
not permitted

**20) TOUR CONDUCTOR DISCOUNTS**

**A) permitted**

- Exception: for groups of not less than 10 passengers, one teacher at a school or an educational establishment may accompany a group as group leader at the same fare, provided that such teacher may return individually at the same fare

**Y066 YOUTH PEX FARES BETWEEN EUROPE AND SOUTHERN AFRICA FROM ZIMBABWE TO EUROPE →SC100**

**0) APPLICATION**

**A) 1) Application**

economy class round, circle, open jaw trip youth PEX fares a) between Europe and Southern Africa b) from Zimbabwe to Europe

**1) ELIGIBILITY**

**A) 1) Eligibility**

persons who have reached their 12th but not their 25th birthday at time of departure

**2) Documentation**

- proof of age (passport) must be presented at time of ticketing

**3) SEASONALITY**

**A) seasonal periods**

**1) from Europe**

Peak	H	15 Jun - 19 Aug
	H	14 Dec - 13 Jan
Shoulder	K	14 Jan - 28 Apr
	K	20 Aug - 13 Dec
Basic	L	29 Apr - 14 Jun

Exception: from Belgium, Luxembourg

Peak	H	21 Jun - 18 Aug
	H	13 Dec - 05 Jan
Shoulder	K	08 Jan - 02 Mar
	K	19 Aug - 12 Dec
Basic	L	03 Mar - 20 Jun

**2) from Southern Africa**

Peak	H	14 Mar - 27 Apr
	H	14 Jun - 11 Aug
	H	29 Nov - 12 Jan
Basic	L	13 Jan - 13 Mar
	L	28 Apr - 13 Jun
	L	12 Aug - 28 Nov

**6) MINIMUM STAY**

**A) 1) 14 days**

**9) TRANSFERS**

- A) 1) 2 international permitted in each direction  
2) additional permitted in countries of unit origin and turnaround  
Exception: one permitted in South Africa in each direction

**10) CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS**

**A) 2) Combinations**

- a) end-on combinations only permitted with domestic fares

**16) PENALTIES**

**A) 1) Cancellation, No-Show, Upgrading**

- a) before departure: refund the fare paid less BWP 500, EUR 150 from Austria; France, EUR 100 from Belgium, Luxembourg, EUR 130 from Portugal, Spain, NAD 750, USD 150, USD 100 from Bulgaria, USD 180 from Zimbabwe, ZAR 750  
b) after departure: no refund

c) the non-refundable amount may be used as credit towards payment of any higher applicable fare. The original non-refundable amount remains non-refundable; the new ticket and any subsequent reissues must be annotated NONREF/ZZPEX

**2) Rebooking and Rerouting**

- a) i) outbound portion of the pricing unit: not permitted  
ii) inbound portion of the pricing unit  
aa) rebooking: permitted at a charge per transaction of BWP 500, EUR 100 from Belgium, Luxembourg, EUR 75, NAD 750, USD 75, USD 50 from Bulgaria, USD 80 from Zimbabwe, ZAR 750; such transaction must be made not later than the day before the day of

Immediate family member, as evidenced by a death/ medical certificate.

**B. After Departure:**

1. No refund.
2. The non-refundable amount may be used as credit towards payment of any higher applicable fare recalculated from the point of origin. The original non-refundable amount remains non-refundable. The new ticket and any subsequent reissues must be annotated NONREF/ YOUTH.

**VOLUNTARY REBOOKING AND REROUTING** Not permitted.  
EXCEPTION: in case of death enroute, as evidenced by a death certificate, of an accompanying member of the passengers immediate family, the passenger may reroute the remainder of the journey.

**18. TICKET ENDORSEMENTS**

- A. The date of birth of the passenger must be shown on the ticket.
- B. Tickets and any subsequent reissues must be annotated NONREF/ YOUTH.

**19. CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS** Not permitted.

**Y097 YOUTH FARES: JAPAN > EUROPE ⇒SC**

**0. APPLICATION Y RT/ CT/ TOJ via EH/ TS**

1. **ELIGIBILITY** Persons aged 12 - 25 years at time of departure.
2. **DOCUMENTATION** Proof of age must be presented at time of ticketing.

**DAY/TIME** Midweek and weekend periods:

**A. Travel from Japan:**

1. Midweek: Mon - Fri.

2. Weekend: Sat/ Sun.

**NOTE:** travel from Japan the day of departure from the last point in Japan determines the applicable midweek and weekend fare.

**B. Travel from Europe:**

1. Midweek: Sun - Thu.

2. Weekend: Fri/ Sat.

**NOTE:** travel from Europe the day of departure from the last point in Europe determines the applicable midweek and weekend fare.

**3. SEASONALITY**

04 Jan - 01 Feb	Basic 1	L
02 Feb - 08 Mar	Basic 2	T
09 Mar - 31 Mar	Basic 3	F
01 Apr - 20 Apr	Basic 1	L
21 Apr - 27 Apr	Basic 3	F
28 Apr - 05 May	Shoulder 1	J
06 May - 01 Jun	Basic 3	F
02 Jun - 13 Jul	Shoulder 1	J
14 Jul - 27 Jul	Shoulder 2	K
28 Jul - 21 Aug	Peak	H
22 Aug - 18 Sep	Shoulder 2	K
19 Sep - 23 Oct	Basic 3	F
24 Oct - 27 Nov	Basic 2	T
28 Nov - 21 Dec	Basic 1	L
22 Dec - 03 Jan	Shoulder 1	J

**5. RESERVATIONS AND TICKETING**

**RESERVATIONS**

- A. Must not be made more than 14 days before departure.
- B. Outbound reservations to the first stopover point must be made before departure.

**TICKETING AND PAYMENT**

- A. Ticketing: Must be completed within 72 hours of making outbound reservations.  
EXCEPTION: when payment is made in Europe by PTA the ticket must be issued in Japan immediately on receipt of the PTA.
- B. Payment: must be completed within 72 hours of making outbound reservations.

**6. MINIMUM STAY** 3 days.

**7. MAXIMUM STAY** 6 months.

**8. STOPOVERS** One permitted in Europe per pricing unit at a charge of JYP 15000.

**9. TRANSFERS**

- A. 2 permitted in each direction.
- B. Additional: one permitted between an international service and a domestic service in each direction.

C. Scandinavia shall be considered as one country.

**10. CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS**

**COMBINATIONS** Only permitted with domestic fares and fares within Scandinavia.

**16. PENALTIES**

**REFUND FOR CANCELLATION AND NO-SHOW**

- A. Before Departure: refund the fare paid less 25%.  
EXCEPTION: full refund in case of death/ illness of the passenger/ immediate family member, as evidenced by a death/ medical certificate.
- B. After Departure:
  1. No refund.
  2. The non-refundable amount may be used as credit towards payment of any higher applicable fare recalculated from the point of origin. The original non-refundable amount remains non-refundable. The new ticket and any subsequent reissues must be annotated NONREF/ YOUTH.

**VOLUNTARY REBOOKING AND REROUTING** Not permitted.  
EXCEPTION: in cases of death enroute, as evidenced by a death certificate, of an accompanying member of the passengers immediate family, the passenger may reroute the remainder of the journey.

**17. HIP AND MILEAGE EXCEPTIONS** The total fare for the journey shall be assessed in accordance with the standard fare construction rules. A further assessment shall be made from Japan to all stopover points in Europe using the standard fare construction rules, however, for the HIP and CTM checks youth fares will be used, in the absence of a youth fare normal fares will be used. The fare to be charged shall be the higher of the 2 fares achieved by the above assessments.

**18. TICKET ENDORSEMENTS**

- A. The date of birth of the passenger must be shown on the ticket.
- B. Tickets and any subsequent reissues must be annotated NONREF/ YOUTH.

**19. CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS** Not permitted.

**Y103 UMRH FARES: EUROPE > MIDDLE EAST ⇒SC**

**0. APPLICATION Y RT**

FROM Europe (except Algeria/ Morocco/ Tunisia)

TO Jeddah/ Madinah.

**FARES**

- A. 80% of the applicable specified normal Y OW or unspecified through fare created by the use of add-on amounts.

- B. SC Sub-paragraphs A. and C. apply.
1. **ELIGIBILITY** Persons must hold visa issued by the Government of Saudi Arabia for "ZIARAT" (Umrah) or appropriate government permit
3. **SEASONALITY** Travel must be commenced and completed during the UMRH period: 16 May 99 - 06 Jan 00 / 05 May 00 - 25 Dec 00.
5. **RESERVATIONS AND TICKETING**  
**RESERVATIONS** Must be made in advance for the entire pricing unit.
6. **MINIMUM STAY** 7 days.
7. **MAXIMUM STAY** One month.
9. **TRANSFERS**
  - A. One international permitted in each direction.
  - B. One domestic permitted in each direction.
  - C. Scandinavia is considered as one country.
10. **CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS**  
**COMBINATIONS** Only permitted with domestic fares in country of unit origin.
18. **PENALTIES**  
**VOLUNTARY REBOOKING AND REROUTING**
  - A. Rebooking permitted.
  - B. Rerouting not permitted.
19. **CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS** Children: charge 67% of applicable adult fare; Infant: Not permitted.

**Y104 GROUP YOUTH FARES: LEBANON > EUROPE ⇒SC**

**0. APPLICATION Y RT**

**FARES** One accompanying teacher per group of 10 pays the same fare.

**1. ELIGIBILITY**

- A. Persons 12 - 23 years at time of departure.
- B. Teacher accompanying group: person employed at an educational establishment.

**DOCUMENTATION**

- A. Youth: proof of age, must be presented at time of ticketing and may be requested at any time.
- B. For teachers accompanying groups: Issuing carrier must obtain certificate containing information at time of ticketing.

**6. MINIMUM STAY** 6 days.

**7. MAXIMUM STAY** 35 days.

**9. TRANSFERS**

- A. One international permitted in each direction.
- B. One domestic permitted in each direction.

**10. CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS**

**CONSTRUCTIONS** Not permitted.

**15. SALES RESTRICTIONS**

**EXTENSION OF VALIDITY** Permitted, subject to General Rule 13.2.12, 13.2.13.

**19. CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS** Not permitted.

**26. GROUPS**

**MINIMUM GROUP SIZE** 10 passengers.

**Y105 APEX FARES: EUROPE > MIDDLE EAST ⇒SC**

**0. APPLICATION**

**A. Y RT**

FROM Albania/ Bulgaria/ Hungary/ Romania

TO Cyprus.

**B. Y RT**

FROM Finland/ Scandinavia

TO Jordan/ Lebanon/ Syria.

EXCEPTION: From Finland RT/ OOJ.

**C. Y RT**

FROM Iceland

TO Jordan.

**3. SEASONALITY**

A. From Finland/ Scandinavia to Lebanon:

06 Jan - 31 Mar Basic L

01 Apr - 30 Sep Peak H

01 Oct - 14 Dec Basic L

15 Dec - 05 Jan Peak H

B. From Finland/ Scandinavia to Jordan/ Syria travel only permitted:

06 Jan - 30 Jun

01 Nov - 14 Dec

C. From Iceland to Jordan travel only permitted:

06 Jan - 30 Jun

01 Nov - 14 Dec

D. All other fares apply all year.

**5. RESERVATIONS AND TICKETING**

**RESERVATIONS**

A. Deadline: 14 days.

**EXCEPTIONS:**

1. From Albania/ Bulgaria/ Romania to Cyprus: 7 days.

2. From Iceland/ Scandinavia: 7 days.

B. Must be booked in advance for the entire pricing unit.

**TICKETING AND PAYMENT**

**A. Ticketing:**

1. Deadline: 14 days.

**EXCEPTIONS:**

1. From Albania/ Bulgaria/ Romania to Cyprus: 7 days.

2. From Iceland/ Scandinavia: 7 days.

2. Tickets must show reservations for the entire pricing unit.

B. Payment: Deadline: 14 days.

**EXCEPTIONS:**

1. From Albania/ Bulgaria/ Romania to Cyprus: 7 days.

2. From Iceland/ Scandinavia: 7 days.

**6. MINIMUM STAY**

A. From Albania/ Bulgaria/ Hungary: 6 days.

B. From Finland/ Scandinavia:

1. To Jordan/ Syria: 10 days.

2. To Lebanon: 6 days.

C. From Iceland to Jordan: 10 days.

**7. MAXIMUM STAY**

A. From Albania/ Bulgaria/ Hungary: 3 months.

B. From Finland/ Iceland/ Scandinavia: 35 days.

**9. TRANSFERS**

A. One international permitted in each direction.

B. One domestic permitted in each direction.

C. Scandinavia is considered as one country.

**10. CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS**

**COMBINATIONS** Only permitted with normal and domestic fares (except from Hungary: combinations not permitted).

**11. BLACKOUT DATES** No restrictions.

EXCEPTION: outbound travel to JED/ MED not permitted during HAJ period.

- (06 Feb 00 - 10 Mar 00).  
**12. SURCHARGES** No requirements.  
 EXCEPTION: from Scandinavia: for outbound travel: 10 Dec 99 - 31 Dec 99: surcharge of DKK 800/ NOK 800/ SEK 800.  
**16. PENALTIES**  
**REFUND FOR CANCELLATION AND NO-SHOW**  
 A. Before Departure:  
 1. Before Deadline: full refund.  
 EXCEPTION: from Albania/ Bulgaria/ Romania to Cyprus: refund the fare paid less USD 50.  
 2. After Deadline: refund the fare paid less 15%.  
 EXCEPTION: from Albania/ Bulgaria/ Romania to Cyprus: no refund.  
 B. After Departure: no refund.  
 C. The non-refundable amount may be used as credit towards payment of any higher applicable fare. The original non-refundable amount remains non-refundable. The new ticket and any subsequent reissues must be annotated NONREF/ APEX.

- VOLUNTARY REBOOKING AND REROUTING**  
 A. Before Deadline: permitted.  
 EXCEPTION: not permitted from Finland/ Iceland/ Scandinavia.  
 B. After Deadline: permitted at a charge per transaction of 10% of the fare paid; such transaction must be made not later than the day before the day of the flight being changed.  
 EXCEPTIONS:  
 1. From Albania/ Bulgaria/ Romania: permitted at a charge per transaction of USD 50; such transaction must be made not later than the day before the day of the flight being changed.  
 2. From Finland/ Iceland/ Scandinavia: not permitted.  
 C. After Departure: not permitted.

**Y106 EXCURSION FARES: CYPRUS <> UK =>SC**

- 0. APPLICATION**  
 A. Intermediate Class RT BETWEEN Cyprus AND UK.  
 B. Y RT FROM UK TO Cyprus.  
 FARES Fares only apply before departure, and may not be used for enroute upgrading from a lower fare.  
**7. MAXIMUM STAY** One month.  
**9. TRANSFERS**  
 A. One international permitted in each direction.  
 B. Additional: one permitted in each direction between and international service and a domestic service.  
**10. CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS**  
 CONSTRUCTIONS Permitted with add-ons in UK.  
 COMBINATIONS Only permitted with domestic fares.

**Y107 PEX FARES: MIDDLE EAST > EUROPE =>SC**

- 0. APPLICATION Y RT/ CT/ TOJ**  
 NOTE: SOJ: OJ must be in same country.  
 FARES Fares only apply before departure, and may not be used for enroute upgrading from a lower fare.  
**3. SEASONALITY**  

06 Jan - 31 May	Basic	L
01 Jun - 30 Sep	Peak	H
01 Oct - 14 Dec	Basic	L
15 Dec - 05 Jan	Peak	H

**6. MINIMUM STAY**  
 A. From Egypt to Oman: 10 days.  
 EXCEPTION: from Egypt to Tunisia: 6 days.  
 B. From Lebanon/ Syria: 6 days.  
 EXCEPTIONS:  
 1. From Lebanon to Ireland/ UK: 10 days.  
 2. From Syria to Germany/ Ireland/ Morocco/ UK: 10 days.  
 C. From Cyprus/ Saudi Arabia: 7 days.  
**7. MAXIMUM STAY**  
 A. From Egypt to Oman/ Saudi Arabia: 45 days.  
 EXCEPTION: from Egypt to Tunisia: one month.  
 B. From Cyprus/ Lebanon/ Syria: 35 days.  
 EXCEPTION: from Syria to Morocco: 21 days.  
**9. TRANSFERS**  
 A. One international permitted in each direction.  
 B. One domestic permitted in each direction.  
 C. Scandinavia is considered as one country.  
**10. CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS**  
 COMBINATIONS Only permitted with domestic fares.  
**16. PENALTIES**  
**REFUND FOR CANCELLATION AND NO-SHOW**  
 A. Before Departure: refund the fare paid less CYP 27/ EGP 150/ OMR 20/ SAR 200/ USD 50.  
 B. After Departure: no refund.  
 EXCEPTION: from Saudi Arabia: refund the fare paid, if any, less the applicable normal OW Y fare.  
 C. The non-refundable amount may be used as credit towards payment of any higher applicable fare. The original non-refundable amount remains non-refundable. The new ticket and any subsequent reissues must be annotated NONREF/ PEX.  
**VOLUNTARY REBOOKING AND REROUTING** Permitted at a charge of CYP 27/ EGP 150/ OMR 20/ SAR 200/ USD 50 per transaction; such transaction must be made no later than the day before the day of the flight being changed.  
**21. AGENT DISCOUNTS** Not permitted (except from Lebanon: permitted).

**Y108 APEX FARES: SWITZERLAND > MIDDLE EAST =>SC**

- 0. APPLICATION Y RT**  
 FARES Fares only apply before departure, and may not be used for enroute upgrading from a lower fare.  
**3. SEASONALITY**  
 A. To Abu Dhabi/ Dubai:  

01 May - 31 Oct	Basic	L
01 Nov - 30 Apr	Peak	H

 B. To Bahrain/ Iraq/ Kuwait/ Qatar/ Ras al Khaimah/ Saudi Arabia/ Sharjah/ Sudan/ Yemen travel only permitted:  

08 Jan - 30 Jun	Basic	L
01 Nov - 14 Dec	Peak	H

 C. To Cyprus:  

04 Jan - 29 Mar	Basic	L
-----------------	-------	---

30 Mar - 13 Apr	Peak	H
14 Apr - 17 May	Shoulder	K
18 May - 31 May	Peak	H
01 Jun - 25 Jun	Shoulder	K
26 Jun - 18 Aug	Peak	H
17 Aug - 20 Sep	Shoulder	K
21 Sep - 18 Oct	Peak	H
19 Oct - 13 Dec	Basic	L
14 Dec - 03 Jan	Peak	H

- D. All other fares apply all year.  
**5. RESERVATIONS AND TICKETING**  
**RESERVATIONS**  
 A. Deadline: 14 days.  
 B. Must be booked in advance for the entire pricing unit.  
**TICKETING AND PAYMENT**  
 A. Ticketing:  
 1. Deadline: 14 days.  
 2. Tickets must show reservations for the entire pricing unit.  
 B. Payment: Deadline: 14 days.  
**6. MINIMUM STAY** 10 days.  
**EXCEPTIONS:**  
 1. To Cyprus: Sun rule.  
 2. To United Arab Emirates: 6 days.  
**7. MAXIMUM STAY** 35 days.  
**EXCEPTIONS:**  
 1. To Cyprus: 3 months.  
 2. To Saudi Arabia/ United Arab Emirates: 2 months.  
**9. TRANSFERS**  
 A. One international permitted in each direction.  
 B. One domestic permitted in each direction.  
**10. CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS**  
 COMBINATIONS Normal and domestic fares.  
**11. BLACKOUT DATES** No restrictions.  
 EXCEPTION: outbound travel to JED/ MED not permitted during HAJ period. (06 Feb 00 - 10 Mar 00).  
**16. PENALTIES**  
**REFUND FOR CANCELLATION AND NO-SHOW**  
 A. Before Departure:  
 1. Before Deadline: full refund.  
 2. After Deadline: refund the fare paid less CHF 150.  
 B. After Departure: no refund.  
 C. The non-refundable amount may be used as credit towards payment of any higher applicable fare. The original non-refundable amount remains non-refundable. The new ticket and any subsequent reissues must be annotated NONREF/ APEX.

- VOLUNTARY REBOOKING AND REROUTING**  
 A. Before Deadline: permitted.  
 B. After Deadline: not permitted.  
 C. After Departure: permitted at a charge per transaction of CHF 150; such transaction must be made not later than the day before the day of the flight being changed.

**Y109A EXCURSION FARES: EUROPE > MIDDLE EAST =>SC**

- 0. APPLICATION Y RT/ CT/ SOJ**  
 NOTE: SOJ: OJ must be in the same country.  
 FARES From Algeria: fares may not be used for SITI transactions.  
**3. SEASONALITY**  
 A. From Algeria to Egypt/ Jordan/ Lebanon/ Syria/ United Arab Emirates:  

16 Jan - 19 Mar	Basic	L
20 Mar - 15 Apr	Peak	H
16 Apr - 14 Jun	Basic	L
15 Jun - 15 Sep	Peak	H
16 Sep - 19 Dec	Basic	L
20 Dec - 15 Jan	Peak	H

 B. All other fares apply all year.  
**6. MINIMUM STAY** 6 days.  
**7. MAXIMUM STAY** 3 months.  
**EXCEPTIONS:** from Greece to Egypt: 2 months lower fare (except higher fare: 3 months).  
 NOTE: tickets expiring on a date when no scheduled service is operated by the carrier providing the outbound transportation, may be extended until the next scheduled service of that carrier, subject to a maximum of three days (except from Ireland/ UK to Cyprus: not applicable).  
**8. STOPOVERS**  
 A. 2 permitted.  
 B. Additional: one permitted in Egypt.  
**10. CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS**  
 COMBINATIONS  
 A. No restrictions (except from Ireland/ UK to Cyprus: domestic fares only).  
 B. One half of this fare may be combined with one half of a RT normal first/ intermediate class fare between the same points; the entire journey is subject to the conditions of the fare having the more restrictive conditions.  
**12. SURCHARGES** No requirements.  
 EXCEPTION: From Scandinavia: for outbound travel: 10 Dec 99 - 31 Dec 99: surcharge of DKK 800/ NOK 800/ SEK 800.  
**21. AGENT DISCOUNTS** Permitted.

**Y109B EXCURSION FARES: EUROPE > MIDDLE EAST =>SC**

- Y109A APPLIES EXCEPT AS FOLLOWS:**  
**0. APPLICATION**  
 FARES From Algeria: Fares may only be used for SITI transactions.  
**Y110 EXCURSION FARES: CYPRUS <> UK =>SC**  
**0. APPLICATION Y RT**  
**6. MINIMUM STAY** 7 days.  
**7. MAXIMUM STAY** 3 months.  
 NOTE: from Cyprus: counting from the day of departure to the last day return travel may commence from the last stopover point (including for this purpose the point of turnaround).  
**10. CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS**  
 COMBINATIONS Only permitted with domestic fares.

**Y111 STUDENT FARES: CYPRUS <> UK =>SC**

- 0. APPLICATION Y OW/ RT FARES**  
 A. OW fares may be used for construction of RT.  
 B. Fares only apply before departure, and may not be used for enroute

- upgrading from a lower fare.
- ELIGIBILITY** Persons who at the time of commencement of travel are enrolled in a full time course for a school year at an educational establishment and who have reached their 12th but not their 28th birthday.
  - DOCUMENTATION** Student certificate which must be presented at time of ticketing.
  - CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS** Only permitted with domestic fares.
  - SALES RESTRICTIONS**
  - EXTENSION OF VALIDITY** Permitted, subject to General Rule 13.2.12, 13.2.13.
  - CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS** Not permitted.

**Y112 EXCURSION FARES: MIDDLE EAST > EUROPE ⇒SC**

- APPLICATION Y RT/ CT/ SOJ**  
NOTE: SOJ: CJ must be in the same country.
- MINIMUM STAY** 6 days.  
**EXCEPTIONS:**
  - From Cyprus to Greece/ Ireland/ UK: no requirement.
  - From Egypt/ Lebanon to Greece: no requirement.
  - From Jordan/ Syria to Greece: no requirement.
 Counting from the day after arrival in area of turnaround to the earliest day return travel may commence from the last stopover point (including for this purpose the point of turnaround) (except from Egypt to Tunisia: Standard Conditions apply).
- MAXIMUM STAY** 2 months.  
**EXCEPTIONS:**
  - 3 months:
    - From Bahrain/ Egypt/ Jordan/ Kuwait/ Lebanon/ Oman/ Qatar/ Saudi Arabia/ Syria/ United Arab Emirates/ Yemen.
  - From Egypt to Tunisia: one month.
  - From Cyprus to Ireland/ Malta/ UK.
  - From Iraq to Malta.
  - From Iran: 35 days.
 NOTE: tickets expiring on a date when no scheduled service is operated by the carrier providing the outboard transportation may be extended until the next scheduled service of that carrier, subject to a maximum of 3 days (except from Cyprus to Ireland/ UK: not applicable).
- STOPOVERS**
  - 2 permitted.
  - Additional: from Egypt (not to Greece): one additional permitted in Egypt.
- CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS**  
**COMBINATIONS** Standard Conditions apply except:
  - From Cyprus to Ireland/ UK: only permitted with domestic fares.
  - One half of this fare may be combined with one half of a round trip normal First/ Intermediate Class fare between the same points; the entire journey is subject to the conditions of the fare having the more restrictive conditions (except from Cyprus to Ireland/ UK: Standard Conditions apply).
- AGENT DISCOUNTS** Permitted.

**Y113 EXCURSION FARES: MIDDLE EAST > EUROPE ⇒SC**

- APPLICATION Y RT**  
EXCEPTION: to Finland: Y RT/ TOJ.  
FARES These fares do not apply retroactively and may not be used for enroute upgrading.
- SEASONALITY**

06 Jan - 30 Apr	Basic	L
01 May - 31 Aug	Peak	H
01 Sep - 14 Dec	Basic	L
15 Dec - 05 Jan	Peak	H
- MINIMUM STAY** 10 days (except from Yemen to Greece: 6 days).
- MAXIMUM STAY**
  - From Cyprus/ Iraq/ Jordan: 14 days (except from Jordan to UK: one month)
  - From Kuwait/ Sudan/ Yemen: 3 months.
  - From Saudi Arabia: 2 months.
- TRANSFERS**
  - 2 international permitted in each direction.
  - Additional: one domestic permitted in each direction.
  - Scandinavia is considered as one country.
- CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS**  
**COMBINATIONS**
  - Permitted with domestic fares.
  - One half of this fare may be combined with one half of a RT normal First/ Intermediate Class fare between the same points; the entire journey is subject to the conditions of the fare having the more restrictive conditions.
- PENALTIES**  
**REFUND FOR CANCELLATION AND NO-SHOW** No restrictions.  
EXCEPTION: from Kuwait (during Peak season): refund the fare paid less KWD 5.  
**VOLUNTARY REBOOKING AND REROUTING** Permitted.  
EXCEPTION: from Kuwait (during Peak season) within 24 hours of departure, permitted at a charge for each transaction of KWD 5; such transaction must be made not later than the day of the flight being changed.

**Y114 EXCURSION FARES: EUROPE > MIDDLE EAST ⇒SC**

- APPLICATION Y RT**  
EXCEPTION: to Finland: Y RT/ TOJ.  
FARES These fares do not apply retroactively and may not be used for enroute upgrading.
- MINIMUM STAY** 10 days.
- MAXIMUM STAY** 14 days (except from Germany: one month).
- TRANSFERS**
  - One international permitted in each direction.
  - One domestic permitted in each direction.
  - Scandinavia is considered as one country.
- CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS**  
**COMBINATIONS**
  - Permitted with domestic fares.
  - One half of this fare may be combined with one half of a RT normal first/ intermediate class fare between the same points; the entire journey is subject to the conditions of the fare having the more restrictive conditions.
- BLACKOUT DATES** No restrictions.  
EXCEPTION: to JED/ MED: outboard travel not permitted during the HAJ period (06 Feb 00 - 10 Mar 00).

- SURCHARGES** No requirements.  
EXCEPTION: from Scandinavia: for outbound travel: 10 Dec 99 - 31 Dec 99: surcharge of DKK 800/ NOK 800/ SEK 800.
- AGENT DISCOUNTS** Permitted.

**Y115 HAJ FARES: EUROPE > MIDDLE EAST ⇒SC**

- APPLICATION Y RT**  
FROM Europe (except Algeria/ Morocco/ Tunisia)  
TO Jeddah/ Madinah.  
**FARES**
  - 100% of applicable specified normal Y OW fare or unspecified through fare created by the use of add-on amounts.  
EXCEPTION: from Netherlands: 80% of applicable specified normal Y OW fare or unspecified through fare created by the use of add-on amounts.
  - These fares do not apply retroactively and may not be used for enroute upgrading.
  - SC Sub-paragraph C applies.
- ELIGIBILITY** Persons must hold Haj visa Issued by the Government of Saudi Arabia or appropriate government permit.
- SEASONALITY** Outbound travel permitted only during the HAJ Season, (06 Feb 00 - 10 Mar 00).
- RESERVATIONS AND TICKETING** Must be made for the entire pricing unit.
- MINIMUM STAY** 14 days.
- MAXIMUM STAY** 2 months.
- TRANSFERS**
  - One international permitted in each direction.
  - One domestic permitted in each direction.
  - Scandinavia is considered as one country.
- CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS**  
**COMBINATIONS** Only permitted with domestic fares.

**Y116 PEX FARES: EUROPE > MIDDLE EAST ⇒SC**

- APPLICATION Y RT/ CT/ TOJ**  
NOTE: TOJ: CJ must be in the same country.  
FARES These fares do not apply retroactively and may not be used for enroute upgrading.
- SEASONALITY**
  - From Algeria to Lebanon/ Syria/ United Arab Emirates:
 

16 Jan - 19 Mar	Basic	L
20 Mar - 15 Apr	Peak	H
16 Apr - 14 Jun	Basic	L
15 Jun - 15 Sep	Peak	H
16 Sep - 19 Dec	Basic	L
20 Dec - 15 Jan	Peak	H
  - From France: To Bahrain/ Cyprus/ Kuwait/ Oman/ Qatar/ Saudi Arabia/ United Arab Emirates/ Yemen:
 

01 Jul - 30 Sep	Peak	H
01 Oct - 30 Jun	Basic	L
  - From Germany:
 

03 Jan - 06 Apr	Basic	L
07 Apr - 01 Oct	Peak	H
02 Oct - 15 Dec	Basic	L
16 Dec - 02 Jan	Peak	H
  - From Slovenia: To Oman/ Qatar/ Saudi Arabia/ Sudan/ United Arab Emirates/ Yemen:
 

06 Jan - 30 Jun	Basic	L
01 Jul - 31 Oct	Peak	H
01 Nov - 14 Dec	Basic	L
15 Dec - 05 Jan	Peak	H
  - From Switzerland:
    - To Egypt/ Oman/ United Arab Emirates:
 

01 May - 31 Oct	Basic	L
01 Nov - 30 Apr	Peak	H
    - To Lebanon:
 

01 Jun - 30 Sep	Peak	L
01 Oct - 31 May	Basic	H
- All other fares apply:
 

06 Jan - 31 Mar	Basic	L
01 Apr - 30 Sep	Peak	H
01 Oct - 14 Dec	Basic	L
15 Dec - 05 Jan	Peak	H
- RESERVATIONS AND TICKETING**  
**RESERVATIONS**
  - Must be completed at the same time as ticketing and payment; (except from Belgium/ Germany/ Luxembourg/ Netherlands: can be made any time before departure).
  - Must be booked for the entire pricing unit.**TICKETING AND PAYMENT**
  - Ticketing:
    - Must be completed at the same time as reservations; (except from Belgium/ Germany/ Luxembourg/ Netherlands: must be completed within 24 hours of making reservations).
    - Tickets must show reservations for the entire pricing unit.
  - Payment: must be completed at the same time as reservations; (except from Germany/ Netherlands: must be completed within 24 hours of making reservations).
- MINIMUM STAY** 6 days.  
EXCEPTION: 7 days
- MAXIMUM STAY** 45 days.  
**EXCEPTIONS:**
  - 2 months.
    - From Albania/ Bulgaria to Bahrain/ Cyprus/ Iraq/ Kuwait/ Oman/ Qatar/ Saudi Arabia/ Sudan/ United Arab Emirates/ Yemen.
    - From Austria to Bahrain/ Iraq/ Kuwait/ Oman/ Qatar/ Saudi Arabia/ Sudan/ United Arab Emirates/ Yemen.
    - From Belgium/ Luxembourg/ Netherlands/ UK to Bahrain/ Egypt/ Iraq/ Jordan/ Kuwait/ Oman/ Qatar/ Saudi Arabia/ Sudan/ United Arab Emirates/ Yemen.
    - From Czech Republic/ Slovakia to Bahrain/ Cyprus/ Iraq/ Jordan/ Kuwait/ Oman/ Qatar/ Saudi Arabia/ Sudan/ United Arab Emirates/ Yemen.
    - From France to Cyprus.
    - From Switzerland
      - To Oman: 3 months.
      - To United Arab Emirates: 2 months.
    - From Tunisia: one month.
- STOPOVERS** Not permitted.



first, intermediate, economy class normal fares between Europe and South Asian Subcontinent via EH, FE

2) Fares

b) intermediate class fares: whenever the sector between Europe and Area 3 is flown in intermediate class and other sectors are in the same class or a lower class, the applicable through intermediate class fare shall be applied

19) CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS

A) 1) Children

a) accompanied children aged 2-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare

Exceptions

i) first class fares

aa) from India, Scandinavia: charge 67% of applicable adult fare  
bb) from Switzerland: charge 100% of applicable adult fare

ii) intermediate class fares: from India, Scandinavia: charge 67% of applicable adult fare

iii) economy class fares: from Germany, India, Russia (in Europe), Scandinavia: charge 67% of applicable adult fare

b) unaccompanied children

i) Exception: from India: charge 67% of applicable adult fare  
ii) aged 8-11 years: charge 100% of applicable adult fare

Exceptions

aa) from Bangladesh, Pakistan: charge 75% of applicable adult fare  
bb) from India, Scandinavia: charge 67% of applicable adult fare

Y132 SUPER PEX FARES FROM BELGIUM, LUXEMBOURG, NETHERLANDS, SWITZERLAND TO SOUTH ASIAN SUBCONTINENT VIA EH ⇒SC100

0) APPLICATION

A) 1) Application

economy class round, open jaw trip super PEX fares from Belgium, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Switzerland to South Asian Subcontinent via EH

3) SEASONALITY

A) seasonal periods

1) from Belgium, Luxembourg, Netherlands

Peak H 01 Jul - 30 Sep  
H 15 Dec - 31 Mar  
Shoulder K 01 Apr - 30 Apr  
K 01 Oct - 14 Dec  
Basic L 01 May - 30 Jun

2) from Switzerland

Peak H 16 Dec - 15 Jan  
K 16 Jan - 31 Mar  
Shoulder K 15 Jul - 15 Aug  
K 01 Oct - 15 Dec  
Basic L 01 Apr - 14 Jul  
L 16 Aug - 30 Sep

6) MINIMUM STAY

A) 1) 7 days

7) MAXIMUM STAY

A) one month

Exception: from Switzerland: 45 days

8) STOPOVERS

A) Exception: from Switzerland: one permitted in South Asian Subcontinent in each direction, each at a charge of CHF 150

9) TRANSFERS

A) Exception: from Switzerland

1) 2 International permitted in each direction  
2) one International-domestic permitted in each direction

10) CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS

A) 2) Combinations

a) Exception: from Belgium, Luxembourg, Netherlands: end-on and side trip combinations only permitted with domestic fares

15) SALES RESTRICTIONS

A) 2) Extension of Validity

not permitted

16) PENALTIES

A) 1) Cancellation, No-Show, Upgrading

a) before departure: refund the fare paid less CHF 200/EUR 100  
b) after departure: no refund

Exception: from Switzerland: refund the difference between the fare paid and the applicable fare for the transportation used less CHF 200

c) the non-refundable amount may be used as credit towards payment of any higher applicable fare. The original non-refundable amount remains non-refundable; the new ticket and any subsequent reissues must be annotated NONREF/SPEX

2) Rebooking and Rerouting

a) permitted at a charge per transaction of CHF 200/EUR 100; such transaction must be made not later than the day of the flight being changed  
Exception: from Belgium, Luxembourg, Netherlands: rerouting: not permitted

19) CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS

A) 1) Children

a) accompanied children

aged 2-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare

b) unaccompanied children

ii) aged 8-11 years: charge 100% of applicable adult fare

Y133 EXCURSION FARES FROM EUROPE TO SOUTH ASIAN SUBCONTINENT VIA EH, FE ⇒SC100

0) APPLICATION

A) 1) Application

economy class round, circle, turnaround open jaw trip excursion fares from Europe to South Asian Subcontinent via EH, FE

Exception: from France, Finland, Scandinavia: round, circle, open jaw trip

B) 1) Types of Trip

Exception: open jaw: origin open jaw sectors must be in country of origin

3) SEASONALITY

A) seasonal periods

1) from Austria, Bulgaria

Peak H 16 Jun - 31 Aug  
H 01 Dec - 31 Jan  
Basic L 01 Feb - 15 Jun  
L 01 Sep - 30 Nov

2) from Belgium, Luxembourg

Peak H 01 Jul - 30 Sep  
H 15 Dec - 31 Mar  
Shoulder K 01 Apr - 30 Apr  
K 01 Oct - 14 Dec  
Basic L 01 May - 30 Jun

3) from Germany

Peak H 08 Dec - 31 Dec  
Shoulder K 01 Jan - 21 Apr

Basic K 01 Aug - 05 Dec  
L 22 Apr - 31 Jul

4) from Gibraltar, Ireland, UK

a) to India, Sri Lanka

Peak H 01 Jul - 31 Jul  
H 01 Dec - 31 Jan  
Shoulder K 01 Feb - 15 Feb  
K 01 Jun - 30 Jun  
K 01 Aug - 31 Aug  
K 01 Nov - 30 Nov  
Basic L 16 Feb - 31 May  
L 01 Sep - 31 Oct

b) to Pakistan

Peak H 01 Mar - 15 Sep  
H 22 Dec - 31 Jan  
Shoulder K 01 Feb - 15 Feb  
K 16 Sep - 30 Sep  
K 09 Dec - 21 Dec  
Basic L 16 Feb - 29 Feb  
L 01 Oct - 08 Dec

5) from Italy

Peak H 01 Jul - 31 Aug  
H 01 Dec - 31 Dec  
Basic L 01 Jan - 30 Jun  
L 01 Sep - 30 Nov

6) MINIMUM STAY

A) 1) 8 days

7) MAXIMUM STAY

A) 6 months

8) STOPOVERS

A) one permitted in South Asian Subcontinent in each direction

Exception: from UK to India: one permitted in South Asian Subcontinent per pricing unit

9) TRANSFERS

A) 1) 2 International permitted in each direction

2) 2 International-domestic permitted in each direction

Exception to 1 and 2): from Finland, Scandinavia: unlimited permitted

10) CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS

A) 2) Combinations

a) end-on and side trip combinations only permitted with

i) fares within South Asian Subcontinent

ii) fares within Scandinavia

iii) domestic fares

15) SALES RESTRICTIONS

A) 2) Extension of Validity

not permitted

19) CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS

A) 1) Children

a) accompanied children

aged 2-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare

Exception: from Germany, Russia (in Europe), Scandinavia: charge 67% of applicable adult fare

b) unaccompanied children

ii) aged 8-11 years: charge 100% of applicable adult fare

Exception: from Scandinavia: charge 67% of applicable adult fare

21) AGENT DISCOUNTS

A) permitted

Exception: from UK: not permitted

Y134 EXCURSION FARES FROM SOUTH ASIAN SUBCONTINENT TO EUROPE VIA EH, FE ⇒SC100

0) APPLICATION

A) 1) Application

a) economy class

round, circle, single open jaw trip excursion fares from South Asian Subcontinent to Europe via EH, FE

b) from India: must not be used for inclusive tours

B) 1) Types of Trip

Exception: single open jaw: open jaw sector must be in same country

2) DAY/TIME

A) midweek and weekend periods

midweek X: Mon, Tue, Wed, Thu

weekend W: Fri, Sat, Sun

3) SEASONALITY

A) seasonal periods

1) from Bangladesh

Peak H 15 May - 15 Oct  
H 15 Dec - 31 Jan  
Basic L 01 Feb - 14 May  
L 16 Oct - 14 Dec

2) from India, Nepal

Peak H 01 Apr - 16 Jun  
H 02 Aug - 15 Sep  
H 02 Dec - 19 Jan  
Shoulder K 20 Jan - 31 Jan  
K 17 Jun - 01 Aug

Basic L 01 Feb - 31 Mar  
L 16 Sep - 01 Dec

3) from Maldives, Sri Lanka

Peak H 16 Jul - 31 Aug  
H 15 Dec - 15 Jan  
Shoulder K 01 Jul - 15 Jul  
K 01 Sep - 30 Sep  
K 01 Dec - 14 Dec

Basic L 16 Jan - 30 Jun  
L 01 Oct - 30 Nov

4) from Pakistan

Peak H 01 May - 30 Sep  
H 01 Dec - 31 Jan  
Basic L 01 Feb - 30 Apr  
L 01 Oct - 30 Nov

5) RESERVATIONS AND TICKETING

A) 2) Ticketing

deadline: 7 days

Exception: when reservations are made within 7 days before departure: must be completed within 24 hours of making reservations

6) MINIMUM STAY

A) 1) 7 days

7) MAXIMUM STAY

A) 3 months

Exception: from India, Nepal: 4 months

8) STOPOVERS

A) one permitted per pricing unit

- 9) TRANSFERS  
 A) 1) 2 International permitted in each direction  
 Exception: from India to UK: one permitted in each direction  
 2) 2 International-domestic permitted in each direction  
 Exception: to Scandinavia: 2 domestic permitted in each direction

10) CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS

- A) 2) Combinations  
 a) Exception: from Bangladesh, India: end-on and side trip combinations only permitted with  
 i) fares within South Asian Subcontinent  
 ii) fares within Scandinavia  
 iii) domestic fares

15) SALES RESTRICTIONS  
 A) 2) Extension of Validity not permitted

16) PENALTIES

- A) 1) Cancellation, No-Show, Upgrading  
 a) before departure: refund the fare paid less INR 2340, LKR 4000, PKR 2900, USD 50  
 b) after departure: refund the difference between the fare paid and the applicable fare for the transportation used less INR 2340, LKR 4000, PKR 2900, USD 50  
 2) Rebooking and Rerouting  
 a) i) outbound portion of the pricing unit: within 7 days before departure: permitted at a charge per transaction of INR 1640, LKR 2800, PKR 2030, USD 35; such transaction must be made not later than the day before the day of the flight being changed  
 ii) inbound portion of the pricing unit: within 7 days before departure: permitted at a charge per transaction of INR 1640, LKR 2800, PKR 2030, USD 35; such transaction must be made not later than the day before the day of the flight being changed

19) CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS

- A) 1) Children  
 a) accompanied children  
 aged 2-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare  
 Exception: from India: charge 67% of applicable adult fare  
 b) unaccompanied children  
 i) Exception: from India: charge 67% of applicable adult fare  
 ii) aged 8-11 years: charge 100% of applicable adult fare  
 Exceptions  
 aa) from Bangladesh, Pakistan: charge 75% of applicable adult fare  
 bb) from India: charge 67% of applicable adult fare

21) AGENT DISCOUNTS  
 A) permitted

Y135 PEX FARES FROM EUROPE TO SOUTH ASIAN SUBCONTINENT VIA EH, FE ⇒SC100

0) APPLICATION

- A) 1) Application  
 economy class round, circle, open jaw trip PEX fares from Europe to South Asian Subcontinent via EH, FE

3) SEASONALITY

- A) seasonal periods  
 1) from Austria  
 Peak H 16 Jun - 31 Aug  
 Basic H 01 Dec - 31 Jan  
 L 01 Feb - 15 Jun  
 L 01 Sep - 30 Nov  
 2) from Belgium, Luxembourg, Netherlands  
 Peak H 01 Jul - 30 Sep  
 H 15 Dec - 31 Mar  
 Shoulder K 01 Apr - 30 Apr  
 K 01 Oct - 14 Dec  
 Basic L 01 May - 30 Jun  
 3) from Ireland, UK  
 Peak H 01 Jul - 31 Jul  
 H 01 Dec - 31 Dec  
 Shoulder K 01 Feb - 15 Feb  
 K 01 Jun - 30 Jun  
 K 01 Aug - 31 Aug  
 K 01 Nov - 30 Nov  
 Basic L 16 Feb - 31 May  
 L 01 Sep - 31 Oct  
 Exception: to Pakistan  
 Peak H 01 Mar - 15 Sep  
 H 22 Dec - 31 Jan  
 Shoulder K 01 Feb - 15 Feb  
 K 16 Sep - 30 Sep  
 K 09 Dec - 21 Dec  
 Basic L 16 Feb - 28 Feb  
 L 01 Oct - 08 Dec  
 4) from Italy  
 Peak H 01 Jul - 31 Aug  
 H 01 Dec - 31 Dec  
 Shoulder K 01 Jan - 31 Jan  
 K 01 Nov - 30 Nov  
 Basic L 01 Feb - 30 Jun  
 L 01 Sep - 31 Oct

6) MINIMUM STAY  
 A) 1) 7 days

7) MAXIMUM STAY  
 A) 2 months

- Exceptions  
 1) from Cyprus, France, Greece: 3 months  
 2) from Finland, Iceland, Ireland, Scandinavia, Switzerland, UK: 4 months

8) STOPOVERS  
 A) Exceptions

- 1) from Austria, Belgium, Italy, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Portugal, Russia (in Europe), Spain, Switzerland: one permitted in South Asian Subcontinent in each direction, each at a charge of CHF 150, EUR 75, USD 70  
 2) from France: one permitted in South Asian Subcontinent per pricing unit, at a charge of EUR 75

9) TRANSFERS

- A) 1) 2 International permitted in each direction  
 2) 2 International-domestic permitted in each direction

10) CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS

- A) 2) Combinations  
 a) end-on and side trip combinations only permitted with domestic fares and fares within Scandinavia  
 Exception: from Switzerland: end-on and side trip combinations only permitted with domestic fares and normal fares in South Asian Subcontinent

15) SALES RESTRICTIONS  
 A) 2) Extension of Validity

16) PENALTIES

- A) 1) Cancellation, No-Show, Upgrading  
 a) before departure: refund the fare paid less CHF 200, CYP 68, DKK 800, EEK 1820, EUR 100, GBP 75, ISK 8000, LTL 400, LVL 60, MAD 900, NOK 800, SEK 800, SIT 25000, TND 100, USD 100  
 b) after departure: no refund  
 c) the non-refundable amount may be used as credit towards payment of any higher applicable fare. The original non-refundable amount remains non-refundable; the new ticket and any subsequent reissues must be annotated NONREF/PEX  
 2) Rebooking and Rerouting  
 a) i) before departure: permitted  
 ii) after departure: permitted at a charge per transaction of CHF 200, CYP 68, DKK 800, EEK 1820, EUR 100, GBP 75, ISK 8000, LTL 400, LVL 60, MAD 900, NOK 800, SEK 800, SIT 25000, TND 100, USD 100; such transaction must be made not later than the day of the flight being changed

19) CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS

- A) 1) Children  
 a) accompanied children  
 aged 2-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare  
 Exception: from Russia (in Europe), Scandinavia: charge 67% of applicable adult fare  
 b) unaccompanied children  
 ii) aged 8-11 years: charge 100% of applicable adult fare  
 Exception: from Scandinavia: charge 67% of applicable adult fare

Y146 FIRST, INTERMEDIATE, ECONOMY CLASS FARES BETWEEN EUROPE AND SOUTH EAST ASIA VIA AP, EH, FE, RU, TS ⇒SC101

0) APPLICATION

- A) 1) Application  
 first, intermediate, economy class normal fares between Europe and South East Asia via AP, EH, FE, RU, TS  
 2) Fares  
 b) i) via AP intermediate class fares: whenever a sector between the last point of departure in Europe and Area 1 and between Area 1 and the first point of arrival in Area 3 are flown in intermediate class and other sectors are in the same or lower class, the applicable through intermediate class fare shall be applied  
 ii) via EH, FE intermediate class fares: whenever a sector between the last point of departure in Europe and the first point of arrival in South East Asia, or vice versa, is flown in intermediate class and other sectors are in the same or lower class, the applicable through intermediate class fare shall be applied  
 iii) via RU, TS intermediate class fares: whenever a sector between the last point of departure in Europe and Japan, Korea (Dem. Rep. of), Korea (Rep. of), or vice versa, is flown in intermediate class and other sectors are in the same or lower class, the applicable through intermediate class fare shall be applied

19) CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS

- A) 1) Children  
 a) accompanied children  
 aged 2-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare  
 Exceptions  
 i) first class fares  
 aa) from Romania, Scandinavia: charge 67% of applicable adult fare  
 bb) from Switzerland: charge 100% of applicable adult fare  
 ii) intermediate class fares: from Romania, Scandinavia: charge 67% of applicable adult fare  
 iii) economy class fares: from Germany, Romania, Russia (in Europe), Scandinavia, Turkey: charge 67% of applicable adult fare  
 b) unaccompanied children  
 ii) aged 8-11 years: charge 100% of applicable adult fare

Y147 SUPER PEX FARES FROM NETHERLANDS TO SOUTH EAST ASIA VIA EH ⇒SC100

0) APPLICATION

- A) 1) Application  
 economy class round, open jaw trip super PEX fares from Netherlands to South East Asia via EH

3) SEASONALITY

- A) seasonal periods  
 Peak H 15 Jun - 31 Aug  
 H 15 Dec - 28 Dec  
 Basic L 01 Sep - 14 Dec  
 L 27 Dec - 14 Jun

6) MINIMUM STAY  
 A) 1) 7 days

7) MAXIMUM STAY  
 A) one month

9) TRANSFERS

- A) 2 permitted in each direction

10) CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS

- A) 1) Constructions  
 only permitted with add-ons in Indonesia, Netherlands  
 2) Combinations  
 a) only permitted with domestic fares

15) SALES RESTRICTIONS  
 A) 2) Extension of Validity not permitted

16) PENALTIES

- A) 1) Cancellation, No-Show, Upgrading  
 a) before departure: refund the fare paid less EUR 69  
 b) after departure: no refund  
 c) the non-refundable amount may be used as credit towards payment of any higher applicable fare. The non-refundable amount remains non-refundable; the new ticket and any subsequent reissues must be annotated NONREF/PEX  
 d) in case of death of the passenger or an immediate family member, as evidenced by a medical certificate, the penalties specified above will not apply  
 2) Rebooking and Rerouting  
 a) i) rebooking permitted at a charge per transaction of EUR 69; such transaction must be made not later than the day before the day of the flight being changed  
 ii) rerouting: not permitted  
 Exception: permitted in case of death of the passenger or an immediate family member, as evidenced by a medical certificate

19) CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS

- A) 1) Children  
 a) accompanied children  
 aged 2-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare  
 b) unaccompanied children

ii) aged 8-11 years: charge 100% of applicable adult fare

Y148 PEX FARES FROM EUROPE TO SOUTH EAST ASIA VIA EH, FE →SC100

0) APPLICATION

A) 1) Application

economy class round, circle, open jaw trip PEX fares from Europe to South East Asia via EH, FE

B) 1) Types of Trip

Exception: origin open jaw: open jaw sector must be in country of origin

3) SEASONALITY

A) seasonal periods

i) from Austria

Peak H 15 Dec - 31 Dec  
Shoulder K 01 Jan - 14 Apr  
K 01 Jul - 14 Dec

Basic L 15 Apr - 30 Jun

2) from Belgium, Luxembourg, Netherlands

Peak H 15 Jun - 31 Aug  
H 15 Dec - 26 Dec

Shoulder K 15 Mar - 15 Apr  
K 01 Sep - 31 Oct

Basic L 16 Apr - 14 Jun  
L 01 Nov - 14 Dec  
L 27 Dec - 14 Mar

3) from Czech Republic, Slovakia

Peak H 01 Dec - 31 Jan  
Shoulder K 01 Jun - 30 Sep  
K 16 Nov - 30 Nov

Basic L 01 Feb - 31 May  
L 01 Oct - 15 Nov

4) from Finland

Peak H 01 Nov - 15 Mar  
Shoulder K 01 Jun - 31 Oct  
K 16 Mar - 31 May

Basic L 16 Mar - 31 May

Exception: to China excluding Hong Kong SAR and Macao SAR

Peak H 16 Mar - 31 May  
H 01 Aug - 15 Nov

Shoulder K 01 Jun - 31 Jul  
K 16 Nov - 15 Mar

Basic L 16 Nov - 15 Mar

5) from Germany

Peak H 13 Dec - 26 Dec  
Shoulder K 31 May - 18 Aug  
K 20 Sep - 12 Dec  
K 27 Dec - 31 Mar

Basic L 01 Apr - 30 May  
L 19 Aug - 19 Sep

Exceptions

a) to China excluding Hong Kong SAR and Macao SAR

Peak H 01 Apr - 14 Apr  
H 30 Aug - 27 Oct

Shoulder K 15 Apr - 26 May  
K 27 May - 29 Aug  
L 28 Oct - 31 Mar

Basic L 27 May - 29 Aug  
L 28 Oct - 31 Mar

b) to Hong Kong SAR, Macao SAR

Peak H 30 Aug - 27 Oct  
Shoulder K 01 Apr - 02 Jun  
K 08 Dec - 26 Dec

Basic L 03 Jun - 29 Aug  
L 28 Oct - 05 Dec  
L 27 Dec - 31 Mar

6) from Ireland, UK

a) to Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, Indonesia, Laos, Malaysia, Myanmar, Singapore, Thailand, Viet Nam

Peak H 10 Dec - 23 Dec  
Shoulder 2 J 01 Sep - 09 Dec  
J 24 Dec - 14 Apr

Shoulder 1 K 16 Jun - 31 Aug  
Basic L 15 Apr - 15 Jun

b) to China excluding Hong Kong SAR and Macao SAR

Peak H 01 Apr - 31 Oct  
Basic L 01 Nov - 31 Mar

c) to Chinese Taipei

Peak H 01 Jan - 14 Jan  
H 15 Jun - 20 Sep  
H 10 Dec - 24 Dec

Shoulder K 15 Jan - 31 Jan  
K 01 Mar - 30 Apr  
K 01 Jun - 14 Jun  
K 21 Sep - 31 Oct  
K 01 Dec - 09 Dec  
K 25 Dec - 31 Dec

Basic L 01 Feb - 29 Feb  
L 01 May - 31 May  
L 01 Nov - 30 Nov

d) to Hong Kong SAR, Macao SAR

Peak H 01 Jan - 10 Jan  
H 15 Jun - 10 Sep  
H 11 Dec - 23 Dec

Shoulder K 11 Jan - 31 Jan  
K 01 Mar - 19 Apr  
K 16 May - 14 Jun  
K 11 Sep - 31 Oct  
K 01 Dec - 10 Dec  
K 24 Dec - 31 Dec

Basic L 01 Feb - 29 Feb  
L 20 Apr - 15 May  
L 01 Nov - 30 Nov

e) to Philippines

Peak H 01 Jul - 30 Sep  
H 01 Dec - 31 Dec  
L 01 Jan - 30 Jun  
L 01 Oct - 30 Nov

Basic L 01 Oct - 30 Nov

7) from Italy

Peak H 18 Jul - 14 Aug  
H 19 Dec - 31 Dec

Shoulder K 01 Jan - 31 Mar  
K 01 Jul - 17 Jul  
K 15 Aug - 18 Dec  
L 01 Apr - 30 Jun

Basic L 01 Apr - 30 Jun

8) from Portugal, Spain

Peak H 15 Jul - 15 Sep  
H 15 Dec - 15 Jan  
L 16 Jan - 14 Jul

Basic L 16 Jan - 14 Jul

9) from Switzerland L 16 Sep - 14 Dec

Peak H 15 Dec - 15 Jan  
Shoulder K 01 Jul - 31 Jul  
K 01 Oct - 31 Oct

Basic L 16 Jan - 30 Jun  
L 01 Aug - 30 Sep  
L 01 Nov - 14 Dec

6) MINIMUM STAY

A) 1) 7 days

7) MAXIMUM STAY

A) 3 months

8) STOPOVERS

A) Exceptions

- 1) from Algeria, Belgium, Czech Republic, Finland, France, Italy, Luxembourg, Moldova, Morocco, Netherlands, Portugal, Romania, Russia (in Europe), Slovakia, Spain, Tunisia: one permitted per pricing unit, at a charge of CZK 2500, DZD 6000, EUR 70 from Belgium, Luxembourg, EUR 85 from Finland, EUR 61 from France, EUR 78 from Italy, EUR 69 from Netherlands, EUR 73 from Portugal, Spain, MAD 700, SKK 3000, TND 80, USD 75
- 2) from Austria, Germany: one permitted in each direction, each at a charge of EUR 73 from Austria, EUR 75 from Germany
- 3) from Cyprus, Greece: one permitted in Area 3 per pricing unit, at a charge of CYP 43, EUR 74
- 4) from Switzerland: one permitted in Area 3 in each direction, each at a charge of CHF 150

9) TRANSFERS

A) 2 permitted in each direction

15) SALES RESTRICTIONS

A) 2) Extension of Validity

Exception: from Switzerland: not permitted

16) PENALTIES

A) 1) Cancellation, No-Show, Upgrading

- a) before departure: refund the fare paid less CHF 200, CYP 68, CZK 3300, DZD 5000, EUR 110 from Austria, EUR 70 from Belgium, Luxembourg, EUR 85 from Finland, EUR 107 from France, EUR 100 from Germany (children EUR 100), EUR 118 from Greece, EUR 102 from Ireland, EUR 78 from Italy, EUR 69 from Netherlands, EUR 90 from Portugal, EUR 91 from Spain, GBP 80, MAD 700, SIT 18104, SKK 3600, TND 75, USD 100
- b) after departure: no refund

Exceptions

- i) from Ireland, UK: at point of turnaround: refund the difference between the fare paid and the fare for the transportation used less EUR 102, GBP 80
- ii) from Germany: refund the difference between the fare paid and the applicable normal economy class one way fare for the transportation used

c) the non-refundable amount may be used as credit towards payment of any higher applicable fare. The original non-refundable amount remains non-refundable; the new ticket and any subsequent reissues must be annotated NONREF/PEX

Exception: from Germany: upgrading: the non-refundable amount may be used as credit towards payment of any higher applicable fare recalculated from the point of unit origin. The original non-refundable amount remains non-refundable; the new ticket and any subsequent reissues must be annotated NONREF/PEX

2) Rebooking and Rerouting

a) i) rebooking

- aa) before departure: inbound portion of the pricing unit: permitted at a charge per transaction of CYP 68, CZK 3300, DZD 5000, EUR 110 from Austria, EUR 70 from Belgium, Luxembourg, EUR 85 from Finland, EUR 77 from France, EUR 118 from Greece, EUR 102 from Ireland, EUR 78 from Italy, EUR 69 from Netherlands, EUR 90 from Portugal, EUR 91 from Spain, GBP 80, MAD 700, SIT 18104, SKK 3600, TND 75, USD 100; such transaction must be made not later than the day before the day of the flight being changed

Exceptions

- 1) from Germany: permitted at a charge per transaction of EUR 100 (children EUR 100); such transaction must be made not later than the day before the day of the flight being changed
- 2) from Switzerland: permitted at a charge per transaction of CHF 200; such transaction must be made not later than the day before the day of the flight being changed

bb) after departure: inbound portion of the pricing unit: permitted at a charge per transaction of CYP 68, CZK 3300, DZD 5000, EUR 110 from Austria, EUR 70 from Belgium, Luxembourg, EUR 85 from Finland, EUR 107 from France, EUR 118 from Greece, EUR 102 from Ireland, EUR 78 from Italy, EUR 69 from Netherlands, EUR 90 from Portugal, EUR 91 from Spain, GBP 80, MAD 700, SIT 18104, SKK 3600, TND 75, USD 100; such transaction must be made not later than the day before the day of the flight being changed

- 1) from Germany: inbound portion of the pricing unit: permitted at a charge per transaction of EUR 100 (children EUR 100); such transaction must be made not later than the day before the day of the flight being changed
- 2) from Switzerland: permitted at a charge per transaction of CHF 200; such transaction must be made not later than the day before the day of the flight being changed

ii) rerouting: permitted

Exception: from Germany

aa) before departure: permitted at a charge per transaction of EUR 100 (children EUR 100); such transaction must be made not later than the day before the day of the flight being changed

bb) after departure: inbound portion of the pricing unit: permitted at a charge per transaction of EUR 100 (children EUR 100); such transaction must be made not later than the day before the day of the flight being changed

iii) from Germany: permitted by upgrading

18) CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS

A) 1) Children

- a) accompanied children aged 2-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare  
Exception: from Germany, Romania, Russia (in Europe): charge 67% of applicable adult fare
- b) unaccompanied children

ii) aged 8-11 years: charge 100% of applicable adult fare

Y149 PEX FARES FROM SOUTH EAST ASIA TO EUROPE VIA EH, FE →SC100

0) APPLICATION

A) 1) Application

economy class round, circle, open jaw trip PEX fares from Cambodia, Chinese Taipei, Indonesia, Laos, Singapore, Viet Nam



to Europe via EH, FE

- 3) **SEASONALITY**  
A) seasonal periods: from Chinese Taipei  
Peak H 01 Mar - 31 Mar  
H 01 Jun - 30 Sep  
H 12 Dec - 31 Dec  
Basic L 01 Jan - 29 Feb  
L 01 Apr - 31 May  
L 01 Oct - 11 Dec
- 5) **RESERVATIONS AND TICKETING**  
A) 1) Reservations  
a) can be made at any time before departure  
2) Ticketing  
a) must be completed within 72 hours of making reservations
- 6) **MINIMUM STAY**  
A) 1) 6 days
- 7) **MAXIMUM STAY**  
A) one month  
Exception: from Indonesia: 3 months
- 8) **STOPOVERS**  
A) one permitted in Europe per pricing unit, at a charge of USD 75  
Exceptions  
1) from Chinese Taipei: one permitted per pricing unit at a charge of TWD 2000  
2) from Indonesia, Singapore: one permitted in Europe per pricing unit
- 9) **TRANSFERS**  
A) 2 permitted in each direction
- 10) **CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS**  
A) 2) Combinations  
a) only permitted with domestic fares and fares within Europe  
Exception: from Indonesia: only permitted with domestic fares and fares within Scandinavia
- 15) **SALES RESTRICTIONS**  
A) 2) Extension of Validity  
not permitted
- 16) **PENALTIES**  
A) 1) Cancellation, No-Show, Upgrading  
a) before departure: refund the fare paid less SGD 100, TWD 2000, USD 75  
b) after departure: no refund  
c) the non-refundable amount may be used as credit towards payment of any higher applicable fare. The non-refundable amount remains non-refundable; the new ticket and any subsequent reissues must be annotated NONREF/PEX  
2) Rebooking and Rerouting:  
a) i) rebooking: permitted at a charge per transaction of SGD 100, TWD 2000, USD 75; such transaction must be made not later than the day before the day of the flight being changed  
ii) rerouting  
aa) before departure: permitted at a charge per transaction of SGD 100, TWD 2000, USD 75; such transaction must be made not later than the day before the day of the flight being changed  
bb) after departure: not permitted  
Exception to ii): from Indonesia: not permitted
- 19) **CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS**  
A) 1) Children  
a) accompanied children  
aged 2-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare  
b) unaccompanied children  
ii) aged 8-11 years: charge 100% of applicable adult fare

**Y150 RESTRICTED ECONOMY CLASS FARES FROM PHILIPPINES TO EUROPE VIA EH, FE** ⇒SC101

- 0) **APPLICATION**  
A) 1) Application  
restricted economy class one way, round, turnaround open jaw trip normal fares  
from Philippines to Europe via EH, FE
- 4) **FLIGHT APPLICATION**  
A) travel not permitted via Japan, Korea (Dem. Rep. of), Korea (Rep. of)
- 8) **STOPOVERS**  
A) not permitted
- 9) **TRANSFERS**  
A) 1) one way fare: 2 permitted  
2) round trip fare: 2 permitted in each direction
- 19) **CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS**  
A) 1) Children  
a) accompanied children  
aged 2-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare  
b) unaccompanied children  
ii) aged 8-11 years: charge 100% of applicable adult fare

**Y151 EXCURSION FARES FROM EUROPE TO SOUTH EAST ASIA VIA EH, FE** ⇒SC100

- 0) **APPLICATION**  
A) 1) Application  
economy class round, circle, open jaw trip excursion fares from Europe to South East Asia via EH, FE  
B) 1) Types of Trip  
Exception: origin open jaw: open jaw sector must be in country of origin
- 3) **SEASONALITY**  
A) seasonal periods  
1) from Belgium, Luxembourg, Netherlands  
Peak H 15 Jun - 31 Aug  
H 15 Dec - 26 Dec  
Shoulder K 15 Mar - 15 Apr  
K 01 Sep - 31 Oct  
Basic L 16 Apr - 14 Jun  
L 01 Nov - 14 Dec  
L 27 Dec - 14 Mar  
2) from Czech Republic, Slovakia  
Peak H 01 Dec - 31 Jan  
Shoulder K 01 Jun - 30 Sep  
K 16 Nov - 30 Nov  
Basic L 01 Feb - 31 May  
L 01 Oct - 16 Nov  
3) from Finland  
Peak H 01 Nov - 15 Mar  
Shoulder K 01 Jun - 31 Oct  
Basic L 16 Mar - 31 May  
Exception: to China excluding Hong Kong SAR and Macao SAR, Mongolia  
Peak H 16 Mar - 31 May  
H 01 Aug - 15 Nov  
Shoulder K 01 Jun - 31 Jul  
Basic L 16 Nov - 15 Mar  
4) from Italy, Malta

Peak	H	18 Jul - 14 Aug
	H	19 Dec - 31 Dec
Shoulder	K	01 Jan - 31 Mar
	K	01 Jul - 17 Jul
	K	15 Aug - 18 Dec
Basic	L	01 Apr - 30 Jun

- 6) **MINIMUM STAY**  
A) 1) 6 days
- 7) **MAXIMUM STAY**  
A) 6 months
- 8) **STOPOVERS**  
A) 1) 2 permitted in Area 3 per pricing unit  
Exceptions  
a) from Malta: one of the 2 stopovers may be taken in Middle East  
c) from Switzerland, Turkey: one permitted in Area 3 in each direction  
2) one additional permitted per pricing unit  
a) from Albania, Bulgaria, Cyprus, Greece, Romania: in Middle East  
b) from Switzerland: at a charge of CHF 150  
3) from Belgium, Estonia, Finland, Iceland, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Scandinavia: 2 additional permitted in Area 3 per pricing unit, each at a charge of DKK 500, EEK 1370, EUR 70 from Belgium, Luxembourg, EUR 75 from Finland, EUR 69 from Netherlands, ISK 5000, LTL 300, LVL 50, NOK 500, SEK 500  
4) from France, Italy: one additional permitted in Area 3 per pricing unit, at a charge of EUR 81 from France, EUR 78 from Italy  
Exception to A: to Kazakhstan, Uzbekistan: one permitted in each direction except from Germany: not permitted
- 9) **TRANSFERS**  
A) Exception: from France, Ireland, Turkey, UK  
1) 2 international permitted in each direction  
2) 2 international-domestic permitted in each direction
- 10) **CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS**  
A) 2) Combinations  
a) only permitted with domestic fares and fares within Scandinavia  
b) one half of this fare may only be combined with one half of another Europe-South East Asia excursion fare
- 15) **SALES RESTRICTIONS**  
A) 2) Extension of Validity  
not permitted
- 19) **CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS**  
A) 1) Children  
a) accompanied children  
aged 2-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare  
Exception: from Germany, Romania, Russia (in Europe), Scandinavia, Turkey: charge 67% of applicable adult fare  
b) unaccompanied children  
ii) aged 8-11 years: charge 100% of applicable adult fare
- 21) **AGENT DISCOUNTS**  
A) permitted

**Y152 PEX FARES FROM CHINA EXCLUDING HONG KONG SAR AND MACAO SAR TO EUROPE VIA EH, FE** ⇒SC100

- 0) **APPLICATION**  
A) 1) Application  
economy class round, circle, open jaw trip PEX fares from China excluding Hong Kong SAR and Macao SAR to Europe via EH, FE
- 3) **SEASONALITY**  
A) seasonal periods  
Peak H 08 Mar - 06 May  
H 01 Jul - 31 Oct  
L 07 May - 30 Jun  
L 01 Nov - 08 Mar  
Basic L 07 May - 30 Jun  
L 01 Nov - 08 Mar

- 6) **MINIMUM STAY**  
A) 1) 6 days
- 7) **MAXIMUM STAY**  
A) 3 months
- 8) **STOPOVERS**  
A) one permitted in each direction  
Exception: not permitted in Japan, Korea (Dem. Rep. of), Korea (Rep. of)
- 9) **TRANSFERS**  
A) 1) one permitted in each direction  
2) 2 international-domestic permitted in each direction  
3) Scandinavia is considered as one country
- 10) **CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS**  
A) 2) Combinations  
a) only permitted with domestic fares and fares within Europe
- 15) **SALES RESTRICTIONS**  
A) 2) Extension of Validity  
not permitted
- 16) **PENALTIES**  
A) 1) Cancellation, No-Show, Upgrading  
a) before departure: refund the fare paid less CNY 750  
b) after departure: no refund  
c) the non-refundable amount may be used as credit towards payment of any higher applicable fare. The non-refundable amount remains non-refundable; the new ticket and any subsequent reissues must be annotated NONREF/PEX  
2) Rebooking and Rerouting  
a) i) rebooking  
aa) before departure: permitted; such transaction must be made not later than the day before the day of the flight being changed  
bb) after departure: permitted at a charge per transaction of CNY 500; such transaction must be made not later than the day before the day of the flight being changed  
ii) rerouting: not permitted
- 19) **CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS**  
A) 1) Children  
a) accompanied children  
aged 2-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare  
b) unaccompanied children  
ii) aged 8-11 years: charge 100% of applicable adult fare

**Y153 EXCURSION FARES FROM SOUTH EAST ASIA TO EUROPE VIA EH, FE** ⇒SC100

- 0) **APPLICATION**  
A) 1) Application  
economy class round, circle, open jaw trip excursion fares from South East Asia to Europe via EH, FE  
B) 1) Types of Trip  
Exception: origin open jaw: open jaw sector must be in country of origin
- 3) **SEASONALITY**  
A) seasonal periods

- 1) from China excluding Hong Kong SAR and Macao SAR  
 Peak H 09 Mar - 06 May  
 H 01 Jul - 31-Oct  
 Basic L 07 May - 30 Jun  
 L 01 Nov - 08 Mar
- 2) from Chinese Taipei  
 Peak H 01 Mar - 31 Mar  
 H 01 Jun - 30 Sep  
 H 12 Dec - 31 Dec  
 Basic L 01 Jan - 29 Feb  
 L 01 Apr - 31 May  
 L 01 Oct - 11 Dec

6) MINIMUM STAY

A) 1) 6 days

7) MAXIMUM STAY

A) 6 months

Exception: from Hong Kong SAR, Macao SAR: 9 months

8) STOPOVERS

A) one permitted in each direction

Exceptions

- 1) from China excluding Hong Kong SAR and Macao SAR  
 a) not permitted in Japan, Korea (Dem. Rep. of), Korea (Rep. of)  
 b) one additional permitted in Europe in each direction  
 2) from Chinese Taipei: one additional permitted per pricing unit, at a charge of TWD 2000  
 3) from Philippines, Thailand, Viet Nam: one additional permitted in each direction, each at a charge of THB 2750, USD 75

10) CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS

A) 2) Combinations

a) only permitted with domestic fares and fares within Europe

15) SALES RESTRICTIONS

A) 2) Extension of Validity

not permitted

19) CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS

A) 1) Children

- a) accompanied children  
 aged 2-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare  
 b) unaccompanied children  
 i) aged 8-11 years: charge 100% of applicable adult fare

Y154 EXCURSION FARES FROM EUROPE TO SOUTH EAST ASIA VIA TS ⇒SC100

0) APPLICATION

A) 1) Application

economy class round, circle, open jaw trip excursion fares from Europe to South East Asia via TS

B) 1) Types of Trip

Exception: open jaw: open jaw sector must be in same country

4) FLIGHT APPLICATION

A) Exception: travel not permitted via Japan

6) MINIMUM STAY

A) 1) 6 days

7) MAXIMUM STAY

A) 6 months

8) STOPOVERS

A) 1) 2 permitted in Area 3 per pricing unit

- Exception: from Switzerland: one permitted in Korea (Dem. Rep. of), Korea (Rep. of), South East Asia in each direction  
 2) from Belgium, Luxembourg, Netherlands: 2 additional permitted per pricing unit, each at a charge of EUR 70 from Belgium, Luxembourg, EUR 69 from Netherlands  
 3) from France, Italy, Switzerland: one additional permitted per pricing unit at a charge of CHF 150, EUR 61 from France, EUR 78 from Italy

10) CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS

A) 2) Combinations

b) one half of this fare may only be combined with one half of another Europe-South East Asia excursion fare

15) SALES RESTRICTIONS

A) 2) Extension of Validity

not permitted

19) CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS

A) 1) Children

- a) accompanied children  
 aged 2-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare  
 Exception: from Germany, Russia (in Europe): charge 67% of applicable adult fare  
 b) unaccompanied children  
 i) aged 8-11 years: charge 100% of applicable adult fare

21) AGENT DISCOUNTS

A) permitted

Y165A ONE WAY EXCURSION FARES FROM EUROPE TO SOUTH WEST PACIFIC VIA AP, EH, FE, RU, TS ⇒SC100

0) APPLICATION

A) 1) Application

economy class one way trip excursion fares from Europe to South West Pacific via AP, EH, FE, RU, TS

3) SEASONALITY

A) seasonal periods

Peak H 30 Aug - 02 Feb  
 Basic L 03 Feb - 29 Aug

Exceptions

1) from Austria

Peak H 28 Jun - 03 Nov  
 H 29 Nov - 02 Feb  
 Shoulder K 31 May - 27 Jun  
 K 04 Nov - 28 Nov  
 Basic L 03 Feb - 30 May

2) from Belgium, Luxembourg, Netherlands

Peak H 29 Nov - 02 Feb  
 Shoulder K 03 Feb - 16 Feb  
 K 14 Jun - 28 Nov  
 Basic L 17 Feb - 13 Jun

3) from Cyprus, Greece

Peak H 09 Aug - 02 Feb  
 Shoulder K 28 Jun - 08 Aug  
 Basic L 03 Feb - 27 Jun

4) from Czech Republic, Hungary, Slovakia

Peak H 27 Sep - 02 Mar  
 Basic L 03 Mar - 26 Sep

5) from Ireland, UK

Peak H 06 Dec - 23 Dec  
 Shoulder 2 K 02 Aug - 05 Dec  
 K 24 Dec - 02 Feb

Shoulder 1 J 03 Feb - 14 Apr  
 J 14 Jun - 01 Aug  
 Basic L 15 Apr - 13 Jun

6) from Italy, Malta

Peak H 19 Jul - 11 Aug  
 H 13 Dec - 02 Feb  
 Shoulder K 28 Jun - 18 Jul  
 K 12 Aug - 12 Dec  
 Basic L 03 Feb - 27 Jun

7) from Poland

Peak H 29 Nov - 02 Feb  
 Shoulder K 30 Aug - 28 Nov  
 Basic L 03 Feb - 29 Aug

B) Exceptions

- 1) 2 one way fares combined on the same ticket: the date of departure from Europe will determine the applicable seasonal fare to be charged on both outbound and inbound travel  
 2) if at time of ticketing reservations have not been confirmed for the first outbound international sector of the pricing unit, peak season fares shall apply for the entire pricing unit

4) FLIGHT APPLICATION

- A) 1) travel not permitted via Japan  
 2) via EH: travel not permitted via Africa

8) STOPOVERS

A) one permitted which must not be taken in Europe, Middle East, French Polynesia, New Caledonia

Exceptions

- 1) to Fiji: one permitted in Australia  
 2) from Belgium, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, Netherlands, UK to Australia, New Zealand: 2 permitted which must not be taken in Europe, Middle East, French Polynesia, New Caledonia

9) TRANSFERS

- A) 1) 2 permitted  
 2) one international-domestic permitted in country of unit origin  
 3) one international-domestic permitted in country of unit destination  
 Exception to 1) and 3): within Australia: can only be taken at Adelaide, Brisbane, Cairns, Darwin, Melbourne, Perth, Sydney

10) CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS

A) 2) Combinations

- a) end-on and side trip only permitted with domestic fares and fares within South West Pacific except to/from French Polynesia, New Caledonia  
 b) i) Exception: this fare may be combined with one half of a normal economy round trip fare between the country of unit origin and unit destination  
 d) 2 one way fares may be combined on the same ticket, at the same local currency level  
 e) can be used to calculate fares for round the world travel  
 B) 4) General Rule 2.6.1.2.1 (BHC) does not apply

17) HIGHER INTERMEDIATE POINT AND MILEAGE EXCEPTIONS

A) routings requiring a mileage surcharge are not permitted

19) CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS

A) 1) Children

- a) accompanied children  
 aged 2-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare  
 b) unaccompanied children  
 i) aged 8-11 years: charge 100% of applicable adult fare

Y165B ONE WAY EXCURSION FARES FROM EUROPE TO SOUTH WEST PACIFIC VIA EH. ⇒SC100

Y165A APPLIES EXCEPT

0) APPLICATION

A) 1) Application

economy class one way trip excursion fares from Europe to South West Pacific via EH

4) FLIGHT APPLICATION

A) travel only permitted via Africa

Y166A EXCURSION FARES FROM EUROPE TO SOUTH WEST PACIFIC VIA AP, EH, FE, RU, TS ⇒SC100

0) APPLICATION

A) 1) Application

economy class round, circle, open jaw trip excursion fares from Europe to South West Pacific via AP, EH, FE, RU, TS

B) 1) Types of Trip

Exception: open jaw: open jaw sector must be in same country

3) SEASONALITY

A) seasonal periods

Peak H 30 Aug - 02 Feb  
 Basic L 03 Feb - 29 Aug

Exceptions

1) from Austria

Peak H 28 Jun - 03 Nov  
 H 29 Nov - 02 Feb  
 Shoulder K 31 May - 27 Jun  
 K 04 Nov - 28 Nov  
 Basic L 03 Feb - 30 May

2) from Belgium, Luxembourg, Netherlands

Peak H 29 Nov - 02 Feb  
 Shoulder K 03 Feb - 16 Feb  
 K 14 Jun - 28 Nov  
 Basic L 17 Feb - 13 Jun

3) from Cyprus, Greece

Peak H 09 Aug - 02 Feb  
 Shoulder K 28 Jun - 08 Aug  
 Basic L 03 Feb - 27 Jun

4) from Finland

Peak H 01 Nov - 02 Mar  
 Basic L 03 Mar - 31 Oct

5) from France

Peak H 28 Jun - 08 Sep  
 H 13 Dec - 12 Jan  
 Shoulder K 13 Jan - 31 Mar  
 K 09 Sep - 12 Dec  
 Basic L 01 Apr - 27 Jun

6) from Germany

Peak H 13 Dec - 29 Dec  
 Shoulder 2 K 20 Sep - 12 Dec  
 K 30 Dec - 31 Mar  
 Shoulder 1 J 21 Jun - 19 Sep  
 Basic L 01 Apr - 20 Jun

7) from Ireland, UK

Peak H 06 Dec - 23 Dec  
 Shoulder 2 K 02 Aug - 05 Dec  
 K 24 Dec - 02 Feb  
 Shoulder 1 J 03 Feb - 14 Apr

**X0877 EXCURSION FARES FROM CANADA, MEXICO, USA TO SOUTH ASIAN SUBCONTINENT** ⇒SC100

- 0) APPLICATION  
A) 1) Application economy class round, circle, single open jaw trip excursion fares from Canada, Mexico, USA to Bangladesh, India, Nepal, Pakistan, Sri Lanka
- 2) DAY/TIME  
A) midweek and weekend periods  
midweek X: Mon, Tue, Wed, Thu  
weekend W: Fri, Sat, Sun  
B) the day of departure on the transatlantic sector in each direction determines the applicable midweek and weekend fares
- 3) SEASONALITY  
A) seasonal periods  
Peak H 07 Jun - 08 Sep  
H 29 Nov - 12 Jan  
Shoulder K 10 May - 06 Jun  
K 09 Sep - 28 Nov  
Basic L 13 Jan - 09 May  
B) the date of departure on the outbound transatlantic sector determines the fare for the entire pricing unit
- 6) MINIMUM STAY  
A) 1) 7 days
- 7) MAXIMUM STAY  
A) 1) to Bangladesh, Nepal, Sri Lanka: 4 months  
2) to India, Pakistan: 6 months
- 8) STOPOVERS  
A) 2 permitted in each direction
- 9) TRANSFERS  
A) 1) 2 permitted in Area 1, South Asian Subcontinent in each direction  
2) 2 permitted in Area 2 in each direction  
3) one online permitted in North America in each direction
- 10) CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS  
A) 2) Combinations  
a) only permitted with fares within Area 1, South Asian Subcontinent
- 15) SALES RESTRICTIONS  
A) 2) Extension of Validity not permitted for medical reasons
- 16) PENALTIES  
A) 1) Cancellation, No-Show, Upgrading  
a) before departure: full refund  
b) after departure: refund the difference between the fare paid and the applicable normal economy class one way fare for the transportation used less CAD 145, USD 100
- 19) CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS  
A) 1) Children  
a) accompanied children aged 2-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare  
b) unaccompanied children  
i) aged 8-11 years: charge 100% of applicable adult fare  
ii) aged 8-11 years: charge 100% of applicable adult fare  
B) Exception to General Rule 6.2.7: penalty charges: children pay applicable adult amount

**X0878 EXCURSION FARES BETWEEN CANADA, MEXICO, USA AND SOUTH EAST ASIA** ⇒SC100

- 0) APPLICATION  
A) 1) Application economy class round, circle, single open jaw trip excursion fares between Canada, Mexico, USA and South East Asia
- 2) DAY/TIME  
A) midweek and weekend periods  
midweek X: Mon, Tue, Wed, Thu  
weekend W: Fri, Sat, Sun  
B) the day of departure on the transatlantic sector in each direction determines the applicable midweek and weekend fares
- 3) SEASONALITY  
A) seasonal periods  
1) from Canada, Mexico, USA  
Peak H 07 Jun - 08 Sep  
H 29 Nov - 12 Jan  
Shoulder K 10 May - 06 Jun  
K 09 Sep - 28 Nov  
Basic L 13 Jan - 09 May  
2) from South East Asia  
Peak H 07 Jun - 08 Sep  
H 06 Dec - 05 Jan  
Shoulder K 10 May - 06 Jun  
K 09 Sep - 05 Dec  
Basic L 06 Jan - 09 May  
B) the date of departure on the outbound transatlantic sector determines the fare for the entire pricing unit
- 4) FLIGHT APPLICATION  
A) travel not permitted via Japan, Korea (Dem. Rep. of), Korea (Rep. of)
- 5) MINIMUM STAY  
A) 1) 7 days
- 7) MAXIMUM STAY  
A) 6 months

- 8) STOPOVERS  
A) 1) 2 permitted per pricing unit, each at a charge of BND 220, CAD 185, CNY 1040, HKD 1000, MOP 1000, MYR 530, SGD 220, THB 5300, TWD 4400, USD 125  
2) one additional permitted in Europe per pricing unit at a charge of BND 220, CAD 185, CNY 1040, HKD 1000, MOP 1000, MYR 530, SGD 220, THB 5300, TWD 4400, USD 125
- 10) CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS  
A) 2) Combinations  
b) one half of this fare may be combined with one half of fares under Rule X0868
- 15) SALES RESTRICTIONS  
A) 2) Extension of Validity not permitted for medical reasons
- 19) CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS  
A) 1) Children  
a) accompanied children aged 2-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare  
Exception: from Brunei Darussalam: charge 67% of applicable adult fare  
b) unaccompanied children  
i) aged 8-11 years: charge 100% of applicable adult fare

**X0879 APEX FARES FROM CANADA, MEXICO, USA TO INDIA** ⇒SC100

- 0) APPLICATION  
A) 1) Application economy class round, circle, single open jaw trip APEX fares from Canada, Mexico, USA to India
- 2) DAY/TIME  
A) midweek and weekend periods  
midweek X: Mon, Tue, Wed, Thu  
weekend W: Fri, Sat, Sun  
B) the day of departure on the transatlantic sector in each direction determines the applicable midweek and weekend fares
- 3) SEASONALITY  
A) seasonal periods  
Peak H 07 Jun - 08 Sep  
H 29 Nov - 12 Jan  
Shoulder K 10 May - 06 Jun  
K 09 Sep - 28 Nov  
Basic L 13 Jan - 09 May  
B) the date of departure on the outbound transatlantic sector determines the fare for the entire pricing unit
- 5) RESERVATIONS AND TICKETING  
A) 1) Reservations  
a) deadline: 21 days  
2) Ticketing  
a) deadline: 21 days
- 6) MINIMUM STAY  
A) 1) 14 days
- 7) MAXIMUM STAY  
A) 4 months
- 8) STOPOVERS  
A) one permitted in each direction, each at a charge of CAD 185, USD 125
- 9) TRANSFERS  
A) 1) 2 permitted in Area 1, South Asian Subcontinent in each direction  
2) 2 permitted in Area 2 in each direction  
3) one online permitted in North America in each direction
- 10) CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS  
A) 2) Combinations  
a) only permitted with fares within Area 1, South Asian Subcontinent
- 15) SALES RESTRICTIONS  
A) 2) Extension of Validity not permitted for medical reasons
- 16) PENALTIES  
A) 1) Cancellation, No-Show, Upgrading  
a) before departure  
i) before deadline: full refund  
ii) after deadline: refund the fare paid less CAD 295, USD 200  
b) after departure: refund the difference between the fare paid and the applicable fare for the transportation used less CAD 295, USD 200  
c) the non-refundable amount may be used as credit towards payment of any higher applicable fare. The original non-refundable amount remains non-refundable; the new ticket and any subsequent reissues must be annotated NONREF/APEX  
2) Rebooking and Rerouting  
a) i) before departure  
aa) before deadline: permitted  
bb) after deadline  
1) outbound portion of the pricing unit: not permitted  
2) inbound portion of the pricing unit: permitted at a charge per transaction of CAD 185, USD 125; such transaction must be made not later than the day before the day of the flight being changed  
ii) after departure  
aa) outbound portion of the pricing unit: not permitted  
bb) inbound portion of the pricing unit: permitted at a charge per transaction of CAD 185, USD 125; such transaction must be made not later than the day before the day of the flight being changed
- 18) CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS  
A) 1) Children  
a) accompanied children aged 2-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare  
b) unaccompanied children  
ii) aged 8-11 years: charge 100% of applicable adult fare  
B) Exception to General Rule 6.2.7: penalty charges: children pay applicable adult amount

**X0880 APEX FARES BETWEEN CANADA, USA AND SOUTH EAST ASIA** ⇒SC100

- 0) APPLICATION  
A) 1) Application economy class round, circle, single open jaw trip APEX fares between Canada, USA and South East Asia
- 2) DAY/TIME  
A) midweek and weekend periods  
midweek X: Mon, Tue, Wed, Thu  
weekend W: Fri, Sat, Sun  
B) the day of departure on the transatlantic sector in each direction determines the applicable midweek and weekend fares
- 3) SEASONALITY  
A) seasonal periods  
1) from Canada, USA  
Peak H 07 Jun - 08 Sep



- Shoulder H 29 Nov - 12 Jan  
K 10 May - 06 Jun  
K 09 Sep - 28 Nov  
Basic L 13 Jan - 09 May
- 2) from South East Asia  
Peak H 07 Jun - 08 Sep  
H 06 Dec - 05 Jan  
Shoulder K 10 May - 06 Jun  
K 09 Sep - 05 Dec  
Basic L 06 Jan - 09 May
- B) the date of departure on the outbound transatlantic sector determines the fare for the entire pricing unit
- 4) **FLIGHT APPLICATION**  
A) travel not permitted via Japan, Korea (Dem. Rep. of), Korea (Rep. of)
- 5) **RESERVATIONS AND TICKETING**  
A) 1) **Reservations**  
a) deadline  
i) from Canada, USA: 21 days  
ii) from South East Asia: 7 days  
2) **Ticketing**  
a) deadline  
i) from Canada, USA: 21 days  
ii) from South East Asia: 7 days
- 6) **MINIMUM STAY**  
A) 1) 14 days
- 7) **MAXIMUM STAY**  
A) 3 months
- 8) **STOPOVERS**  
A) one permitted in each direction, each at a charge of BND 220, CAD 185, CNY 1040, HKD 1000, MOP 1000, MYR 530, SGD 220, THB 5300, TWD 4400, USD 125
- 10) **CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS**  
A) 2) **Combinations**  
b) one half of this fare may be combined with one half of fares under Rule X0857
- 15) **SALES RESTRICTIONS**  
A) 2) **Extension of Validity**  
not permitted for medical reasons
- 16) **PENALTIES**  
A) 1) **Cancellation, No-Show, Upgrading**  
a) before departure  
i) before deadline: full refund  
ii) after deadline: refund the fare paid less BND 400, CAD 295, CNY 1700, HKD 1600, MOP 1600, MYR 850, SGD 400, THB 8400, TWD 7000, USD 200  
b) after departure: refund the difference between the fare paid and the applicable fare for the transportation used less BND 400, CAD 295, CNY 1700, HKD 1600, MOP 1600, MYR 850, SGD 400, THB 8400, TWD 7000, USD 200  
c) the non-refundable amount may be used as credit towards payment of any higher applicable fare. The original non-refundable amount remains non-refundable; the new ticket and any subsequent reissues must be annotated NONREF/APEX  
2) **Rebooking and Rerouting**  
a) i) before departure  
aa) before deadline: permitted  
bb) after deadline  
1) from Canada, USA  
a) outbound portion of the pricing unit: not permitted  
b) inbound portion of the pricing unit: permitted at a charge per transaction of CAD 185, USD 125; such transaction must be made not later than the day before the day of the flight being changed  
2) from South East Asia: not permitted  
ii) after departure  
aa) from Canada, USA  
1) outbound portion of the pricing unit: not permitted  
2) inbound portion of the pricing unit: permitted at a charge per transaction of CAD 185, USD 125; such transaction must be made not later than the day before the day of the flight being changed  
bb) from South East Asia: not permitted
- 19) **CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS**  
A) 1) **Children**  
a) accompanied children  
aged 2-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare  
b) unaccompanied children  
ii) aged 8-11 years: charge 100% of applicable adult fare  
B) Exception to General Rule 6.2.7: penalty charges: children pay applicable adult amount

**X0881 ONE WAY APEX FARES FROM PAKISTAN TO CANADA, USA** ⇒SC100

- 0) **APPLICATION**  
A) 1) **Application**  
economy class one way trip APEX fares from Pakistan to Canada, USA
- 3) **SEASONALITY**  
A) seasonal periods  
Peak H 01 May - 30 Sep  
H 01 Dec - 31 Jan  
Basic L 01 Feb - 30 Apr  
L 01 Oct - 30 Nov
- B) the date of departure on the transatlantic sector determines the fare for the entire pricing unit
- 5) **RESERVATIONS AND TICKETING**  
A) 1) **Reservations**  
a) deadline: 7 days  
2) **Ticketing**  
a) deadline: 7 days
- 9) **TRANSFERS**  
A) 1) 2 permitted in Area 1, South Asian Subcontinent  
2) one permitted in Area 2
- 10) **CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS**  
A) 2) **Combinations**  
b) combinations only permitted with fares within Area 1, South Asian Subcontinent
- 16) **PENALTIES**  
A) 1) **Cancellation, No-Show, Upgrading**  
a) before departure: refund the fare paid less PKR 5100  
b) after departure: no refund  
2) **Rebooking and Rerouting**  
a) i) before departure  
aa) before deadline: permitted

- bb) after deadline: not permitted  
ii) after departure: not permitted
- 19) **CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS**  
A) 1) **Children**  
a) accompanied children  
aged 2-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare  
b) unaccompanied children  
ii) aged 8-11 years: charge 100% of applicable adult fare  
B) Exception to General Rule 6.2.7: penalty charges: children pay applicable adult amount

**X0900 FIRST, INTERMEDIATE, ECONOMY CLASS FARES BETWEEN MID ATLANTIC AND EUROPE** ⇒SC101

- 0) **APPLICATION**  
A) 1) **Application**  
first, intermediate, economy class normal fares between Mid Atlantic and Europe
- 2) **Fares**  
b) intermediate class fares: whenever the transatlantic sector is flown in intermediate class and other sectors are in the same class or a lower class, the applicable through intermediate class fare shall be applied  
c) between Bermuda and London: fares to be used for fare construction check purposes only  
d) between Cayenne, Pointe a Pitre and Paris: fares to be used for fare construction check purposes only
- 4) **FLIGHT APPLICATION**  
A) between Caracas and Tenerife: travel only permitted on direct services
- 19) **CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS**  
A) 1) **Children**  
a) accompanied children  
aged 2-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare  
Exceptions  
i) first class fares  
aa) from Scandinavia: charge 67% of applicable adult fare  
bb) from Switzerland: charge 100% of applicable adult fare  
ii) intermediate class fares: from Colombia, Scandinavia: charge 67% of applicable adult fare  
b) unaccompanied children  
ii) aged 8-11 years: charge 100% of applicable adult fare

**X0901 PEX FARES FROM TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO TO NETHERLANDS** ⇒SC100

- 0) **APPLICATION**  
A) 1) **Application**  
economy class round, single open jaw trip PEX fares from Trinidad and Tobago to Netherlands
- 3) **SEASONALITY**  
A) seasonal periods  
Peak H 07 Jun - 08 Sep  
H 13 Dec - 05 Jan  
Basic L 06 Jan - 06 Jun  
L 09 Sep - 12 Dec
- B) the date of departure on the outbound transatlantic sector determines the fare for the entire pricing unit
- 5) **RESERVATIONS AND TICKETING**  
A) 1) **Reservations**  
a) can be made at any time before departure  
2) **Ticketing**  
a) must be completed within 72 hours of making reservations
- 6) **MINIMUM STAY**  
A) 1) 7 days  
B) 1) counting from the day after departure on the outbound transatlantic sector to the earliest day return transatlantic travel may commence from the last stopover point, including for this purpose the point of turnaround
- 7) **MAXIMUM STAY**  
A) 6 months
- 9) **TRANSFERS**  
A) 2 permitted in each direction
- 10) **CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS**  
A) 1) **Constructions**  
only permitted with add-ons in Netherlands  
2) **Combinations**  
b) i) Exception: one half of this fare may be combined with one half of another transatlantic PEX fare
- 15) **SALES RESTRICTIONS**  
A) 2) **Extension of Validity**  
not permitted
- 16) **PENALTIES**  
A) 1) **Cancellation, No-Show, Upgrading**  
a) before departure: refund the fare paid less USD 200  
b) after departure: refund the difference between the fare paid and the applicable fare for the transportation used  
c) the non-refundable amount may be used as credit towards payment of any higher applicable fare. The original non-refundable amount remains non-refundable; the new ticket and any subsequent reissues must be annotated NONREF/PEX  
2) **Rebooking and Rerouting**  
a) i) before departure  
aa) outbound portion of the pricing unit: permitted  
bb) inbound portion of the pricing unit: permitted at a charge per transaction of USD 125; such transaction must be made not later than the day before the day of the flight being changed  
ii) after departure: permitted at a charge per transaction of USD 125; such transaction must be made not later than the day before the day of the flight being changed

**X0902 APEX FARES FROM BAHAMAS, CARIBBEAN ISLANDS TO UK** ⇒SC100

- 0) **APPLICATION**  
A) 1) **Application**  
a) economy class round, single open jaw trip APEX fares from Bahamas, Caribbean Islands to UK  
b) may be used for incentive groups
- 3) **SEASONALITY**  
A) seasonal periods  
1) from Bahamas, Cayman Islands, Jamaica  
Peak H 28 Jun - 08 Sep

Shoulder	H	06 Dec - 24 Dec
	K	28 Mar - 27 Jun
	K	09 Sep - 03 Nov
Basic	L	04 Nov - 05 Dec
	L	25 Dec - 27 Mar

2) from Caribbean Islands except Cayman Islands, Jamaica

Peak	H	01 Jan - 02 Feb
	H	28 Jun - 15 Sep
Basic	L	03 Feb - 27 Jun
	L	16 Sep - 31 Dec

B) the date of departure on the outbound transatlantic sector determines the fare for the entire pricing unit

#### RESERVATIONS AND TICKETING

- A) 1) Reservations  
a) deadline: 21 days  
2) Ticketing  
a) deadline: 21 days

#### MINIMUM STAY

- A) 1) 7 days  
Exception: when used for incentive groups: 5 days, except from Barbados: 6 days

B) 1) counting from the day after departure on the outbound transatlantic sector to the earliest day return transatlantic travel may commence from the last stopover point, including for this purpose the point of turnaround

#### MAXIMUM STAY

- A) 6 months

#### TRANSFERS

- A) 3 permitted in each direction

#### CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS

- A) 2) Combinations  
b) 1) Exception: one half of this fare may be combined with one half of another transatlantic APEX fare

#### SALES RESTRICTIONS

- A) 2) Extension of Validity  
not permitted

#### PENALTIES

- A) 1) Cancellation, No-Show, Upgrading  
a) before departure  
i) before deadline: full refund  
ii) after deadline: refund the fare paid less USD 200  
b) after departure: refund the difference between the fare paid and the applicable fare for the transportation used  
c) the non-refundable amount may be used as credit towards payment of any higher applicable fare. The original non-refundable amount remains non-refundable, the new ticket and any subsequent reissues must be annotated NONREF/APEX  
2) Rebooking and Rerouting  
a) i) before departure  
aa) before deadline: permitted  
bb) after deadline  
1) outbound portion of the pricing unit: not permitted  
2) inbound portion of the pricing unit: permitted at a charge per transaction of USD 100; such transaction must be made not later than the day before the day of the flight being changed  
ii) after departure: not permitted

#### CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS

- A) 1) Children  
a) accompanied children  
aged 2-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare  
b) unaccompanied children  
ii) aged 6-11 years: charge 100% of applicable adult fare

#### GROUPS

- A) 2) Minimum Group Size  
when used for incentive groups: 10 passengers

#### X0903 APEX FARES BETWEEN BERMUDA AND UK ⇒SC100

#### APPLICATION

- A) 1) Application  
economy class round, circle, open jaw trip APEX fares between Bermuda and UK

- 2) Fares  
d) fares to be used for fare construction check purposes only

#### DAY/TIME

- A) midweek and weekend periods  
midweek X: Mon, Tue, Wed, Thu  
weekend W: Fri, Sat, Sun

B) the day of departure on the transatlantic sector in each direction determines the applicable midweek and weekend fare

#### SEASONALITY

- A) seasonal periods  
Peak H 31 May - 29 Sep  
H 06 Dec - 24 Dec  
Shoulder K 28 Mar - 30 May  
K 30 Sep - 03 Nov  
Basic L 04 Nov - 05 Dec  
L 25 Dec - 27 Mar

B) the date of departure on the outbound transatlantic sector determines the fare for the entire pricing unit

#### RESERVATIONS AND TICKETING

- A) 1) Reservations  
a) deadline: 7 days  
2) Ticketing  
a) deadline: 7 days

#### MINIMUM STAY

- A) 1) 7 days  
B) 1) counting from the day after departure on the outbound transatlantic sector to the earliest day return transatlantic travel may commence from the last stopover point, including for this purpose the point of turnaround

#### MAXIMUM STAY

- A) 6 months

#### TRANSFERS

- A) 2 permitted in each direction

#### CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS

- A) 2) Combinations  
b) 1) Exception: one half of this fare may be combined with one half of another transatlantic APEX fare

#### SALES RESTRICTIONS

- A) 2) Extension of Validity  
not permitted for medical reasons

#### PENALTIES

- A) 1) Cancellation, No-Show, Upgrading  
a) before departure  
i) before deadline: full refund

- ii) after deadline: refund the fare paid less GBP 100, USD 200  
b) after departure: refund the difference between the fare paid and the applicable fare for the transportation used less GBP 75, USD 100  
c) the non-refundable amount may be used as credit towards payment of any higher applicable fare. The original non-refundable amount remains non-refundable; the new ticket and any subsequent reissues must be annotated NONREF/APEX

#### 2) Rebooking and Rerouting

- a) i) before departure  
aa) before deadline: permitted  
bb) after deadline: permitted at a charge per transaction of GBP 100, USD 200; such transaction must be made not later than the day before the day of the flight being changed  
ii) after departure: inbound portion of the pricing unit: permitted at a charge per transaction of GBP 100, USD 200; such transaction must be made not later than the day before the day of the flight being changed

#### 19) CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS

- A) 1) Children  
a) accompanied children  
aged 2-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare  
b) unaccompanied children  
ii) aged 6-11 years: charge 100% of applicable adult fare

#### X0904 RESTRICTED ECONOMY CLASS FARES BETWEEN BERMUDA AND UK ⇒SC101

#### APPLICATION

- A) 1) Application  
restricted economy class  
one way, round, circle, single open jaw trip normal fares between Bermuda and UK

- 2) Fares  
b) fares to be used for fare construction check purposes only

#### DAY/TIME

- A) midweek and weekend periods  
midweek X: Mon, Tue, Wed, Thu  
weekend W: Fri, Sat, Sun

B) the day of departure on the transatlantic sector in each direction determines the applicable midweek and weekend fare

#### SEASONALITY

- A) seasonal periods  
Peak H 31 May - 29 Sep  
H 06 Dec - 24 Dec  
Shoulder K 28 Mar - 30 May  
K 30 Sep - 03 Nov  
Basic L 04 Nov - 05 Dec  
L 25 Dec - 27 Mar

B) the date of departure on the transatlantic sector in each direction determines the applicable seasonal fares

#### STOPOVERS

- A) not permitted

#### CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS

- A) 1) Children  
b) unaccompanied children  
ii) aged 6-11 years: charge 100% of applicable adult fare

#### X0905 PEX FARES FROM BELGIUM, LUXEMBOURG TO GUADELOUPE, MARTINIQUE ⇒SC100

#### APPLICATION

- A) 1) Application  
economy class round, turnaround open jaw trip PEX fares from Belgium, Luxembourg to Guadeloupe, Martinique

#### SEASONALITY

- A) seasonal periods  
Peak H 21 Jun - 04 Aug  
H 06 Dec - 31 Dec  
Shoulder K 24 Jan - 09 Mar  
K 05 Apr - 05 May  
K 14 Jun - 20 Jun  
K 05 Aug - 08 Sep  
K 29 Nov - 05 Dec  
Basic L 01 Jan - 23 Jan  
L 10 Mar - 04 Apr  
L 06 May - 13 Jun  
L 09 Sep - 28 Nov

B) the date of departure on the outbound transatlantic sector determines the fare for the entire pricing unit

#### RESERVATIONS AND TICKETING

- A) 1) Reservations  
a) can be made at any time before departure  
2) Ticketing  
a) must be completed within 72 hours of making reservations

#### MINIMUM STAY

- A) 1) 7 days  
B) 1) counting from the day after departure on the outbound transatlantic sector to the earliest day return transatlantic travel may commence from the last stopover point, including for this purpose the point of turnaround

#### MAXIMUM STAY

- A) 3 months

#### TRANSFERS

- A) 2 permitted in each direction

#### PENALTIES

- A) 1) Cancellation, No-Show, Upgrading  
a) before departure: refund the fare paid less EUR 200  
b) after departure: no refund  
2) Rebooking and Rerouting  
a) permitted at a charge per transaction of EUR 100; such transaction must be made not later than the day before the day of the flight being changed

#### CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS

- A) 1) Children  
a) accompanied children  
aged 2-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare  
b) unaccompanied children  
ii) aged 6-11 years: charge 100% of applicable adult fare

#### X0906 APEX FARES FROM CARIBBEAN ISLANDS TO SCANDINAVIA ⇒SC100

#### APPLICATION

- A) 1) Application  
economy class round, circle, single open jaw trip APEX fares from Caribbean Islands to Scandinavia

#### SEASONALITY

- A) seasonal periods  
Peak H 01 Oct - 31 Mar

- Basic L 01 Apr - 30 Sep
- B) the date of departure on the outbound transatlantic sector determines the fare for the entire pricing unit
- 5) **RESERVATIONS AND TICKETING**
- A) 1) **Reservations**
- a) deadline: 7 days
- 2) **Ticketing**
- a) deadline: 7 days
- 6) **MINIMUM STAY**
- A) 1) 7 days
- B) 1) counting from the day after departure on the outbound transatlantic sector to the earliest day return transatlantic travel may commence from the last stopover point, including for this purpose the point of turnaround
- 7) **MAXIMUM STAY**
- A) 3 months
- 9) **TRANSFERS**
- A) 3 permitted in each direction
- 10) **CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS**
- A) 1) **Constructions**
- not permitted
- 15) **SALES RESTRICTIONS**
- A) 2) **Extension of Validity**
- not permitted
- 16) **PENALTIES**
- A) 1) **Cancellation, No-Show, Upgrading**
- a) before departure: refund the fare paid less USD 200
- b) after departure: refund the difference between the fare paid and the applicable fare for the transportation used
- c) the non-refundable amount may be used as credit towards payment of any higher applicable fare. The original non-refundable amount remains non-refundable; the new ticket and any subsequent reissues must be annotated NONREF/APEX
- 2) **Rebooking and Rerouting**
- a) i) before departure
- aa) before deadline: permitted
- bb) after deadline
- 1) outbound portion of the pricing unit: not permitted
- 2) inbound portion of the pricing unit: permitted at a charge per transaction of USD 100; such transaction must be made not later than the day before the day of the flight being changed
- ii) after departure: not permitted
- 19) **CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS**
- A) 1) **Children**
- a) accompanied children
- aged 2-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare
- b) unaccompanied children
- ii) aged 8-11 years: charge 100% of applicable adult fare

**X0907 PEX FARES FROM DOMINICAN REPUBLIC, HAITI TO EUROPE ⇒SC100**

- 0) **APPLICATION**
- A) 1) **Application**
- economy class round, circle, single open jaw trip PEX fares
- a) from Dominican Republic to Europe
- b) from Haiti to France
- 3) **SEASONALITY**
- A) seasonal periods
- |       |                   |
|-------|-------------------|
| Peak  | H 07 Jun - 08 Sep |
|       | H 13 Dec - 05 Jan |
| Basic | L 06 Jan - 06 Jun |
|       | L 09 Sep - 12 Dec |
- B) the date of departure on the outbound transatlantic sector determines the fare for the entire pricing unit
- 5) **RESERVATIONS AND TICKETING**
- A) 1) **Reservations**
- a) can be made at any time before departure
- 2) **Ticketing**
- a) must be completed within 72 hours of making reservations
- 6) **MINIMUM STAY**
- A) 1) 10 days
- Exception: to France: 7 days
- B) 1) counting from the day after departure on the outbound transatlantic sector to the earliest day return transatlantic travel may commence from the last stopover point, including for this purpose the point of turnaround
- 7) **MAXIMUM STAY**
- A) 3 months
- 9) **TRANSFERS**
- A) 2 permitted in each direction
- 10) **CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS**
- A) 2) **Combinations**
- b) ii) Exception: to France: one half of this fare may be combined with transatlantic normal economy, intermediate class fares
- 15) **SALES RESTRICTIONS**
- A) 2) **Extension of Validity**
- not permitted
- 16) **PENALTIES**
- A) 1) **Cancellation, No-Show, Upgrading**
- Exception: to France
- a) before departure: refund the fare paid less USD 200
- b) after departure: no refund
- 2) **Rebooking and Rerouting**
- a) Exception: to France
- i) before departure: not permitted
- ii) after departure: permitted at a charge per transaction of USD 125; such transaction must be made not later than the day before the day of the flight being changed
- 19) **CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS**
- A) 1) **Children**
- a) accompanied children
- aged 2-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare
- b) unaccompanied children
- ii) aged 8-11 years: charge 100% of applicable adult fare
- 21) **AGENT DISCOUNTS**
- A) permitted

**X0908 SUPER PEX FARES FROM DOMINICAN REPUBLIC TO PORTUGAL, SPAIN ⇒SC100**

- 0) **APPLICATION**
- A) 1) **Application**
- economy class round, circle, single open jaw trip super PEX fares from Dominican Republic to Portugal, Spain
- 3) **SEASONALITY**
- A) seasonal periods
- |      |                   |
|------|-------------------|
| Peak | H 07 Jun - 08 Sep |
|------|-------------------|

- Basic H 13 Dec - 05 Jan
- L 06 Jan - 06 Jun
- L 09 Sep - 12 Dec
- B) the date of departure on the outbound transatlantic sector determines the fare for the entire pricing unit
- 5) **RESERVATIONS AND TICKETING**
- A) 1) **Reservations**
- a) can be made at any time before departure
- 2) **Ticketing**
- a) must be completed within 72 hours of making reservations
- 6) **MINIMUM STAY**
- A) 1) 7 days
- B) 1) counting from the day after departure on the outbound transatlantic sector to the earliest day return transatlantic travel may commence from the last stopover point, including for this purpose the point of turnaround
- 7) **MAXIMUM STAY**
- A) 3 months
- 9) **TRANSFERS**
- A) 2 permitted in each direction
- 16) **PENALTIES**
- A) 1) **Cancellation, No-Show, Upgrading**
- a) before departure: refund the fare paid less USD 200
- b) after departure: refund the difference between the fare paid and the applicable fare for the transportation used less USD 200
- c) the non-refundable amount may be used as credit towards payment of any higher applicable fare. The original non-refundable amount remains non-refundable; the new ticket and any subsequent reissues must be annotated NONREF/PEX
- 2) **Rebooking and Rerouting**
- a) i) before departure: not permitted
- ii) after departure: permitted at a charge per transaction of USD 125; such transaction must be made not later than the day before the day of the flight being changed
- 19) **CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS**
- A) 1) **Children**
- a) accompanied children
- aged 2-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare
- b) unaccompanied children
- ii) aged 8-11 years: charge 100% of applicable adult fare

**X0910 PEX FARES FROM MID ATLANTIC TO EUROPE ⇒SC100**

- 0) **APPLICATION**
- A) 1) **Application**
- economy class round, circle, open jaw trip PEX fares from Mid Atlantic to Europe
- 3) **SEASONALITY**
- A) seasonal periods
- |       |                   |
|-------|-------------------|
| Peak  | H 07 Jun - 08 Sep |
|       | H 13 Dec - 05 Jan |
| Basic | L 06 Jan - 06 Jun |
|       | L 09 Sep - 12 Dec |
- Exceptions
- 1) from Colombia
- |       |                   |
|-------|-------------------|
| Peak  | H 07 Jun - 15 Sep |
| Basic | L 16 Sep - 06 Jun |
- 2) from Venezuela
- |          |                   |
|----------|-------------------|
| Peak     | H 14 Jun - 15 Sep |
|          | H 06 Dec - 12 Jan |
| Shoulder | K 10 May - 13 Jun |
|          | K 16 Sep - 13 Oct |
| Basic    | L 13 Jan - 09 May |
|          | L 14 Oct - 05 Dec |
- B) the date of departure on the outbound transatlantic sector determines the fare for the entire pricing unit
- 5) **RESERVATIONS AND TICKETING**
- A) 1) **Reservations**
- a) can be made at any time before departure
- 2) **Ticketing**
- a) must be completed within 72 hours of making reservations
- 6) **MINIMUM STAY**
- A) 1) 7 days
- B) 1) counting from the day after departure on the outbound transatlantic sector to the earliest day return transatlantic travel may commence from the last stopover point, including for this purpose the point of turnaround
- 7) **MAXIMUM STAY**
- A) one month
- 8) **STOPOVERS**
- A) one permitted per pricing unit, at a charge of ANG 200, AWG 200, USD 100
- 9) **TRANSFERS**
- A) 3 permitted in each direction
- 16) **PENALTIES**
- A) 1) **Cancellation, No-Show, Upgrading**
- a) before departure: refund the fare paid less ANG 400, AWG 400, USD 200
- b) after departure: refund the difference between the fare paid and the applicable fare for the transportation used less ANG 300, AWG 300, USD 200
- c) the non-refundable amount may be used as credit towards payment of any higher applicable fare. The original non-refundable amount remains non-refundable; the new ticket and any subsequent reissues must be annotated NONREF/PEX
- 2) **Rebooking and Rerouting**
- a) permitted at a charge per transaction of ANG 270, AWG 270, USD 150; such transaction must be made not later than the day before the day of the flight being changed
- 19) **CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS**
- A) 1) **Children**
- b) unaccompanied children
- ii) aged 8-11 years: charge 100% of applicable adult fare

**X0911 EXCURSION FARES FROM EUROPE TO MID ATLANTIC ⇒SC100**

- 0) **APPLICATION**
- A) 1) **Application**
- a) economy class round, circle, single open jaw trip excursion fares from Europe to Mid Atlantic
- b) from Germany: may be used for youth fares
- 2) **Fares**
- d) from Paris to Cayenne, Pointe a Pitre: fares to be used for fare construction check purposes only
- 3) **SEASONALITY**
- A) seasonal periods
- |      |                   |
|------|-------------------|
| Peak | H 21 Jun - 15 Sep |
|      | H 06 Dec - 05 Jan |



Shoulder K 10 May - 13 Jun  
 K 16 Sep - 13 Oct  
 Basic L 13 Jan - 09 May  
 L 14 Oct - 05 Dec

B) the date of departure on the outbound transatlantic sector determines the fare for the entire pricing unit

4) **FLIGHT APPLICATION**  
 A) travel between Caracas and Tenerife: travel only permitted on direct service

6) **MINIMUM STAY**  
 A) 1) 7 days

B) 1) counting from the day after departure on the outbound transatlantic sector to the earliest day return transatlantic travel may commence from the last stopover point, including for this purpose the point of turnaround

7) **MAXIMUM STAY**  
 A) 6 months

8) **STOPOVERS**

A) 1) 2 permitted per pricing unit  
 2) 2 additional permitted per pricing unit, each at a charge of ANG 90, AWG 90, EUR 75, USD 50

Exception to A): from Cuba: not permitted in Area 1 except Cuba

15) **SALES RESTRICTIONS**

A) 2) Extension of Validity not permitted

19) **CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS**

A) 1) Children  
 b) unaccompanied children  
 ii) aged 8-11 years: charge 100% of applicable adult fare

21) **AGENT DISCOUNTS**  
 A) permitted

**X0915 PEX FARES FROM SPAIN TO DOMINICAN REPUBLIC** ⇒SC100

0) **APPLICATION**

A) 1) Application economy class round, circle, single open jaw trip PEX fares from Spain to Dominican Republic

3) **SEASONALITY**

A) seasonal periods  

Peak	H	28 Jun - 29 Sep
Shoulder	K	28 Feb - 27 Jun
	K	29 Nov - 31 Dec
Basic	L	01 Jan - 27 Feb
	L	30 Sep - 28 Nov

B) the date of departure on the outbound transatlantic sector determines the fare for the entire pricing unit

5) **RESERVATIONS AND TICKETING**

A) 1) Reservations  
 a) can be made at any time before departure  
 2) Ticketing  
 a) must be completed within 72 hours of making reservations

6) **MINIMUM STAY**

A) 1) 7 days  
 B) 1) counting from the day after departure on the outbound transatlantic sector to the earliest day return transatlantic travel may commence from the last stopover point, including for this purpose the point of turnaround

7) **MAXIMUM STAY**  
 A) one month

9) **TRANSFERS**

A) 2 permitted in each direction

15) **SALES RESTRICTIONS**

A) 2) Extension of Validity not permitted

16) **PENALTIES**

A) 1) Cancellation, No-Show, Upgrading  
 a) before departure: refund the fare paid less EUR 150  
 b) after departure: refund the difference between the fare paid and the applicable fare for the transportation used less EUR 150  
 c) the non-refundable amount may be used as credit towards payment of any higher applicable fare. The original non-refundable amount remains non-refundable; the new ticket and any subsequent reissues must be annotated NONREF/PEX

2) Rebooking and Rerouting  
 a) i) before departure: not permitted  
 ii) after departure: permitted at a charge per transaction of EUR 100; such transaction must be made not later than the day before the day of the flight being changed

19) **CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS**

A) 1) Children  
 a) accompanied children  
 aged 2-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare  
 b) unaccompanied children  
 ii) aged 8-11 years: charge 100% of applicable adult fare

**X0917 SUPER PEX FARES FROM ITALY TO BAHAMAS, BERMUDA, CARIBBEAN ISLANDS, PERU** ⇒SC100

0) **APPLICATION**

A) 1) Application economy class round trip super PEX fares from Italy to Bahamas, Bermuda, Caribbean Islands, Peru

3) **SEASONALITY**

A) seasonal periods  

Peak	H	21 Jun - 15 Sep
	H	06 Dec - 06 Jan
Basic	L	06 Jan - 20 Jun
	L	16 Sep - 05 Dec

B) the date of departure on the outbound transatlantic sector determines the fare for the entire pricing unit

5) **RESERVATIONS AND TICKETING**

A) 1) Reservations  
 a) can be made at any time before departure  
 2) Ticketing  
 a) must be completed within 72 hours of making reservations

6) **MINIMUM STAY**

A) 1) 10 days  
 Exception: to Peru: 7 days  
 B) 1) counting from the day after departure on the outbound transatlantic sector to the earliest day return transatlantic travel may commence from the last stopover point, including for this purpose the point of turnaround

7) **MAXIMUM STAY**  
 A) one month

9) **TRANSFERS**

A) 2 permitted in each direction

15) **SALES RESTRICTIONS**

A) 2) Extension of Validity not permitted

16) **PENALTIES**

A) 1) Cancellation, No-Show, Upgrading

a) before departure: refund the fare paid less EUR 130  
 b) after departure: refund the difference between the fare paid and the applicable fare for the transportation used less EUR 80  
 c) the non-refundable amount may be used as credit towards payment of any higher applicable fare. The original non-refundable amount remains non-refundable; the new ticket and any subsequent reissues must be annotated NONREF/SPEX

2) Rebooking and Rerouting

a) i) outbound portion of the pricing unit: not permitted  
 ii) inbound portion of the pricing unit: permitted at a charge per transaction of EUR 130; such transaction must be made not later than the day before the day of the flight being changed

19) **CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS**

A) 1) Children  
 a) accompanied children  
 aged 2-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare  
 b) unaccompanied children  
 ii) aged 8-11 years: charge 100% of applicable adult fare

**X0918 EXCURSION FARES FROM MID ATLANTIC TO EUROPE** ⇒SC100

0) **APPLICATION**

A) 1) Application economy class round, circle, single open jaw trip excursion fares from Mid Atlantic to Europe

3) **SEASONALITY**

A) seasonal periods  

Peak	H	07 Jun - 08 Sep
	H	13 Dec - 05 Jan
Basic	L	06 Jan - 06 Jun
	L	09 Sep - 12 Dec

Exceptions

1) from Colombia  

Peak	H	07 Jun - 15 Sep
Basic	L	16 Sep - 06 Jun

2) from Venezuela

Peak	H	14 Jun - 15 Sep
	H	06 Dec - 12 Jan
Shoulder	K	10 May - 13 Jun
	K	16 Sep - 13 Oct
Basic	L	13 Jan - 09 May
	L	14 Oct - 05 Dec

B) the date of departure on the outbound transatlantic sector determines the fare for the entire pricing unit

4) **FLIGHT APPLICATION**

A) travel between Caracas and Tenerife: travel only permitted on direct service

6) **MINIMUM STAY**

A) 1) 7 days  
 B) 1) counting from the day after departure on the outbound transatlantic sector to the earliest day return transatlantic travel may commence from the last stopover point, including for this purpose the point of turnaround

7) **MAXIMUM STAY**  
 A) 3 months

8) **STOPOVERS**

A) 1) one permitted per pricing unit  
 2) one additional permitted per pricing unit at a charge of ANG 90, AWG 90, USD 50

9) **TRANSFERS**

A) 3 permitted in each direction

15) **SALES RESTRICTIONS**

A) 2) Extension of Validity not permitted

17) **HIGHER INTERMEDIATE POINT AND MILEAGE EXCEPTIONS**

A) from Central America: any higher intermediate fare from Colombia and/or Venezuela may be disregarded

19) **CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS**

A) 1) Children  
 b) unaccompanied children  
 ii) aged 8-11 years: charge 100% of applicable adult fare

**X0919 PEX FARES BETWEEN BAHAMAS, CARIBBEAN ISLANDS AND UK** ⇒SC100

0) **APPLICATION**

A) 1) Application economy class round, single open jaw trip PEX fares between Bahamas, Caribbean Islands and UK

3) **SEASONALITY**

A) seasonal periods  
 1) between Bahamas, Jamaica and UK  

Peak	H	28 Jun - 08 Sep
	H	06 Dec - 24 Dec
Shoulder	K	28 Mar - 27 Jun
	K	09 Sep - 03 Nov
Basic	L	04 Nov - 05 Dec
	L	25 Dec - 27 Mar

2) from Caribbean Islands except Jamaica  

Peak	H	01 Jan - 02 Feb
	H	28 Jun - 15 Sep
Basic	L	03 Feb - 27 Jun
	L	16 Sep - 31 Dec

3) from UK except to Jamaica  

Peak	H	28 Jun - 29 Sep
	H	06 Dec - 24 Dec
Basic	L	30 Sep - 05 Dec
	L	25 Dec - 27 Jun

B) the date of departure on the outbound transatlantic sector determines the fare for the entire pricing unit

5) **RESERVATIONS AND TICKETING**

A) 1) Reservations  
 a) can be made at any time before departure  
 2) Ticketing  
 a) must be completed within 72 hours of making reservations

6) **MINIMUM STAY**

A) 1) 7 days  
 B) 1) counting from the day after departure on the outbound transatlantic sector to the earliest day return transatlantic travel may commence from the last stopover point, including for this purpose the point of turnaround

7) **MAXIMUM STAY**  
 A) 6 months



Basic L 06 Jan - 20 Jun  
L 16 Sep - 05 Dec

- B) the date of departure on the outbound transatlantic sector determines the fare for the entire pricing unit
- 4) **FLIGHT APPLICATION**  
A) between Caracas and Tenerife: travel only permitted on direct service
- 6) **MINIMUM STAY**  
A) 1) 7 days  
Exception: to Cuba: 6 days  
B) 1) counting from the day after departure on the outbound transatlantic sector to the earliest day return transatlantic travel may commence from the last stopover point, including for this purpose the point of turnaround
- 7) **MAXIMUM STAY**  
A) 6 months  
Exception: when used for youth fares: 12 months
- 8) **STOPOVERS**  
A) 1) 2 permitted per pricing unit  
2) 2 additional permitted per pricing unit, each at a charge of CHF 100, CYP 43, CZK 1500, DKK 350, EEK 910, EUR 75, GBP 50, GIP 50, HUF 8750, ISK 3500, LTL 200, LVL 30, MAD 450, MTL 19, NOK 350, SEK 350, SIT 12000, SKK 1620, USD 50  
Exception to A): to Cuba: not permitted in Area 1 except Cuba
- 15) **SALES RESTRICTIONS**  
A) 2) Extension of Validity not permitted
- 18) **CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS**  
A) 1) Children  
b) unaccompanied children  
i) aged 8-11 years: charge 100% of applicable adult fare
- 21) **AGENT DISCOUNTS**  
A) permitted
- 22) **OTHER DISCOUNTS/SECONDARY FARE APPLICATIONS**  
A) 1) Fares when used for youth fares: 75% of the specified or unspecified through fare created by the use of add-ons  
2) Eligibility when used for youth fares: persons who have reached their 12th but not their 18th birthday at time of departure  
3) Documentation when used for youth fares: proof of age must be presented at time of ticketing

**X0912 APEX FARES FROM SCANDINAVIA TO MID ATLANTIC** =>SC100

- 0) **APPLICATION**  
A) 1) Application economy class round, circle, single open jaw trip APEX fares from Scandinavia to Mid Atlantic
- 3) **SEASONALITY**  
A) seasonal periods  
Peak H 31 May - 01 Sep  
H 06 Dec - 31 Dec  
Shoulder K 28 Mar - 30 May  
K 02 Sep - 03 Nov  
Basic L 01 Jan - 27 Mar  
L 04 Nov - 05 Dec
- B) the date of departure on the outbound transatlantic sector determines the fare for the entire pricing unit
- 5) **RESERVATIONS AND TICKETING**  
A) 1) Reservations  
a) deadline: 7 days  
2) Ticketing  
a) deadline: 7 days
- 6) **MINIMUM STAY**  
A) 1) 7 days  
B) 1) counting from the day after departure on the outbound transatlantic sector to the earliest day return transatlantic travel may commence from the last stopover point, including for this purpose the point of turnaround
- 7) **MAXIMUM STAY**  
A) 3 months
- 9) **TRANSFERS**  
A) 3 permitted in each direction
- 10) **CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS**  
A) 1) Constructions not permitted
- 15) **SALES RESTRICTIONS**  
A) 2) Extension of Validity not permitted
- 18) **PENALTIES**  
A) 1) Cancellation, No-Show, Upgrading  
a) before departure: refund the fare paid less DKK 1360, NOK 1520, SEK 1620  
b) after departure: refund the difference between the fare paid and the applicable fare for the transportation used  
c) the non-refundable amount may be used as credit towards payment of any higher applicable fare. The original non-refundable amount remains non-refundable; the new ticket and any subsequent reissues must be annotated NONREF/APEX  
2) Rebooking and Rerouting  
a) i) before departure  
aa) before deadline: permitted  
bb) after deadline  
1) outbound portion of the pricing unit: not permitted  
2) inbound portion of the pricing unit: permitted at a charge per transaction of DKK 670, NOK 670, SEK 670; such transaction must be made not later than the day before the day of the flight being changed  
i) after departure: not permitted
- 19) **CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS**  
A) 1) Children  
b) unaccompanied children  
i) aged 8-11 years: charge 100% of applicable adult fare
- 21) **AGENT DISCOUNTS**  
A) Exception: from Germany: permitted
- 22) **OTHER DISCOUNTS/SECONDARY FARE APPLICATIONS**  
A) 1) Fares when used for youth fares: 75% of the specified or unspecified through fare created by the use of add-ons  
2) Eligibility when used for youth fares: persons who have reached their 12th but not their 18th birthday at time of departure  
3) Documentation when used for youth fares: proof of age must be presented at time of ticketing

**X0913 PEX FARES FROM EUROPE TO MID ATLANTIC** =>SC100

- 0) **APPLICATION**  
A) 1) Application economy class round, circle, single open jaw trip PEX fares from Europe to Mid Atlantic  
b) from Germany: may be used for inclusive tours  
c) from Germany: may be used for youth fares
- 3) **SEASONALITY**  
A) seasonal periods  
Peak H 21 Jun - 15 Sep  
H 06 Dec - 05 Jan

Basic L 06 Jan - 20 Jun  
L 16 Sep - 05 Dec

- B) the date of departure on the outbound transatlantic sector determines the fare for the entire pricing unit
- 4) **FLIGHT APPLICATION**  
A) between Caracas and Tenerife: travel only permitted on direct service
- 5) **RESERVATIONS AND TICKETING**  
A) 1) Reservations  
a) can be made at any time before departure  
2) Ticketing  
a) must be completed within 72 hours of making reservations  
Exception: when used for inclusive tours: no restrictions
- 6) **MINIMUM STAY**  
A) 1) 7 days  
Exception: to Cuba: 6 days  
B) 1) counting from the day after departure on the outbound transatlantic sector to the earliest day return transatlantic travel may commence from the last stopover point, including for this purpose the point of turnaround
- 7) **MAXIMUM STAY**  
A) 3 months  
Exception: when used for youth fares: 12 months
- 9) **TRANSFERS**  
A) 3 permitted in each direction
- 10) **CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS**  
A) 2) Combinations  
b) i) Exception: from Germany: one half of this fare may be combined with one half of another transatlantic PEX fare from Germany
- 15) **SALES RESTRICTIONS**  
A) 2) Extension of Validity not permitted  
Exception: from Germany: SC100 applies
- 18) **PENALTIES**  
A) 1) Cancellation, No-Show, Upgrading  
a) before departure: refund the fare paid less CHF 300, CYP 68, CZK 6300, EEK 3630, EUR 100, EUR 100 (children from Germany), EUR 170 from Finland, EUR 120 from Greece, EUR 130 from Ireland, EUR 150 from Portugal, Spain, GBP 100, GIP 100, HUF 44000, ISK 14400, LTL 800, LVL 125, MAD 2000, MTL 80, SIT 48000, SKK 7000, USD 200  
b) after departure: refund the difference between the fare paid and the applicable fare for the transportation used less CHF 300, CYP 68, CZK 6300, EEK 3630, EUR 100, EUR 170 from Finland, EUR 120 from Greece, EUR 130 from Ireland, EUR 150 from Portugal, Spain, GBP 100, GIP 100, HUF 44000, ISK 14400, LTL 800, LVL 125, MAD 2000, MTL 80, SIT 48000, SKK 7000, USD 200  
Exception: from Germany: refund the difference between the fare paid and the applicable normal economy class one way fare for the transportation used  
c) the non-refundable amount may be used as credit towards payment of any higher applicable fare. The original non-refundable amount remains non-refundable; the new ticket and any subsequent reissues must be annotated NONREF/PEX  
Exception: from Germany: upgrading: the non-refundable amount may be used as credit towards payment of any higher applicable fare recalculated from the point of unit origin. The original non-refundable amount remains non-refundable; the new ticket and any subsequent reissues must be annotated NONREF/PEX  
2) Rebooking and Rerouting  
a) i) outbound portion of the pricing unit: not permitted  
Exception: from UK: permitted at a charge per transaction of GBP 100; such transaction must be made not later than the day before the day of the flight being changed  
ii) inbound portion of the pricing unit: permitted at a charge per transaction of CHF 200, CYP 68, CZK 4100, EEK 2270, EUR 100, EUR 120 from Greece, GBP 100, GIP 100, HUF 25000, ISK 9000, LTL 500, LVL 80, MAD 1200, MTL 40, SIT 30000, SKK 4200, USD 125; such transaction must be made not later than the day before the day of the flight being changed  
Exception to a): from Germany  
aa) before departure: permitted at a charge per transaction of EUR 100 (children EUR 100); such transaction must be made not later than the day before the day of the flight being changed  
bb) after departure: inbound portion of the pricing unit: permitted at a charge per transaction of EUR 100 (children EUR 100); such transaction must be made not later than the day before the day of the flight being changed  
cc) permitted by upgrading
- 19) **CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS**  
A) 1) Children  
b) unaccompanied children  
i) aged 8-11 years: charge 100% of applicable adult fare
- 21) **AGENT DISCOUNTS**  
A) Exception: from Germany: permitted
- 22) **OTHER DISCOUNTS/SECONDARY FARE APPLICATIONS**  
A) 1) Fares when used for youth fares: 75% of the specified or unspecified through fare created by the use of add-ons  
2) Eligibility when used for youth fares: persons who have reached their 12th but not their 18th birthday at time of departure  
3) Documentation when used for youth fares: proof of age must be presented at time of ticketing

**X0914 EXCURSION FARES FROM MID ATLANTIC TO EUROPE** =>SC100

- 0) **APPLICATION**  
A) 1) Application economy class round, circle, single open jaw trip excursion fares from Mid Atlantic to Europe  
2) Fares  
d) from Cayenne, Pointe a Pitre to Paris: fares to be used for fare construction check purposes only
- 3) **SEASONALITY**  
A) seasonal periods  
Peak H 07 Jun - 08 Sep  
H 13 Dec - 05 Jan  
Basic L 06 Jan - 06 Jun  
L 09 Sep - 12 Dec
- Exceptions  
1) from Colombia  
Peak H 07 Jun - 15 Sep  
Basic L 16 Sep - 06 Jun  
2) from Venezuela  
Peak H 14 Jun - 15 Sep  
H 06 Dec - 12 Jan

- 9) TRANSFERS  
A) 2 permitted in each direction
- 10) CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS  
A) 1) Constructions  
not permitted with add-ons in Trinidad and Tobago  
2) Combinations  
b) i) Exception: one half of this fare may be combined with one half of another transatlantic PEX fare
- 15) SALES RESTRICTIONS  
A) 2) Extension of Validity  
not permitted
- 16) PENALTIES  
A) 1) Cancellation, No-Show, Upgrading  
a) before departure: refund the fare paid less EUR 100, GBP 100, USD 200  
b) after departure: refund the difference between the fare paid and the applicable fare for the transportation used  
c) the non-refundable amount may be used as credit towards payment of any higher applicable fare. The original non-refundable amount remains non-refundable, the new ticket and any subsequent reissues must be annotated NONREF/PEX  
2) Rebooking and Rerouting  
a) i) before departure  
aa) outbound portion of the pricing unit: permitted  
bb) inbound portion of the pricing unit: permitted at a charge per transaction of EUR 100, GBP 75, USD 100; such transaction must be made not later than the day before the day of the flight being changed  
ii) after departure: permitted at a charge per transaction of EUR 100, GBP 75, USD 100; such transaction must be made not later than the day before the day of the flight being changed
- 19) CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS  
A) 1) Children  
a) accompanied children aged 2-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare  
b) unaccompanied children  
ii) aged 8-11 years: charge 100% of applicable adult fare

**X0920 SUPER APEX FARES BETWEEN BERMUDA AND UK ⇒SC100**

- 0) APPLICATION  
A) 1) Application  
economy class round, single open jaw trip super APEX fares between Bermuda and UK  
2) Fares  
d) fares to be used for fare construction check purposes only
- 2) DAY/TIME  
A) midweek and weekend periods  
midweek X: Mon, Tue, Wed, Thu  
weekend W: Fri, Sat, Sun  
B) the day of departure on the transatlantic sector in each direction determines the applicable midweek and weekend fare
- 3) SEASONALITY  
A) seasonal periods  
Peak H 31 May - 29 Sep  
H 06 Dec - 24 Dec  
Shoulder K 28 Mar - 30 May  
K 30 Sep - 03 Nov  
Basic L 04 Nov - 05 Dec  
L 25 Dec - 27 Mar  
B) the date of departure on the outbound transatlantic sector determines the fare for the entire pricing unit
- 5) RESERVATIONS AND TICKETING  
A) 1) Reservations  
a) deadline: 14 days  
2) Ticketing  
a) deadline: 14 days; must be completed within 72 hours of making reservations but not later than the deadline
- 6) MINIMUM STAY  
A) 1) 7 days  
B) 1) counting from the day after departure on the outbound transatlantic sector to the earliest day return transatlantic travel may commence from the last stopover point, including for this purpose the point of turnaround
- 7) MAXIMUM STAY  
A) 2 months
- 9) TRANSFERS  
A) 2 permitted in each direction
- 10) CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS  
A) 2) Combinations  
b) i) Exception: one half of this fare may be combined with one half of another transatlantic APEX fare
- 15) SALES RESTRICTIONS  
A) 2) Extension of Validity  
not permitted for medical reasons
- 16) PENALTIES  
A) 1) Cancellation, No-Show, Upgrading  
a) no refund  
Exception: refund permitted in case of death of the passenger or an immediate family member, as evidenced by a death certificate  
b) the non-refundable amount may be used as credit towards payment of any higher applicable fare. The original non-refundable amount remains non-refundable, the new ticket and any subsequent reissues must be annotated NONREF/SAPEX  
2) Rebooking and Rerouting  
a) not permitted
- 19) CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS  
A) 1) Children  
not permitted  
2) Infant  
not permitted

**X0921 APEX FARES FROM UK TO MID ATLANTIC ⇒SC100**

- 0) APPLICATION  
A) 1) Application  
a) economy class APEX fares  
i) round, single open jaw trip from UK to Bahamas, Caribbean Islands  
ii) round, circle, single open jaw trip from UK to Bolivia, Colombia, Ecuador, Peru, Venezuela  
b) to Bahamas, Caribbean Islands: may be used for incentive groups  
c) to Bolivia, Colombia, Ecuador, Peru, Venezuela: may be used for inclusive tours
- 3) SEASONALITY  
A) seasonal periods

- 1) to Bahamas, Cuba, Jamaica  
Peak H 28 Jun - 08 Sep  
H 06 Dec - 24 Dec  
Shoulder K 28 Mar - 27 Jun  
K 09 Sep - 03 Nov  
Basic L 04 Nov - 05 Dec  
L 25 Dec - 27 Mar
- 2) to Bolivia, Colombia, Ecuador, Peru, Venezuela  
Peak H 21 Jun - 15 Sep  
H 06 Dec - 05 Jan  
Basic L 06 Jan - 20 Jun  
L 16 Sep - 05 Dec
- 3) to Caribbean Islands except Cuba, Jamaica  
Peak H 28 Jun - 29 Sep  
H 06 Dec - 24 Dec  
Basic L 30 Sep - 05 Dec  
L 25 Dec - 27 Jun

B) the date of departure on the outbound transatlantic sector determines the fare for the entire pricing unit

- 5) RESERVATIONS AND TICKETING  
A) 1) Reservations  
a) deadline: 21 days  
2) Ticketing  
a) deadline: 21 days
- 6) MINIMUM STAY  
A) 1) a) to Bahamas, Caribbean Islands: 7 days  
Exception: when used for incentive groups: 5 days, except to Barbados: 6 days  
b) to Bolivia, Colombia, Ecuador, Peru, Venezuela: 14 days  
Exception: when used for inclusive tours: 10 days  
B) 1) counting from the day after departure on the outbound transatlantic sector to the earliest day return transatlantic travel may commence from the last stopover point, including for this purpose the point of turnaround
- 7) MAXIMUM STAY  
A) 1) to Bahamas, Caribbean Islands: 6 months  
Exception: to Cuba: 45 days  
2) to Bolivia, Colombia, Ecuador, Peru, Venezuela: 45 days
- 9) TRANSFERS  
A) 3 permitted in each direction
- 10) CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS  
A) 2) Combinations  
b) i) Exception: to Bahamas, Caribbean Islands: one half of this fare may be combined with one half of another transatlantic APEX fare
- 15) SALES RESTRICTIONS  
A) 2) Extension of Validity  
not permitted
- 16) PENALTIES  
A) 1) Cancellation, No-Show, Upgrading  
a) before departure  
i) before deadline: full refund  
ii) after deadline: refund the fare paid less GBP 100  
b) after departure  
i) to Bahamas, Caribbean Islands: refund the difference between the fare paid and the applicable fare for the transportation used  
ii) to Bolivia, Colombia, Ecuador, Peru, Venezuela: refund the difference between the fare paid and the applicable fare for the transportation used less GBP 75  
c) the non-refundable amount may be used as credit towards payment of any higher applicable fare. The original non-refundable amount remains non-refundable; the new ticket and any subsequent reissues must be annotated NONREF/APEX  
2) Rebooking and Rerouting  
a) i) before departure  
aa) before deadline: permitted  
bb) after deadline  
1) outbound portion of the pricing unit: not permitted  
2) inbound portion of the pricing unit: permitted at a charge per transaction of GBP 100; such transaction must be made not later than the day before the day of the flight being changed  
ii) after departure: not permitted
- 19) CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS  
A) 1) Children  
b) unaccompanied children  
ii) aged 8-11 years: charge 100% of applicable adult fare
- 26) GROUPS  
A) 2) Minimum Group Size  
when used for incentive groups: 10 passengers
- 27) TOURS  
A) 1) Minimum Tour Price  
air fare plus GBP 10 per day for total tour duration

**X0922 GROUP SPORTSMEN FARES FROM CUBA TO EUROPE ⇒SC100**

- 0) APPLICATION  
A) 1) Application  
economy class round, circle trip group sportsmen fares from Cuba to Europe  
2) Fares  
d) baggage: free baggage allowance: 30 kg
- 1) ELIGIBILITY  
A) 1) Eligibility  
players, competitors and/or officials in specific sporting events  
2) Documentation  
written application giving full details of the transportation required and certified by officials of the sporting body must be submitted
- 6) MINIMUM STAY  
A) 1) 7 days  
B) 1) counting from the day after departure on the outbound transatlantic sector to the earliest day return transatlantic travel may commence from the last stopover point, including for this purpose the point of turnaround
- 7) MAXIMUM STAY  
A) 45 days
- 9) TRANSFERS  
A) one permitted in each direction
- 10) CONSTRUCTIONS AND COMBINATIONS  
A) 1) Constructions  
not permitted
- 15) SALES RESTRICTIONS  
A) 2) Extension of Validity  
not permitted
- 16) PENALTIES  
A) 1) Cancellation, No-Show, Upgrading  
a) permitted, however before departure refund must not result in a group of less than the applicable minimum number obtaining transportation at less

- than the applicable normal fare  
 b) if the group is reduced to less than the minimum required, the remaining passengers may travel at the fare paid provided the minimum required number of tickets are deemed used and ineligible for refund

**19) CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS**

- A) 1) Children not permitted  
 2) Infant not permitted

**26) GROUPS**

- A) 2) Minimum Group Size  
 8 passengers

**X0923 GIT FARES ⇒SC100**  
**FROM AUSTRIA, ICELAND, SWITZERLAND TO BOLIVIA, COLOMBIA, ECUADOR, PERU, VENEZUELA**

**0) APPLICATION**

- A) 1) Application  
 economy class round, circle, single open jaw trip GIT fares  
 a) from Austria, Iceland, Switzerland to Bolivia, Colombia, Ecuador, Peru, Venezuela

**3) SEASONALITY**

- A) seasonal periods  

Peak	H 21 Jun - 15 Sep
	H 06 Dec - 05 Jan
Basic	L 05 Jan - 20 Jun
	L 16 Sep - 05 Dec

B) the date of departure on the outbound transatlantic sector determines the fare for the entire pricing unit

**6) MINIMUM STAY**

- A) 1) 7 days  
 B) 1) counting from the day after departure on the outbound transatlantic sector to the earliest day return transatlantic travel may commence from the last stopover point, including for this purpose the point of turnaround

**7) MAXIMUM STAY**

- A) 35 days

**8) STOPOVERS**

- A) 1) 2 permitted per pricing unit  
 2) one additional permitted in each direction, each at a charge of CHF 100, EUR 50, ISK 3500

**9) TRANSFERS**

- A) 3 permitted in each direction

**15) SALES RESTRICTIONS**

- A) 2) Extension of Validity not permitted

**16) PENALTIES**

- A) 1) Cancellation, No-Show, Upgrading  
 a) permitted, however before departure refund must not result in a group of less than the applicable minimum number obtaining transportation at less than the applicable normal fare  
 b) if the group is reduced to less than the minimum required, the remaining passengers may travel at the fare paid provided the minimum required number of tickets are deemed used and ineligible for refund

**19) CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS**

- A) 1) Children  
 b) unaccompanied children  
 i) aged 8-11 years: charge 100% of applicable adult fare

**26) GROUPS**

- A) 2) Minimum Group Size  
 6 passengers  
 B) 2) Accompanied Travel  
 Exception: in case of involuntary rerouting, some members of the group may travel on the next preceding and/or succeeding flight with available space

**27) TOURS**

- A) 1) Minimum Tour Price  
 a) i) for minimum stay period: air fare plus CHF 210, EUR 150, ISK 9000  
 ii) for each extra day for total tour duration: CHF 30, EUR 15, ISK 900  
 b) if the tour operator allows a discount on land arrangements for children and infants, the minimum tour price may be reduced accordingly

**X0924 IIT FARES ⇒SC100**  
**FROM EUROPE TO MID ATLANTIC**

**0) APPLICATION**

- A) 1) Application  
 a) economy class round, circle, single open jaw trip IIT fares from Europe to Mid Atlantic  
 b) may be used for weekend IIT

**3) SEASONALITY**

- A) seasonal periods  

Peak	H 21 Jun - 15 Sep
	H 06 Dec - 05 Jan
Basic	L 06 Jan - 20 Jun
	L 16 Sep - 05 Dec

B) the date of departure on the outbound transatlantic sector determines the fare for the entire pricing unit

**5) RESERVATIONS AND TICKETING**

- A) 1) Reservations  
 must be made in advance for the entire pricing unit

**6) MINIMUM STAY**

- A) 1) 7 days  
 Exceptions  
 a) to Cuba: 6 days  
 b) when used for weekend IIT: outbound travel permitted on Wed, Thu, Fri, Sat and inbound travel permitted on the following Sun, Mon, Tue, Wed  
 B) 1) counting from the day after departure on the outbound transatlantic sector to the earliest day return transatlantic travel may commence from the last stopover point, including for this purpose the point of turnaround

**7) MAXIMUM STAY**

- A) 35 days  
 Exception: when used for weekend IIT: outbound travel permitted on Wed, Thu, Fri, Sat and inbound travel permitted on the following Sun, Mon, Tue, Wed

**8) STOPOVERS**

- A) 1) 2 permitted per pricing unit  
 2) one additional permitted in each direction, each at a charge of CYP 43, CZK 1500, EEK 910, EUR 75, GBP 50, HUF 8750, LTL 200, LVL 30, MAD 450, MTL 18, SIT 12000, SKK 1620, USD 50

**9) TRANSFERS**

- A) 3 permitted in each direction

**16) PENALTIES**

- A) 2) Rebooking and Rerouting  
 a) i) before departure: permitted  
 ii) after departure: not permitted

**19) CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS**

- A) 1) Children

- b) unaccompanied children  
 i) aged 8-11 years: charge 100% of applicable adult fare

**20) TOUR CONDUCTOR DISCOUNTS**

- A) Exception: from Russia (in Europe), Ukraine: permitted; provided that regardless of the size of the group only one 50% tour conductor discount may be granted for groups of 10 or more passengers

**27) TOURS**

A) 1) Minimum Tour Price

- a) i) for minimum stay period: air fare plus CYP 56, CZK 6000, EEK 2730, EUR 150 from Belgium, Luxembourg, Netherlands, EUR 100 from Greece, EUR 130 from Portugal, Spain, GBP 100, HUF 12000, LTL 600, LVL 95, MAD 1300, MTL 80, SIT 36000, SKK 6600, USD 150  
 ii) for each extra day for total tour duration: CYP 6, CZK 600, EEK 280, EUR 15, GBP 10, HUF 1200, LTL 60, LVL 10, MAD 190, MTL 8, SIT 3600, SKK 360, USD 15  
 Exception to a): from Finland: 105% of air fare  
 b) if the tour operator allows a discount on land arrangements for children and infants, the minimum tour price may be reduced accordingly

**X0925 FIRST, INTERMEDIATE, ECONOMY CLASS FARES ⇒SC101**  
**BETWEEN MID ATLANTIC AND AFRICA**

**0) APPLICATION**

- A) 1) Application  
 first, intermediate, economy class normal fares between Mid Atlantic and Africa

**2) FARES**

- b) intermediate class fares: whenever the transatlantic sector is flown in intermediate class and other sectors are in the same class or a lower class the applicable through intermediate class fare shall be applied

**19) CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS**

- A) 1) Children  
 a) accompanied children  
 aged 2-11 years: fares: charge 75% of applicable adult fare  
 Exception: economy class fares: from Libya: charge 67% of applicable adult fare  
 b) unaccompanied children  
 i) aged 8-11 years: charge 100% of applicable adult fare

**X0935 PEX FARES ⇒SC100**  
**FROM AFRICA TO MID ATLANTIC**

**0) APPLICATION**

- A) 1) Application  
 economy class round, circle, single open jaw trip PEX fares from Botswana, Côte d'Ivoire, Gabon, Ghana, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Kenya, Malawi, Mauritius, Namibia, Nigeria, Seychelles, South Africa, Tanzania, Uganda, Zambia, Zimbabwe to Mid Atlantic

**3) SEASONALITY**

- A) seasonal periods  

Peak	H 14 Jun - 25 Aug
	H 22 Nov - 23 Feb
Basic	L 24 Feb - 13 Jun
	L 26 Aug - 21 Nov

**6) MINIMUM STAY**

- A) 1) 10 days  
 B) 1) counting from the day after departure on the outbound transatlantic sector to the earliest day return transatlantic travel may commence from the last stopover point, including for this purpose the point of turnaround

**7) MAXIMUM STAY**

- A) 2 months

**8) STOPOVERS**

- A) one permitted in each direction

**9) TRANSFERS**

- A) 2 permitted in each direction

**15) SALES RESTRICTIONS**

- A) 2) Extension of Validity not permitted for medical reasons

**16) PENALTIES**

- A) 1) Cancellation, No-Show, Upgrading  
 a) before departure: refund the fare paid less 25%  
 b) after departure: refund the difference between the fare paid and the applicable fare for the transportation used  
 c) the non-refundable amount may be used as credit towards payment of any higher applicable fare. The original non-refundable amount remains non-refundable; the new ticket and any subsequent reissues must be annotated NONREF/PEX  
 2) Rebooking and Rerouting  
 a) i) rebooking  
 aa) outbound portion of the pricing unit: not permitted  
 bb) inbound portion of the pricing unit: permitted at a charge per transaction of BWP 600, MUR 3600, NAD 1000, SCR 800, USD 130, XAF 95000, XOF 95000, ZAR 1000; such transaction must be made not later than the day before the day of the flight being changed  
 ii) rerouting: not permitted

**19) CHILDREN AND INFANT DISCOUNTS**

- A) 1) Children  
 a) accompanied children  
 aged 2-11 years: charge 75% of applicable adult fare  
 b) unaccompanied children  
 i) aged 8-11 years: charge 100% of applicable adult fare  
 B) Exception to General Rule 6.2.7: penalty charges: children pay applicable adult amount